

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(376 through 385)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

376th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 15, 2021

Natanz Nuclear Power station "accident"

Phosphorus key in DNA and AA structure

Plasmas convert to other plasmas

Hormones part 1

Strength of STM steps down like power substations - hormones

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

Condolences for Natanz Nuclear PS in Iran - Was to be KF center of learning

K- ... Today we are deeply saddened, and we offer our condolences to the Iranian nation and Iranian government, and .. leadership. In a horrific accident in past few days, Natanz nuclear power station research center which was to become the center for education for KF in teaching the new space T had been damaged heavily. We have lost a number of people, ad we offer our condolences to Natanz Nuclear power center ... for this accident. The causes and how it started is unknown. (:12). And as usual in the KF we see positive things in everything which could be negative. ... this accident, this incident can open a new door, can bring a new opportunity for peace in a way that in transferring the knowledge of nuclear industry to public through plasma technology (T), Iranian scientists are devoted to peace, in a way becomes one step further. I offer my condolences to families ...

Teaching Starts

How Do We Change Plasmas from Energies to Matter

In so many ways, mankind has to learn what does the nuclear processes mean. What does the process of change of the energy to plasma (Pl) means? (:14). How do we change nuclear interactions, nuclear energies, radiations M fields strength which does not carry particles but fields, Gamma rays, Cosmic rays and above, can be changed into energies of the matter, energies of the fields of plasmas which can bring conditions of life.

Plasmas Convert to other Plasmas - Source of Life

In so many ways, our present knowledge in the present nuclear is very fragile, very thin on the ground. In so many ways, we have not understood the process of conversion, where the fields come together and make a plasma. In the background in KF archives we made a video like this, some time ago .. where the fields come and make a plasma. If you can put that up, please Rick. ... This video was made .. by KS. Where we see fields become plasmas, and then these plasmas become a source of life, they become a source of existence.

Rays of Plasmas Interact with other Rays - Create Other Plasmas

In the process of the knowledge, .. in understanding we have referred to the Soul of the Man (STM) to be the sun, to be the center, where radiates fields. Where plasmas becomes fields and transformation and transfer from the center to outside, (:16). in interaction, in contact, and in balancing of fields, it becomes the beauty of the knowledge of the plasma nuclear technology (T). As we see in this video, M fields coming from a source the Creator, coming from the plasma of the sun, coming from the plasma of the STM, **in interacting with each other they lead to creation of another plasma**. They lead to creation of another source. **These 2 rays could be the sperm and the egg**, in an essence, which means creation of the STM.

Conversion of Plasma to Plasma

In so many ways, mankind has to understand in these simple pictures that you see how the **sun, the soul, radiates out and back to itself and you have fields to become the plasma**. This picture is very powerful if you understand it. This is the conversion of the plasma to plasma, and somewhere in the middle, if .. If we understand that somewhere in this process here (in middle from exit to entry), or ... here (coming out of exit point).

We Manifest Ourselves in Different Parts of Same Field

If the strength of the fields is as the vision of the man, man will see the matter state. Where in other parts it's not possible. In so many ways, now the totality of the creation is

right in front of us. We come from the Sun, we come from the Creator. (:18). We come from the essence of creation, and in the process of the change in the field strength, **we manifest ourselves in different structures and in different materials in different parts of the same fields.** Then, now we understand, in a very simple way, and that is, we come from, we become ?? in the state of matter, and we go back to.

Life Exists in Both Directions

You look at it always, you come from, and you go back to. **But life exists in both directions, not in one.** As it emerges we go on the G, we go on the M.

Parallel Universes or Existence

In a way, this might answer some of your questions, is there a parallel life, that one exists in parallel with the other in the same position as a mirror. We see these in cosmos. We see a reflection of the galaxies, and we have to realize which galaxy is real and which one is a mirage. Which one is the reality, and which one is the fake. **Is the STM the reality or the fake physicality of the man the reality?** Is the physicality of the man the mirror of the STM that to us in the strength of vision we become visible, we become tangible.

Stars that are Mirages - 3 Suns of Earth

In so many ways, mankind in becoming man of space has to learn this, has to understand this. Go back to early teachings, we spoke about mirage, .. about what we call, (:20) reflection galaxies, suns, where we see one sun and in the horizon of the M fields from another galaxy, we see 3. We see this in the northern hemisphere, part of Russia, part of Canada sometimes. The rise of 3 suns. One is real, the other 2 are the interaction of the fields of the U, from the earth's M fields.

In this way, it comes to one point, where does your soul sit. Is your soul the center, that by interaction of its fields, at one point in transformation back to its source becomes your physicality. Does the physicality rains back on the soul, like the rain does on the surface of the earth, when it reaches a certain point. Is the physicality the position of the boundary of the maximum strength that the STM can radiate, and then through the circulation of the fields of the blood return back to the soul, but in-between we see the emotion. Is this the same when it comes to our Creator, where we come from and in interaction of our emotions and the fields, and circulation of MG fields, we in interaction with the soul of the Creator, we create emotion between us and the Creator.

In world of creation everything is the same - One is a replication of the other

In the world of creation everything is the same. In the world of creation, nothing is different. (:22). One is a replication of the other in different mass strength and what we call, fields gathering. Or In so many ways, the new knowledge of the man has to become the cornerstone of its strength in traveling the depth of the U. When we look at this, and we can interpret different field strength of it, when we become to understand the power of

it, then mankind will come to understand he has just started the journey to understand about himself. The journey in where he becomes more aware of the conversion of the fields into different dimensions and directions.

If we take this to be the STM (plasma on screen) and in interaction with the fields of the earth, this man has to create a physicality of itself in the new dimension (D) and direction, then we'll see what we call the brain of, and in ?? motion and interaction with the field of the sun we will see in the boundary the physicality of the man in interaction with the field of the earth.

But in the process of creation mankind has not become educated enough to understand that the STM, (:24). is the center of the life of the man. In so many ways, mankind has to become aware of the transformation and reduction in the strength of the fields. The fields that can be part of the existence. The fields which can lead to creation of the emotion in interaction with the fields of its own shell, with the environment of its existence.

Interaction of Fields lead to Creation of Organs - Blood - Neural - Hormones

In so many ways, mankind has to be more aware of the process of interaction of the fields of the U. One important point for man has been how these fields in exchange and reduction, and interaction with the amino acid (AA) of the man create packages, that we called them different names according to their strength, .. interaction, .. **the MG fields within the fields of the shell of the body of the man, that they lead to creation of the organs, lead to creation of hormones, .. of blood and neural system.** We have to understand how this, in the process of the evolution of the man has moved itself to the position and lead to the creation of different systems within the body. (:26).

Don't Want to Leave your Heart and Kidney Behind - Transmutation

This knowledge is important for mankind, because when you **learn to move your soul's energies to take a new position you don't want to leave your kidneys, or your heart behind from where you came and the rest is transmuted.** .. mankind standing still, might not even if he gets it right, replicate itself, if he does not understand the process of creation.

In so many ways, the knowledge and the understanding of the STM, the energies and the fields, that this soul radiates, that in interaction with the MG field of its environment and the essence of the soul and the creation of the man leads to creation of the emotion, the physicality, and the totality of the life of the man. In so many ways, we have to learn in what point, in what position does the STM, when he radiates, what it leads to. What does it creates, .. bring about to manifest itself in the D of the physicality. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand the totality, .. transformation, transmutation, and manifestation of the fields.

Interactions Lead to Emotions

What happens when you have the STM and in this soul, as it radiates, (:28). and in **interaction with the fields of the blood of the man, at the point of the skull**, this blood circulation leads to **creation of engagement and control of the field strength**, which from the soul reaches not only the environment of the man on the planet, but in the interaction of it with different **fields that mankind might call the sadness, the happiness, the love, and whatever else emotions we create. Each one has a gradient in the strength**, and in that process the knowledge is seeking the physical, what we call manifestation, sits at the boundary of its brain, where inside dictates the rest.

Different processes to reduce the strength of the STM to become these emotions, what would they come from? If we look at the construction of the brain of the man, when we look within the structure of the brain .. where we said the STM sits within it. Then we'll find higher order systems which sit within this structure, which leads to creation of materials and fields which mankind has called different things. (:30). But in a way, by understanding the strength of these fields we understand there is a soul, which in interaction of the fields with the STP leads to creation of what is of the lesser strength from the soul that the body of the man can use.

Strength of STM Steps Down like Power Stations and Substations

This brings us to a very important position and understanding of the creation of the man. Station by station stepping down, you have the power station, then you have a substation and another substation, and another substation, and **each substation in energy and fields creates a new strength, a new dimension**. This is an 11 kilowatt power station, 20 to 30 KV, then you go to the main substation, which divides these fields, but receives more from the center, so it has a bigger power. The STM within the center of the brain .. in radiating out creates these conditions.

Hormones Created from one of the First Substations

One of these positions, which is one of the first substations, which comes from the **interaction of the Soul of the Man's physicality, with the STM itself, is where the body.. in the center of the brain,, creates what you call hormones. Hormones are the center of the first, one of the first step down from the strength of the STM.**

Every Cell and Atom in this Universe have a Standard Size

But you have to understand as every cell in the U, every atom in the U, in this U, (:32). has a standard size and it becomes electron at a given strength position and then it becomes a proton or a neutron.

Now we understand that in this process, receiving a high energy from the STM having a connection to the emotion, having a connection to the physicality, hormones are created. Then you understand what some of the most important power stations, those which dictates the existence of every STM, is fed by a higher order from the soul in the shape of what we call hormones, to every cell of the body of the man.

Hormones Interact by Field Transfer - Higher to Lower Strength

In so many ways, mankind for the first time now understands the process of creation. Where this **hormone in interaction with the cell** on the tip of your toe, or a cell in your heart **does not need to create a line of interaction, but the field transfer from the powerful one to the weaker one has a direct connection. This is how when we enter some of the fields of the body .. we feel the emotion.**

Nonphysical Hormones Interact by Fields

Mankind is not aware of the hormones which is nonphysical, we still call the hormones vitamin D, the way mankind calls radiation as vitamin whatever, B's and E's and whatever else. So in this new understanding of the creation mankind become to understand the interaction of the field of his souls with every corner of his physicality has one neural system which reaches it, (:34). and one soul interaction field, which comes in the dimension of higher strength plasma to the lower.

In Space Mankind will Live through Hormones

That is how mankind in understanding and opening the space T will live. **Will live through, what you call the hormones**, what we call the first substation from the STM, to be able to interact with other creatures in the U. **From the hormones down it becomes the physicality of the man. From the hormones up to the soul, becomes the line of the transmutation and transformation of the knowledge and the physicality in every dominion in the creation.**

It is fundamental that we gather the knowledge in a correct way, and we can expand the knowledge in a correct way. So when we see the hormones we call it vitamin D which is connected to the AA of the highest order gathering fields, and one point of physicality in the dimension of matter state of this planet, it leads to creation of a specific hormone. In a way, when we see all the hormones are connected with the AA. Our beloved Mr. COHN. But they attach themselves to a matter state of this planet, like anything you like, sulphur, phosphor, then we see high numbers, of numbers of every element, (:36). 66, or 44 or 10 and 20s. If you look at these figures, it's very powerful. It has to be powerful that in transmutation has the capability to feed immediately to another COHN, which is made of itself. This is the purpose and this is the reason why hormones are created. When you look at the structure of hormones, when you look at the understanding of the work of the hormones, then you understand why man has a physicality and a soul. One connects to the D of physicality and one connects to the D of the soul. there is a border, the barrier number in your Periodic Table, where we see the change, .. the conversion and the line of the change, from what we call the matter state of this planet to the D of the energy and field strength of the STM. When you look at the P Table, look at where you are matter state in this environment, and where you become the next step into the energy, you become part of the salt, .. part of the soul confirmation which leads to manifestation of the AA creation and connection with the strength of what we call universal hormones,

universal line of connection at a highest order. When you look at your P Table, look at the salt. I have done this research some 14 - 15 years ago. (:38). In so many ways, had the answer and that lead to be able to control many things. When you look at sulphur, look at the phosphor on one side, and then look at the chlorine and further up, up to sulphur we are more or less equal proton and neutrons. There on we get additional neutrons added to. Then the number of neutrons increases, which brings man in a new D of work, which brings the physicality and the balance in the life of the man in communication with its physicality totally different way to the embodiment of the life of the man.

Maybe for the first time scientists can understand why phosphor has become the cornerstone of DNA of the man. Where the what you call variation in different plasma of phosphor allows the creation of the DNA, the backbone of the structure in connection with the AA without deviation in the strength. That means the strength of additional neutrons. In the future I will explain this more.

In so many ways, then this phosphor and this sulphur become in a condition of the work of the body with the different work of what you call isotopes and you call different plasma energies of the common denominator base, they become the cornerstone of life in transmutation and in the division of the cell of the man. Where some hormones connect to the neutron, (:40). as some hormones connect to the matter state of the proton and in that position in the body .. we even see nitrogen to take a place as part of the harmonic spectrum of the fields.

In the future when man reaches the understanding of the totality of the knowledge you will find hormones which are above gold and plutonium and the rest what we know as a base common denominator. But the AA of the body of the man cannot support the connection to these in a matter state of the physicality of the life of the man on this planet. This is why in the future when man travels the depth of the space he can mutate and find position in transmutation of the energies of the man into the new D of life. To man there are materials which we imagine to exist, because we have seen the patterns of the creation of the volumes of the neutrons and electrons, but in the world of the Creator there is no limitation. So when we come to a higher order life, in different part of the Unicose these factors and these strengths of the plasma in their interaction of the STM with the environmental condition will manifest themselves. So this allows man to manifest itself in the physicality of the life in any D in the U.

In this process, for the first time, (:42). maybe we can comprehend how as beings, we'll transmute and we will transfer our energies from one point in the U to another and still have the common denominator physicality of life in the essence of the source, as the AA energy of man. Which means our AA will be protected and our physicality will manifest itself in the D of the strength of the fields of the time, place, and position. It means mankind has no limitation, even to reach the essence of the, what we call field strength to the nearness of the Creator.

In the process of creation mankind will come to understand it's the subdivision of the fields which leads to the creation of the subdivision of the matter itself, and if mankind become knowledgeable in transferring and transmuting the energy fields of the U, he can create hormones to, in a way, be the subdivision of the field strength of the creation anywhere in the U.

For those of you who understand this, will understand one point, that once the soul, the soul of creation is created within the structure of the environment, that soul shall exist, and its D of physicality is in a way, (:44). in an essence, within a strength ,within our, to manifest itself in any dominion and position. In a way, we can see, we can create condition of the seeding of the soul, and then transmute this soul to any point in the U, and it will manifest itself without being within the womb of the mother, or uses the U as the womb of the creation.

In so many ways, the knowledge of the man from now on has to extend to the point that he understands the totality of the process of creation, and this is the purpose of these teachings. To open your knowledge, to open the books of the knowledge of the U, to create the condition for the understanding of the totality. For mankind to be so kind, to be able to understand the totality of the creation, not just to the physicality of the man. Not just with the imagination that, "something is there," what we call, the soul, and some of you in the physical D you call it the spirit. In the teaching in the Italian interview last night I explained in a very clear way, what you call the soul and what you the spirit. And for mankind will have to understand, that he will have the same soul anywhere in the U, but it will have different spirits according to interaction of the fields of its environment in the D of the STP in respect to its soul. (:46). In a way, in a simple language we call the spirit the STP, and we call the STM the sun, the creator, the essence of creation.

In the process between the soul and the spirit we have what we need or what we call the substations of the energy division in agreement between the 2 souls in what we might call hormones, or .. another process. in the division of, in the reduction of, in the interaction of fields of the STM with its own creation, its own creator. .. in an essence of understanding the STM is Adam, and the STP is the Eve. There is no difference in confirming the beauty of itself within itself.

In so many ways, mankind has become mature to understand. Mankind has become mature to distinguish between the 2 with the teaching, which has been done in the past few years through the knowledge, which we have transferred. In so many ways, we see the soul and we let the physicality take shape according to the beauty of the soul and the creation of itself. In so many ways, we use the D of matter state transmutation and transformation to create the basis of the soul, for the STP of the man, where in the D of the creation of the STP .. in the balance fields of the present earth condition, atmospheric, and creation of its own AA of its life, (:48). we find phosphor to be the backbone of what you call the structure of the STP .. or your DNA. Above that of the higher order we go to the D of what we call, the RNA, or what we call the hormones and we call the diversion and division of the strength of the soul of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, past half an hour of teaching has opened a new door in the knowledge of the creation for mankind, and it is for you as the KS to open this door, to extend the knowledge in the coming time. In the teachings which will start very soon from Iran national Defense University on the, what we call structure of KFSSI, we will teach the scientists of the world how to trace, how to develop, and how to reach the understanding of the process of the creation. Through interaction of the fields of the plasma, through new radiation and nuclear understanding of the work of the soul of the Creator. .. we open the door to the knowledge of the creation. And there is no place better then, where the STM has found peace within himself. within the structure and the position. To be near to the soul of the Creator, (:50). man needs to understand his position in respect to his soul, in respect to understanding of his totality.

If we look in another way, is the STM, in a way, the soul of the physicality of the fraction, or a division of the soul of the Creator. In so many ways, the answer is yes. In so many ways, by reflection of the fields of the strength of source, or what we call the Creator, in interaction with the D of the fields of, not only the STM but in interaction with the soul of the Galaxy, .. the soul of the solar system, in interaction with the soul of the earth, we create the STM, as a division, but in connection to the soul of the Creator.

I have created the man in the image of myself. We come from and we go back to. But in essence to be able to transmute, and travel the spaces of the creation, it doesn't matter the galaxy, universes, and Unicose. We have to understand what strength the soul carries in the position where it interacts with the soul of the environment, which leads to creation of the soul of its physicality. In a way, maybe from now on, the scientists look at the DNA in a totally different manner. Not as collection and interaction of 32,000 or whatever, 300,000 combinations, but in totality of the fields, in the interaction with the environment, which leads to the creation of every cell of the man. The hidden code is in the strength of the phosphor, (:52). not in the strength of the AA.

In a way, when you get a deviation in a genetic defect, what we call of the human body, the present scientists always falsely look at the position of the AA in the chain and in the number. Where in reality they have to look at the deviation in the spiral, in the spine of the AA and the phosphor, where is the building block, in a way, when the scientists realize that the phosphor in the DNA of the man is the pillar of the building, and the AA branches of it are the floors built on it. When a change comes it's when the pillar has a slightly different strength. When the scientists realize that by changing the strength, by supporting the strength of the phosphor in a given environment the whole thing will come into balance, and then you'll have no more what we call, defects.

In so many ways, mankind becomes knowledgeable in understanding of the totality. Today, the present time we have coded the, what we call, the DNA of the man, but in reality we have not understood, that the coding depends on the strength of the pillar, on the strength of the phosphor, which comes from it, which is the essence of the connection of its higher order strength in the physical direction and D in respect to the STM. It's the energy from the soul, (:54). which dictates phosphor to be the backbone of DNA, and nothing else, and the world of science has not understood this. We do everything to

change the defect on the arms of the DNA structure, but we don't understand that these defects, this juggling of balancing has come from the defect in the phosphor itself. Because the AA strength to be on the chain is always the same common denominator. It's in a way, like what I call, a trapeze on a wire. You want the trapeze to stand straight, the ball and the arms stand horizontal. The minute there is a slight movement on the wire, then the whole body has to move to balance it out. That movement on the wire for the trapeze is in fact, the what we call, chain in the phosphor structure, the rest of the movement of the trapeze comes from that point, and then it becomes a defect and needs correction.

If the world of science and the scientists of the man come to understand this, there shall be no defects. There shall be no, what we call, handicaps, no need for genetic modification, because when you provide what it comes in the right strength, there is no need for the modification for the actual truth about the structure will stay the same. Man will become peaceful because, in a way, even the essence of the peacefulness in man comes within the structure of his DNA in interaction of the field, and the balancing of trapeze, (:56). of the structure of the AA.

Maybe, when the scientists listen to the teachings of today, will understand the process of the creation. Will understand how in the future in the depth of space mankind will become the possessor of the knowledge to create his own DNA, or his own configuration by controlling the trapeze in the arm and not by the change of the strength of the string. In a way, I love to have a blue eyes, and I love to have blond hair today, and I don't need to go to hairdresser and bleach it and color it to yellow and another lens tomorrow, but in the essence of the strength of the STM, I can change my color the way I like.

This is the way the whole creation exists in the U, we don't have clothing manufacturing in the U. We don't have chemical plants to produce chemicals to change the color of the man. The knowledge of the travelers of the U has reached to the level that they understand the change in the strength of the soul at a given point in interaction with its environment and the desire of the STP will give the man the dressing of the U, where we do not need to wear clothes to hide what we do not want to be seen, but we create the emotion in the fields of the hormones of the physicality that our body will be shown in the direction of love, if you want to be my lover, you see everything I have. If I am in public in the creation of the D of the soul of the hormones and understanding of it, I cover myself that I am not visible to you, because it's not in the direction of the strength of your vision. (:58).

In so many ways, in the depth of the space we don't carry not only food, we don't carry and material for you, we don't carry any clothing for you, because now you understand how to clothe yourself. In a way, in the ancient times when the Moslems came to Iran, they asked the man Zoroaster to cover their women, and the response was simple. We cover our eyes that our women are free. In a way, we create that D in our own soul, that In so many ways, we create in an essence of the translation of the myth into the reality, that we see what we are allowed to see by the creator of the life. The vision of soul sees no physicality.

In so many ways, with the knowledge of today I open for you another D in man's understanding, but the biggest problem for KS and the scientists of the man is how to feed the STM, and how to allow the soul in what strength to release fields, that leads to creation of what the man wants to be. Manifestation of the physicality, creation of the hormones to create the condition of life.

In so many ways, in a very hidden way, but in a very direct way, (1:00). within the soul of the interaction of the life, I showed this in the life of Naomi. None of you have realized how we gave life back to this beautiful woman. Because we used the strength of the soul, and not the strength of the AA. The doctors said, that the brain is like being put in a mixer for 10 minutes, to the father. Now we see we have created a perfect brain. That no one can even see the deviation, because we used the D of the soul to interact and provide the strength of the love of the father to create the brain, because he was the seed of the creator.

This is the knowledge which was hidden to man. This is the knowledge that today we open up. This is the knowledge that the man needs to create his own brain anywhere in the U, irrespective of the place, the time and the position. In so many ways, as I said, as we go deeper in the teachings we open the hidden knowledge of the U, it's for the man to understand the totality.

We are not the Messengers, but we are the creators, we are the part of the creation who understand the process of creation. We are the creator, and in that we share knowledge unconditionally now that the man has matured to understand the totality. In so many ways, mankind needs to be more kind to himself to understand what kind of man, is mankind to be kind. (1:02). As I said many times, the knowledge of creation is simple, if man takes the prejudices of knowledge and creates limitation for his own intelligence.

Look at your soul on the screen and you decide what emotion and strength you want to exist in. What strength of the hormone you want to carry, and create a condition for its existence, where in totality it's you who decides the division and the leakage of the soul's energy to different parts of your existence. You decide the position of the helix and the position of the arms of your AA in the direction of the DNA, or you go through the field interaction of the soul, what you call, the AA of the STM in the D of the soul, and create any color, any race, any beauty of the Creator within yourself. One second you become a flower in a pot, and another you become a lion in the jungle.

The STM in understanding of totality will decide its point of manifestation. You do not need to travel the depth of the U to find out what you are going to be, and how you are going to look, test your strength of understanding of the knowledge, and see in what strength and division in interaction of the hormones of your body, (1:04). you want to manifest yourself. Can you become a flower, and the next you become a lion. This should be a very much what I call a sandbox for mankind to start to understand. Can I become a man of peace and manifest myself in that D and direction.

This is why we have said in many of the teachings, the time of the punishment of the man is over, because the only person who can punish the man, is the man himself. In developing and understanding of the knowledge of the Creator, those who understand and fall within the structure will go further. As I always said, I teach and I show according to the understanding of those who are near me, and those who understand the knowledge.

We cannot teach more as the comprehension of the understanding of the knowledge is not there. Like a father we go step by step, we hold the hand, we watch the tumbling, we see the falling, and we give a hand to right the man to stand up and walk again. Now it has reached a point that the man has to do this walking. That the Man needs to understand the totality of the creation of the STM and the subdivisions of the hormones to what we call the DNA and then the creation of the cell and the totality of the ?? of the physicality in a given D and a direction and a strength of the fields of its environment. In a way, you can sit in a chair, or you can be a man in that chair for 1 second, (1:06). and with the understanding of the transmutation of the fields and the strength of the interaction, you become the bird on the same chair, or the lion, or if you choose you can manifest yourself by changing slightly the second layer of the field strength to the D of the fields of entity, life which can manifest itself in another D in the U. If you can create the second what we call the ?? imitation of the soul in a new environment, then you can create the manifestation of the physicality within it. In a way, you shall see me if I decide on the chair as a man from planet Zeus. How I look on that planet, how you will look when you arrive in that place and position. .. we create manifestation of physicality by the interaction of the creation of the fields. I have hidden this knowledge in the teachings of the past, but for the first time I can open it up that you can understand.

If you go back to some of the teachings of the past I explained as part of the defense T what we call, the manifestation of physicality in a different D and direction. If you go back to where ewe showed the ?? UFO, and then we create, in a hidden way, take the what we called a magnetosphere around it, and I explained that by interaction of the secondary fields inside, we can create another zone around it. (1:08). Where this first zone for example, was going clockwise and the second zone anticlockwise. .. in the teaching I

>>>

(1:10).

(1:12).

(1:18). Maybe many of us will become mature to this

(1:24).

Today's teaching is extremely heavy ...

(1:26).

we started this path from 21st of March. Next week we pass 21st of April ..

(1:28). Is there a religion in the D of the U.

(1:30).

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:44)

R: .. I would like to show an image about phosphorus. P4 Phosphorus, it's a gas. I thought it was a perfect symbol, because you have shown the tetrahedral ...

could you comment on it .. ?

K- We don't look at the structure this way in the world of Pl. We look at it as singularity. In so many ways, phosphor and its interaction with the sulphur, (1:46). is part of the process which gives physicality to man. If you look at the plasmatic condition of sulphur and phosphor, you'll find the interaction and presence of both sulphur and magnesium leads to the creation of, absorption of the fields which then becomes Ca, which becomes the center of every cell of the body.. In the body .. the process in the Thymus allows the field radiation to, and for elements of the fields of the phosphor and the sulphur in a diversion system of the man to lead to the MG field of absorption and creation of what we call, vitamin D, especially D. Which in essence allows the bone marrow to create a condition of the pull of these fields in the essence of totality for the intestine to release plasmatic fields in the strength of the Ca, that in passing through the wall of the intestine into the lymph, and then the passage through the bone to convert them into the bone structure into the Ca and the seed of what we call every cell in the body... there is not a single cell in the body .. (1:48). which does not have Ca as its center, and this has a reason. If you look in the background, backbone of the physical creation even in the interaction of the DNA. DNA cannot exist if it is not attached to a Ca plasmatic condition. In so many ways, phosphor is the last barrier between the physicality and the field energy of the U in the atmospheric M field of the earth. within the sealed body of the man, in the plasmatic environment of the capsule of his skin, phosphor plays a controlling role inside, and Thalamus and Thymus together work within the what we call, another ?? inside the Thalamus, inside the Thymus to create the condition of the field, which the interaction of these 2 leads to plasmatic control of the phosphor in the intestine and what you call the gut of the man. .. it's a controlling system for monotonous food eaters like the people in the North Pole who don't have access to so much variation of food. The body creates a condition that it changes the phosphor to sulphur and sulphur to phosphor and uses ?? chlorine, and then in the back of it, if you look at the true M field interaction of the O as a double O, in a way or two, (1:50). which gives you something round about 32 - 34 which sits within the structure of phosphor or sulphur and then you understand how man creates his materials without eating them, and then this is a D of plasmatic field interactions. .. in the body .. 2 nitrogen's, or 2 O in a specific combination

within the existence of the plasmatic field of the fields of the radiation coming especially from potassium, will give, and allow the amalgamation of the phosphorus and sulphur and the division of these in creating and holding life. Man has no physical life if he hasn't got a Ca. So the body has created the condition of the energy fields, because in the body we are not matter strength, because the what we call phosphorus, in a condition of continuity absorption of the fields, where with the sulphur in connection with the high level of the energies which come from the STM, we call them hormones, lead to creation of hormones of B3 or B, or other hormones. and we find this in understanding the totality of the process of the physical creation of the man. .. if you at the Ca at about 40 and then you start playing with the existence of the C as an inter-connector and S then you see how Ca is created out of the elements of the matter state, (1:52).

Any other question
I hope I answered your question.

(2:02).

Q:

(2:06).

(2:14).

K- As I said before ..
vaccinations

(2:16). In being in line, and being capable to understand what is the clandestine wishes of certain organizations to promote this situation ..

(2:18).

(2:20).

(2:36). in Book #8 I'll unravel this mystery.

(2:38).

Any other question.

R: there is a question, that the knowledge you give takes away the mystery. ... before I expected the experience ... now you reveal the knowledge so that each one can know

looking from below it was easier .. so the mystery is over, finished?

K- We have just started, the first page of it. It's you who has to go to unravel the ?? of it. Mystery sits .. in the lack of understanding of the knowledge. Unless you understand it,

there is no mystery. In so many ways, that ?? we have created for ourselves, (2:40). ??
 ?? We used to worship the light and now we understand how the light is created from interaction of the fields. We used to pray when the sun will appear, during the time when the moon was ?? ducking the light. We sacrificed many lives to get that light back. But the light came back, but the man was never enlightened at the time to understand that it is the process of understanding that it is the position of the moon in front of the sun. So nothing has changed, it's just that now we have become more knowledgeable and we gather in places to see when the sun comes to be covered by the moon. We celebrate it and ?? ?? we don't sacrifice anymore lives ?? Nothing has changed, it's just the understanding of ?? of man ?? Do we sacrifice our lives in the path of ignorance of others, or do we celebrate our lives to understand more the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. That's all we ?? nothing ?? It's the understanding of the totality which brings man to understanding how to ?? If you look at the picture we had with the plasma, the fields around it, if you look every field in every position experiences different field strength and different ?? ?? so no one in no place will go through the same experience, at the same time. But to be able to understand most of the positions, (2:42). it means you have to travel many times to the soul of the Creator and back out again, to be rained upon, to understand, and to experience every single field and position of that, that in totality become the life of the Creator. Lack of understanding is the biggest problem for mankind. But once you understand the harmony and the pattern of creation, the rest becomes easy for you To understand physicality ?? Then there is no mystery, there is no dogma. There is no what we call lack of creation and Creator.
 Any other question.

Q: (2:44). Brazil. .. in the labs the exams we do for the virus positive and negative, so how can they know we are positive for a virus if they cannot see this virus as you said today?

K- Due to the way we broadcast both on Youtube and other channels and KFTV. I prefer not to answer these because it can jeopardize our section on the Youtube and the others as they are sensitive to these question. But overall what we understand no one has physically, no laboratory, (2:46). anywhere in the world, physically, in the world expect Pfizer, test such a virus. Because we asked many governmental officials, and there is no lab who and test or confirm ?? So we are afraid of another ghost. But this ghost has a D and we know it's there, but how we can handle it, what the knowledge is about to create this. We have been brought very rapidly to be afraid of the health, which is in fact, created by man himself. In so many ways, we see the effect of this disease, it's not phantom. But the solution for it, as far as it comes from the new T, Iranian scientists, is not the vaccination. It's understanding the process of the environment which leads to its existence and its creation, and creating the condition that it can change ?? As I said, ??? ?? through the structure of the Iran nuclear plasma T, we will teach the new science of the plasma ?? ?? to world leading scientists in Tehran. In that process we will finish with this process of vaccination on the ??? of many people, who see an opportunity to create mayhem. ?? physical profit they create for themselves. ?? instruction, maybe in a very short time you'll see this instruction, and if it comes through, it will be the voice of the science, to lead the true science, (2:48). then those of the fear. ?? ?? we will gather leading world scientists in Tehran in a very short time. ??? ?? waiting for the Iranian

election. We cannot operate freely within the present structure of the Iranian political ?? I obey my rules, and we are obedient to the instruction of his eminence Ayatollah K. of Iran, not to deviate from the governments. Let them go through the same process. As we respect his position ?? ?? of Iran. He has asked us to stay calm, till the term of the ?? government is over, and we stick to, and we abide by his rules. After ??? when the new leadership in Iran, will emerge a new principle of peace and coordination of science and T will manifest. I have accepted this responsibility clearly, and in that position we change the structure of the present political scene in S&T and Space and Defense. Iran will take a new position in the leadership what will lead the science and T in the true understanding of the science and creation. In so many ways, I am proud to be part of this ... elevate the present knowledge of mankind through the correct conduct and correct knowledge and not by mysticism and fear. I ... respect and honor .. to stay obedient to the government, (2:50). and the government that is in power. That we don't create deviation and division in Iran that allows the enemies of Iran to benefit by it. We stay solid .. after 18th of June, the knowledge in the true sense will be dispersed through Iran National Defense University, which KF has become part of and that process we teach the true knowledge, the T knowledge in how to handle viruses. Not be ???

Viruses, what we call energy packs, because of the position, strength and the speed, create different conditions in the body .. and now we have to learn how to interact with them, how to benefit by them, how to use them to the benefit of mankind in the coming time on earth and in deep space. Maybe when we convert some of these viruses, they become tools of elevation of the STM, and we cannot discuss this. Our lack of knowledge cannot ?? lead to destruction of opportunity to elevate the soul to understanding of the knowledge of the U. .. I stayed Iranian, with Iranian passport for 46 years out of Iran, and I'll return to Iran to spread the knowledge of peace, space, and Creator through the essence of Mitra, and faith and belief of Zoroaster. Maybe mankind needs to go backwards, to go forwards and see ??? ? (2:52).
Any other question.

Q: Mehranez, ... Fe 56, and how the fields of this Fe .. creates an environment that can change to C or H, what is the relation of this 56, mass, or number of protons, electrons, neutrons. Can we predict what is going to be created as an element in this environment?
K- I don't understand your question? (2:54).

I am lost in the maize of the knowledge of the question you asked. Can you explain what you are trying to ask .

Q: Fe was 56 ... it comes to C or H .. How can we predict what these fields will become?

K- These fields are created out of packs of plasmas that the interaction of the field strength of the blood and the new system dictates the manifestation. In the lymph of the body .. we don't have the Fe floating some place, and the sulphur or a Ca. In the lymph of the man exists one plasmatic field strength which is mainly of the plasma of the H, as in fact what we call the Deuterium, the complete cell. So as the .. the fields of the nerves, (2:56). and the fields of the blood go through, in respect to the MG fields in respect to each other they decide the creation of the elements. In the world of creation there is no

fusion as we have been taught, and this is the main problem which has been spread into the world of biology and chemistry. In the world of creation there are plasmas and what Inertia we create, that part of the plasma becomes manifested as that element.

(2:58).

(3:00).

Creation of life on this planet is very simple.

(3:02).

Q: Is this Selenium field forces of masses?

K- It's all field forces. We don't have masses in the body .. (3:04).

Q: So it's just the strength of it, so each PI has a strength?

K- It's always strength, yes. then in respect to the environment of it, it ?? and mutates. The environment of it is created by the salinity, the collection of the materials. We allow you to be created according to this salinity to become the cell of the kidney, we change the salinity slightly, it becomes a liver. .. we dictate Inertia. I always call salinity as an Inertia, which in respect to the fields of the environment allows the manifestation of the matter in that ?? This is what the world of science has made too many names for it. If you put the salinity as Inertia then we know how cells are created anywhere in the body. It's like you have the salinity, and the field strength of what we call the Inertia, and you create the sand in the desert, you change the Inertia you become the gold in the ?? .. the field of interaction from the plasma state to ?? what we call Inertia, is the true understanding of the creation in the matter state. What is the strength, that change you, convert from matter to what we call ?? matter. .. this is what we see with sulphur, around about 34. because the next step 35 -36 and on will bring ?? imbalance, ?? additional (3:06). ?? energy interactions. You see the chlor on this and we see the .. phosphor on this side. Physicality and the ??? ?? that's what we see, cleaning, cleaning material in the body ?? bringing balance between the 2. ?? ?? works on both sides. the balance of the proton, neutron ?? in other states ?? maybe we see it .. some of the inert gases, ?? not all of them. Because now we have to learn about the plasma inert gases which we have no knowledge of. ?? ??? in the matter state >??? which leads to plasmatic radiation of the inert gases ?? unknown to man. I used them in the first Iranian space reactors. It's not something new. If you read in the patents ..

(3:08).

Any other questions.

I'll show you something very interesting. .. if you look. If we look at especially ??? ?? this is Ca, this is the essence of the creation of the physicality of the man. That's why you stand up. without it and in respect to position of it, you will not be able to have arms and legs, and fingers to be in a position. here you have the Zn which is the essence of the emotion field transfer. but of you have never seen this, because you don't produce it. But this is phosphor. This essence of the backbone of ... DNA, (3;10). what this does in respect .. CO2 and Zn, and in respect to Ca and itself, this by coming into operation in

respect to CH3, the original sugar of creation, gives you a combination of .. DNA of the man. The structure, that the DNA has within its structure a condition to ?? build physicality. Without .

This is why I said many times give me a skull I make you a man.
(3:12).

Intelligence comes from how much we vibrate and shake things together ..

(3:14).

Any other question (3:16). Teaching of 6th of May 7 PM CET.

Q: ... (3:18). ... I'll share a funny story. ... I would do this practice thing, we had a pet rabbit, I would practice raising my ?? my level .. I could see my hands slightly glowing. The rabbit jumped right on to my lap .. that glow, it's a funny phenomenon. you see it in young children. (3:20). Q: about when you talk about manifesting yourself. I always think of a movie, .. a guy appears naked in the street. . if you wanted to practice manifesting yourself in an environment .. would you manifest naked, or would you just be a self awareness? If you needed to come back, you have to be comfortable with the 2 different position, in order for you to come back. Would that be right or wrong? (3:22). K- Actually you raised a beautiful point, a fantastic point from man's point of view. When you pass the extension of the position from your soul to your physicality would you take your ?? thoughts with you. Or do you just transfer translate the energy fields which the STM has lead to its creation? The answer is yes, in a way you might see a bunch of clothes on the floor. Or the fields of the material you wear as a garment becomes part of the energy of the environment. But would you manifest with the same clothes with 4 legs, 2 arms 4 heads and another condition. It would be no. So you manifest as ?? or in a condition that your soul is happy what to be seen. Would you have your ?? with you, or be covered ?? to the eye of the presenter ?? that depends on you, what you want to explain. This brings back the position of understanding the totality. We don't have clothing of silk cotton ... (3:24).

So what you raised is the truth about the creation, you are naked, not only in physicality but in the D of the STM. In essence we travel with nothing. ..

(3:26).

(3:34).

How to use the effects of ... the bases of, (3:38). the hormones to change the possible effects of the injections. If it comes to, ??? but you have to understand the knowledge ??

Q: Would it be for all these people who are handicapped can help them out ..?

K- You got to understand a very fundamental point, I do that with respect to a lot of understanding. Is not that you are handicapped, you are born handicapped, or with a handicap, a condition. But handicapped to me is manifestation of the physicality, not the strength of the Soul. but you have to understand that each soul is created with a purpose and a D to balance many other fields. Why does somebody become physically impaired with different ways and shapes, or condition in respect to the environment they are in. What is to be taught by the soul to those who are supposed to be effected by it. I pass a person on a wheelchair with all sorts of diseases MS, ILS, Multiple S. .. whatever, from point of birth whatever, what effect that soul has and has been created to have on the people who look after or come in touch with that soul. What's the purpose of it? Otherwise when the man becomes perfect we should see no handicaps. (3:40). Because there is nothing there to be balanced. This is the process we have to learn. And the people who ?? these responses they come to understand they have to balance it themselves in the future. We got to understand the process of creation and now that we understand it, there's a whole part of it, speck of duct of it, we have to understand what is the purpose. Why some people become so horrible in their behavior, and they think they are always right, because to them they have to destroy everything, then they have to balance everything in the future. They look at this minute and moment I do what I like. But what is to come when it comes to the balance? This is part of balancing of the souls. Then you understand what you call handicap, physical handicap, what ever shape or form, creates or are created for the people who are around that person. Why do we put handicap children, or we call them ?? people, children into orphanages, which is mainly done in many countries. The soul of the parents who left it behind still is aware of it, and it still has to find balance with it. What is the balance work for the people who care for them? (3:42). How much can you change to make life different for them as you are responsible for the soul of ?? In Iran we have at the moment a special case, .. last year due to Corona KS went everywhere and they took over to help and orphanages 100 children, for them not to get Corona. And we have been successful, we had no cases of Corona in 12 months. In the process when the team of the KS which is 100 handicapped in the worst conditions, you can see. We saw an opportunity, as you know the emotional way the Iranians are, we decided we take this orphanage up. This orphanage is part of many other orphanages ... And the caregivers are so loving that they accepted. And we started developing a process. This month it's exactly 12 months. According to the head office ... it was impossible that they had no Corona .. how we can elevate them ..

(3:44). .

The use of Pampers have decreased ..

We cannot change the DNA, the physical damage to the structure ..

(3:46). We let the

(3:48).

I asked my father what is going on here. he said, we brought you here so you could get a fundamental understanding of life ..

(3:50).

(3:52).

Any other questions

(3:54).

K- We hope you learned more ...

(3:56).

Good bye

376 KSW

END

377th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 22, 2021

Hormones part 2

Pituitary Pineal Glands convert energy of STM

Drug addiction similar to hormones in physicality

Hormones of the STM

Americans stole nuclear technology took wrong way

Connect past behavior to our position now

Vision Enhancement Unit

KEY-PHRASES:

Man operates 2 parallel lines Physicality and Soul

Dreams are dimensions of the soul

Dreamt Before - Déjà vu I have done this before

Glands are nearest brain and soul

Psychosomatic means STP and STM agree to manifest

When you Transmute can look like new dimension or keep same appearance

STM has the power to radiate stronger than the STP and bring it under protection
Teach you how to travel solo, not in community

Glands are part of the Central Control of the Brain - receives energy from Soul
Glands are sub-power stations across body - receives energy from the soul
Why so many people get addicted to drugs, sex, and alcohol - addiction has a balance
information energy, the same as what we call the hormones

Emotion of Soul Converts through Glands to Physical Dimension Hormones
the soul radiates and immediately the glands within proximity of the soul, being able to
create packages of energy we call hormones, convert the emotion of the soul to the D of
what we call the physical hormone of the man

Pineal & Pituitary next to Soul Control Everything in Body
We see the two points, the 2 glands, and if you look, the world of science has always seen
this cavity, but they just left it, because it was nothing there, we cannot explain. But
immediately around it you see the 2 glands. ?? Pineal and Pituitary gland. When you read
in the science of the physiology of the man, you see how these 2 control everything to do
with D of physicality. What you call for the production of the hormones, they associate
themselves with every D of the existence of the man from age to everything else

Glands sit next to Sun absorb its Energy into Hormones at Level of AA
for the first time understands how the STM could be so centralized that he could never
understand. He could never comprehend the totality of it. Why hormones suddenly
appear, (:34). in such a place, such a strength
Drugs Similar to Hormones and Replicate Them
How Addictions can be Overcome
Because the hormones and elements of addictions have a common denominator link
numbers, or near enough of C which is a connector of energies, and H which is the
energy itself

Drugs are effective because brings STP near to strength of the STM
They don't Hallucinate - They open to STM to interact with STP creating Hormones
we tell them they hallucinate. They don't hallucinate, they actually create a D of opening
to the STM at a level which the soul interacts with the D of physicality, we call it a
hormone.

For the first time we can see how the hormones and addiction to certain drugs, in the
number of intensity of the C and H, allows a linkage and allows man in some processes
of more matching values to see the STM. To become as part of the hormone to even
bridge beyond at the level of the hormones of STM, then the hormones of the physicality
of the man

that the C is a link connector in the U, and H is the energy which is converted into. C14 -
what we call Deuterium.

Americans Stole Nuclear T and took it Wrong Way

They stole the nuclear T from the Europeans from the outset and they ran away when they thought they understood, and they built the first Hiroshima bomb. They abandoned the most unreliable nuclear scientists advice we have to listen to, are the American nuclear physicists, irresponsible and totally ignorant of the truth. British and Russians were developing Nuclear more deep way

Vision Enhancement Units

Mitra

This is the beginning of the new cycle of Mitra. this is what the creation has brought us, and what the cycle of this new life will have both the D of physicality and the D of the STM together at the same time in both D. I salute you Mitra, with the soul you have brought

no life can live anywhere in the U without the knowledge fo the plasma nuclear T. Because nuclear is not to be in the center of nucleus, but it is to understand the working of the interaction fo the matter states fields, and the plasma states fields which leads to the creation of both. Then you decide, (1:18). in what strength you want to operate under

what is the structure of the fields of the DNA of the Creator? What does make His DNA structure, and what are the AA of the structure of the physicality of the Creator?

some people in the middle of having a massive cancer, in 1 day, in 1 month disappears in the D of physicality. Because they change the hormones in the strength of the STM and in the D creates and cleanup the ?? purification of the energies within the hormones of what we call, physical life of the man, and in the D of STM.

Weight and Mass

What is weight and what is mass. (1:34). The weight is the physicality and the hormone. The mass is the soul and what we call the ??? field energy of the STM. In so many ways, slightly higher order, than the order of the field strength of the hormone

Hormone Enhancement Units

we'll show you system which interact with hormones, hormone enhancement units,

American Scientists Holding Us to the Ground - Blocking Knowledge

I was told don't bash Americans. I don't bash the nation, I open up your eyes to see what scientists sits in some nations. And not the nation. We are all One Nation. These ignorant scientists have held us to the ground and with the teachings from now on we open

This is the system what we call the vision Enhancement Unit (EU). This is where we are trying to enhance the fields, the vision side, and .. STM in the center. In understanding this, this is not ... change other things in your physical D

New Butterflies to Absorb harmful Radiation Cell Phones

place these on your .. mobile phones, or laptops, and restricts the field absorption. These, there is a reason we released it this way. It's not that to be used only for that purpose but when you put this in the process of what we call, interaction of these systems then you can create D packages. Specific dimension packages, which then we can transport and transmute in so many things. Now we dictate the hormones, the size of the energy, what we call a hormone. And then we take it to its next step

We launched Gans plasma ?? it's for plants and pesticides, for controlling the environment that the soul of the animal does not find balance to be with the plant. With the present pesticides and herbicides we destroy, kill and disintegrate the structure of the physicality. With the new what we call, "pest removing or control," we move. (1:52). We don't kill

New Enhancement Pain Pen - Cells have Hormone Structure

Is Universe Hologram - or a Black Hole

This is your understanding of a black hole and not ours. You can have a black hole at any level and strength. In so many ways, we don't see life as a hologram. Life is not a hollow and it's not a diagram. It has a consistency of plasma of life, and physicality.

Teaching on How Life Works - Memory Bank (Karma)

In Spiritual Life you have to Train Gradually - Know Weak Points

then understanding where the weak points, and strengthening the weak points and gradually you make a marathon man out of the man.

Start Where you Are - See How Takes Shape - Gradually Build Up

If you are in Denial - You reject whatever is put in front of you

You say, "no, this I don't accept, I ignore." Whatever I put in front of you, you reject, because this way you can walk away with your own ignorance. Why am I here?

Go beyond physical understanding - Cow Eats Grass

Analyze Totality of Life - What I did before to bring me here (Karma)

analyze the totality of life. Look at with a true understanding of, without prejudice and totality, the reason I am here. What brought me here?

Your physical life has no memory of being ?? here (?? what you did). It must be the operation of the balance of the souls, that kept in the memory bank that you have to be here because of your conduct at that point that brought you here.

You Worked for the Virtual Bank Statement - Repeating month after month

the reason for you, that you have done the work, is that you did it in a virtual reality of the bank statement. Somebody has put something in there that you can repeat the same process again and again

Take Responsibility for what you did in Past - See Connection - in Memory

you start creating a connection, how did my physicality knew that I done such a thing between me and myself, that it has brought me here

Locked in Memory - Have to Balance Past like Bank Account

The memory remembrance, is a bank account payment. Memory remembrance in incoming to you as a flash of knowledge in what you did before

When in Denial of Soul - Memory of Past Deeds - NO PROGRESS

Then this is a confirmation of the soul, and as long as you deny this, there is no progress, because you do not want, you do not accept, you do not live the time of reality, that okay I walked and I got here, I did what I did, 10 years later I am here

Hormones of the Soul - What the Forefathers Did Influences

, it's not only now, your own conduct of your soul, you have the, what I call, the hormones of the soul, which is what's in the process of the development of the soul, yours. in connection with the souls of the past, what your father and grandfather, and the forefathers did, that created partially your life to be here

Return of the Prophet - Prophecy

what we call, "the return of prophet," the prophecy. They tried to tell us this, but we don't understand it, but really, in real lie we live this life, (2:12) because that is what the souls have decided, that it will come to be the point of matter of physicality

We Don't See - Ignorant of our Soul

but in fact it is the essence of the STM, and even in some structures it is within the structure of the brain of the man, which man cannot see because it is so powerful, that it diminished in size and magnitude.

Take a Reference Point in your Life - See how you developed to be here

So what you see as a purpose and how you need to develop is to take a reference point of your life and see how your conduct in such a time, lead you to such a point,

I Wanted to be with Mitra - Thousands of Years - Achieved it

My desire was for thousands of years was to be with Mitra in the existence of its totality. And when you achieve it, you bless the time you have served in understanding to reach to that point. I have a very funny situation, as my own sister is called Mitra too.

the plants are in a Gans state too. (2:20). That's why they have a direct effect on us. They are not minerals. In a different strength of the plasma when you interact, or you take herbal medicine

why does the cocaine ??

K- it falls within the strength of the AA. If most important thing to understand where do these herbs or elements which effect us, are created in respect to the soul of the plant, and

if that is the case how they have collectively created a condition to be in the leaf. that they can create, our brain at its highest strength of

with the combination of all the elements we have in the reactor, the plates and the LED lights, if we create a circuit like in an electronic device, are we creating this in the reactor?

K- You can try everything, and extend the knowledge.

K- ?? find on Wikipedia .. (2:54).

R; Endorphins .. is contracted hormones produced and stored in Pituitary gland bind to

K There it is. 831 N 19 O27 and again the magic number S Sulphur. And when you see that connection to the sulphur, it gives you a full understanding that it's effective, that it will effect what we call DNA, because that sulphur, being sitting in that position, with such a high level interaction with any C level in the body .. with a diversion of, what we call diversity of H, it shows you this material, will 100% interact with the, what we call DNA.

K- First of all we promised the presence of Mitra by ??? and we have kept our promise. And in due course it will be known by ?? me. This is the change of the cycle, of the maturity of the man, that the man becomes part of the UC, to able to live and understand both D of the soul and physicality. (3:08). That man become mature from now on to be able to travel in the depth of the U.

Hyperactivity - Mined C in food clothing dyes

The hyperactivity comes from the rapid division plasmas within the structure of .. some hormones of the body .. which they allow the rapid depletion. We see a massive change in the H level and a very large .. numbers in the C level, which means they interact not only with emotion, but through emotion interacts with physical D. Which means connects both with emotion and the physicality at the same time and we see children becoming in that way. When we increase the C connection we see more hyperactivity. One of the reasons nowadays .. is because of that C connection, the drinks, the food, which children are exposed to now, if you look at it, has "E" numbers (on labels) E 400, E430. But ask yourself what are these E's, .. the new structure of C's interactions, which are extracted from mines from Carbon. The new colors, new additives

Astrology and Astronomy and Plasma Technology

K- If you look at the body of the man, has an organ or kidney, one is liver, one is intestine. The structure of the planetary system in the solar system are the same. Each one are responsible for a certain function within the structure of the solar system. It's the same for every star in the galaxy, and every Universe with its galaxy. So in that position, when you have a problem with your kidney you become diabetic and it reflects in the rest of the body. So is the position of a planetary system in the solar system, they have, they create certain field interactions, and as we are plasmatic ourselves, in one way or another they touch us, they create a collective mood or behavior in all of us

Will the Vision EU Help Physical Eyes

K- Depends on what you expect of it, and what you want to see. .. we are not giving you a system to see better and you buy new glasses. That you say is replaced. These are dual purpose and it depends on what you expect. .. you will reach the point you might not expect it from the process and the T. It's not that I'll see and feel better. (3:48). this is a 2 part piece which will come into operation which is the first part, and the second part we'll release in due course,

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- one of the first series of teachings which is a follow-up to last weeks teaching. We usually do not follow-up the teaching before, but as we gone into extensive understanding of the knowledge of creation, and understanding the work of the fields in the U. we try to make like follow-up teaching that we can continue to expand, because the knowledge is so deep that it cannot be taught in one or two sessions. (:12).

Two Parallel Lines - Soul and Physicality

Today is one of them. Last week we started with the hormones and how the Soul of the Man (STM) brings in the knowledge and the information, not only in the dimension (D) of the physicality, but in eh D of the strength of the soul itself. We understood that man has **two parallel lines, which runs together, one is the knowledge in the level of the U and one in the knowledge in the level of the physicality, man's physical D. One effects us in how we run our affairs in the control of our physical life and one is our soul as an entity of dynamic fields interacts with the other D and other souls within the U.**

Dreams are Dimension of Soul

In a way, if we understood .. man lives a dual life. .. because we are both aware of, we have always been aware of. We call it a dream. We got in touch with our father and mother and our friends and others we do not know, and we woke up and we said we had a dream. Sometimes these dreams comes to reality, sometimes these ?? dreams becomes part of us in the D of the physical life. Which means our soul in communicating leaves some imprints which we recognize, and then we come to it. Sometimes we see, I have seen this situation before. I have been here before.

Dreamt Before - Deja Vu

Where in fact, your soul has been through the scenario that has brought you here, (:14). this is where I brought you, look what you have done, why are you here? .. man

sometimes in a dual life comes to understand that what I thought is like a "dejavu" is in fact, physicality matches the travel in the D of the soul. Not all the time is the same, but some of the time. But as the STM communicates in advance and what is the reason we have to be in this position, in the physical D, man sees it as, "I remember, I have done this before," which means that's the point you have to think, why my soul has brought me here. Why my action of physical life has come to be in the D of what we call the D of physicality, in as much as I have been ?? in soul.

In so many ways, mankind has to come to start to understand he has two dimensions of life. Mankind now understands the way we spoke about the information in the D of STM becomes in the D of the physicality .. man we call it, in a way, we control all aspects of life. Receives the communication, receives the energy from the soul. As we talked last week, we need to decipher this information, this energy.

In so many ways, mankind understands he ?? always lives a dual life. (:16). A life of the soul within the Soul of the Physicality (STP), two independent entities but by chance, by structure of work do the U have collaborate. They each live their own life, but they each collaborate to bring the things together. When the physicality does wrong, the soul in conjunction with its work, bring the man to understand ?? what he's done wrong to.

We first saw this in a very strange way in the knowledge and research of the KF which we showed you in ILS, where the man wished to die, and the physicality through the acceptance of the soul accommodates this. We have shown this in the past 6,7 -8 years in many trials. that why a man's wish leads to a physical disability and a physical departure.

We could see a clear separation between the work of the STM and the work of the STP, where the two agree, we agree on the departure in such a way, then the STM released its energy to lead to departure at that point. .. the programming of the separation of the two starts by the mutual agreement of the two at ?? the second of what we call a wish. The emotion triggering of the separation.

In that process now when we talk about the glands in the brain .. nearest to the soul, we come across an ?? strange position, that we see that the STM works from inside out, (:18). and the STP works from outside in, through the transportation of the emotion through the blood circulation. And when the two agree through the neural system, the agrees, the D of the physicality, to be matching to what the STM and STP have agreed to. What we call, psychosomatic, .. the emotion now receiving agreement between the STM and the STP dictates the physical D and performance.

In so many ways, for the first time man has opened his eyes to the D of life, the true life of the man, where we can now, if we educate ourselves, or we create a condition in the D of physicality that the soul can expand beyond the physicality, we shall see the STM.

.. in the coming time in the system just initiated in the KF research center, and we will see it in the coming time to be shown. We can dilute the field strength of the environment that the physicality becomes like the sugar in the water, cannot be seen, ?? unless the soul

shines. In this process then we can transmute the soul to a new position, and then the physicality to follow at the point of the manifestation, depending on the wish of agreement between the physicality and the soul, you can appear in China as a Chinese, you can appear in South America as S. American, .. in Africa as an African, but in fact as the same soul. Or you wish to keep the constituents of your body as it is, and appear in Africa, the same as you were in Europe.

Now we understand this knowledge. (:20). Now in the new system which is initiated by KF and you will see as a new cycle of transportation and transmutation of the body of the man, we will show how by creating new dimension (D) you will allow. ... We will see how we can come to understand to be able to transmute the body .. from one position to another. In so many ways, mankind needs to understand the process of transmutation of the energies of the body .. and not the physicality .. In the process and in understanding that we have to, we need to understand this process, mankind becomes educated in the style of life we live. In the style of life which is available to the man. In a way that in the new way of transportation and transmutation we create a field which is at the strength of the D of the Gans of the physicality .. that the man becomes diluted, even though he keeps his constituents as a physicality the same. And in this process then we see the manifestation of the soul. We see the appearance of the STM, that in that process mankind comes to a new strength of understanding that he can transmute his soul, and in that D he can transmute his physicality through the D of the energies of the U.

(:22). In this process mankind will now, enters a new D. .. we can create .. field of the strength immediately at the point of the STM within the central structure of the Body .. where we can transfer, .. communicate both at the same time within the soul and the STP, where the physicality will follow. In so many ways, mankind has run into a new D of understanding of his own creation. Mankind has reached a point of the maturity to be able to understand he lives in 2 different strengths. Maybe for the first time the KS understand when I explained that the physicality .. is the leech over the STM. Where in fact, the physicality in fact protects. In so many ways, these are armaments of the physical body of the man, the STM. To stay safe. To be able to travel in different D and dominions, in a different strength in physical D, we travel with physicality. In the D of the higher strength, we travel with what we call the D of the STM. Mankind now has a choice, .. through the new developments of T has the understanding of the totality of the knowledge. In so many ways, (:24). mankind has the possibility to be able to share the total understanding of the purpose of his creation. That's why in the very essence of the 171 or 177 teaching we talked about the creation of the children in the physical D and the children of the STM.

In so many ways, mankind has become very wise. Mankind has become wiser to understanding of essence of own creation in the D of the soul , in the D of what we call ?? In the recent past we start opening this D for you to understand more, for man to understand that he can create these forces, that he can exist in both D. **Where the STM has the power to radiate stronger than the STP and bring it under protection when it's needed, and return back to when it's needed,** manifest itself in the D of physicality.

Now we have the development possibilities in the D of the life of the man to extend this, to be able to allow us to do the transmutation and transportation.

Do not forget as we taught you how to travel in the D of the soul, and how to travel with the UFO's and the flight system, (:26). which follows the structure of the work of the U, mankind in so many ways, has come to be able to extend this now in a much smaller way, to the D of his own physicality. **If we don't want to travel in a community, and we don't want to travel within the physical D**, now with this new knowledge we can show, we can transmute the body. . and once you learn it, **you should be able to do it yourself. .. you learn how to allow the STM to extend beyond the physicality.** This process needs a lot of understanding, .. needs a lot of work by the KS who are deep into the science of the creation. In so many ways, mankind needs to step up, ... evolve into new D.

(I do apologize as many of you know when it comes to March, I suffer from the hay fever from the pollen, so I always had this problem)

In the process of understanding we see the totality change, we see the understanding of the new knowledge that mankind can deeper go into the structure of the creation.

Glands are part of the Central Control of the Brain - receives energy from Soul

In so many ways, in the teaching of today we'll touch a new D, a new understanding of the present understanding of the physical life. (:28). How us, how our body in matching the copy of the physical structure of the physical brain .. , as I have said in many teachings has **created substations across the body of the man, we call them glands. If you look at the structure of the most of the glands that are controlled through emotion, have the same structure more or less in the D of communication at the brain** of . this is how we now the glands are part of the central control, substations from the main, **what we call station which itself receives energy form the source which is the soul.**

Why Many Get Addicted - Relation to Hormones

We see for the first time, physically as I explained last time, last week, why hormones are so effective. For the first time today we try to explain to you, **why many of you get addicted to so many drugs, be it sex, be it cocaine, be it alcohol, be it sugar and in that process how addiction has a balance information energy, the same as what we call the hormones.** I have asked Rick to be ready in the background that we can process and we can teach that now for the first time you understand how many of you are addicted. When you the point of satisfaction, reach the point of matching the same, that you don't need, then you don't become addicted.

We see this in the point of maturity of the man. (:30). As we grow older we see we have created what we want to create, we have developed what we want to develop in our physical life and we gradually step down from what we used to be. What used to be active in creation, and reproduction.

Emotion of Soul Converts through Glands to Physical Dimension Hormones

When we look at these D we understand more, we see how **the soul radiates and immediately the glands within proximity of the soul, being able to create packages of energy we call hormones, convert the emotion of the soul to the D of what we call the physical hormone of the man.** But beyond it, immediately between the glands which **convert the energy of the soul to a hormone in the physical D**, we have the same field strength glands which man has not up to now understood, which convert the hormones in the D of the interaction of the fields of the physicality for the STM.

Pineal & Pituitary next to Soul Control Everything in Body

I explained this last week and many of you now, gradually you start to understand it. When for the first time I shared the picture that the STM sits within the brain .. it became a little bit, puzzling for many of you. Let me get a picture if I can and I will explain to you in a very simple way. In this process of understanding mankind has become very much wise to the process of the STM. Mankind has become understanding, (:32). a new D. What I'll share with you ... What is interesting is this. If we look very much at the center of this picture (cross section of a brain). We see the two points, the 2 glands, and if you look, the world of science has always seen this cavity, but they just left it, because it was nothing there, we cannot explain. But **immediately around it you see the 2 glands. ?? Pineal and Pituitary gland. When you read in the science of the physiology of the man, you see how these 2 control everything** to do with D of physicality. What you call for the production of the hormones, they associate themselves with every D of the existence of the man from age to everything else.

Glands sit next to Sun absorb its Energy into Hormones at Level of AA

In so many ways, mankind for the **first time understands how the STM could be so centralized** that he could never understand. He could never comprehend the totality of it. **Why hormones suddenly appear, (:34). in such a place, such a strength.** Carbons order of 44, H of order of 60's, massive amounts of N, or massive amounts of what we call O, and then why do we have such a prominent increase in the strength of the C and H, in all the, what we call hormones. Why? Has anyone asked the question? **Because it sits next to the Sun, it absorbs most of its energy which is convertible to the level of the physicality amino acid (AA) of the man.** In this process for the first time we understand how this works. Then I asked Rick to has some info of some hormones in the chemical combination and some of the drugs. If you can put it up Rick, if you have managed to obtain it.

Drugs Similar to Hormones and Replicate Them

Then we see the **drugs have the same kind of energy combinations, near to what we call hormones.** They carry a large number of C and a large number of H energy packs, which is very near to the hormone. Which means **they can replicate**, they can perform dimensions and directions of creation in the totality of the energies. If we look in a

chemical .. formulas of the drugs, and we look at the chemical (:36). formula of the hormones, we **see a massive similarities.**

How Addictions can be Overcome

And if the scientists understand this, if the Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the true science of man be able to follow this, they come to one point, and **understand how addictions can be overcome. Because the hormones and elements of addictions have a common denominator link numbers, or near enough of C which is a connector of energies, and H which is the energy itself.** In this process we now understand how drugs have been so effective in the body of the man. We understand the totality of the creation.

Drugs are effective because brings STP near to strength of the STM

We understand we can create conditions from the D of physicality of drugs like cocaine and others that can lead man to produce natural hormones which can effect, interact and bring a D of bringing a proximity in a strength of the STP to the STM.

They don't Hallucinate - They open to STM to interact with STP creating Hormones

In a way, if you understand this, we understand why when people take drugs, or they are active in certain ways, **we tell them they hallucinate. They don't hallucinate, they actually create a D of opening to the STM at a level which the soul interacts with the D of physicality, we call it a hormone.**

If you are a man of science at the level of understanding the creation and hormones and the rest, (:38). this is a gift to the knowledge of the man. For the first time we can see how the hormones and addiction to certain drugs, in the number of intensity of the C and H, allows a linkage and allows man in some processes of more matching values to see the STM. To become as part of the hormone to even bridge beyond at the level of the hormones of STM, then the hormones of the physicality of the man.

In so many ways, why do we see H and C, we all know, we all have been taught enough that the C is a link connector in the U, and H is the energy which is converted into. C14 - what we call Deuterium. In a combination of the processes now we understand how what we call some high level energies in the physical D which man has had problem to create or control, in a form of what we call addictive substances could, due to the same structure as the others, be able by energy level to reach, and be able to transmute between the two.

In a way, the mankind for the first time sees beyond the light. Mankind for the first time can understand the process of the creation. There is one fundamental point that has to be understood. And that is, (:40). the hormones work in the D of the energies within the vacuum condition of the body of the man, and drugs are near same energies in the D of the physical matter of this planet.

In this process, mankind becomes very wise in understanding how, even we, through high intention can change the dynamism, can change the process of, in a way, the creation of the hormones, which can genetically, through the wishes of additional energy change the physicality. Because now we understand more in the science of creation. Now we understand that high values of C and H, in matter state substances, and in a plasma state as hormone, can if brought together in a different condition, replicate each other, and interact with each other, because with a high spectrum of the number of C in the plasma they have a more possibilities of interconnecting in the spectrum of the different strength of the C's. When you speak, a hormone has 40 C, all the 40 are not of the same strength. The 40 are a combination of the spectrum of the strength of the C in the PI condition for the connection with the others of the same. The same with the H, it's not that if we speak about the hormone, it's 50 H, is that they are 50 the same. No, of 50 isotopes, (:42). if they were the same, they change into He, change to the next step up. In a way, we don't see them as H, we see them as Deuterium. We see them in a shape of combination to become He. And we don't see that except in certain parts, that in the tests, in the Iran nuclear reactor tests, .. in 2008, we showed the creation of a high field radiation, nuclear field radiation out of He. Read the patent. In the patent I have explained how, what we call, inert gases can be used as a nuclear test grounds for creation of life. This is how we have for example, Krypton, we have He, in the body .. in a field radiation, in a nuclear structure that allows the combination of the Physicality of the STM to be able to expand in different dimensions. This is why in the teaching of last week we spoke about the sulphur being as a point of the division between the energy and the matter, and why .. the phosphor has become the backbone of the DNA of the man. The last limitation. There is a big possibility when the man goes in a higher order strength, we move up as , phosphor being the backbone of the DNA .. to K, to Ca, because then we take a different structure, then we understand different positioning, we saw this, we know this because for what we say, in the body .. , (:44). if we change one element in the body of the man to K, we all will be green in color. We know this, because this is how it will change us in different dimensions through the interaction of the hormones. What is the difference between the man and the vertical people, where is the Mg, where is the Fe, then we understand more how hormones have been operating in the background converting the energy of the STM into the D of the what we call, energy strength which converts itself to pattern of the fields, of what we call the plasma of the Gans of the body .. This way mankind now has seen , now can develop new T. This is why I said, if the nuclear physicists would have understood, they made the biggest mistake in abandoning nuclear T in the .. late 1900's, would have gone and developed more understanding of a deeper, in a much deeper way, the knowledge of the nuclear, mankind would have taken a totally different course. We only saw how we can benefit by little energies in nuclear power stations. This is why I have requested the Iranian leadership to abandon the work of, (:46). negotiations with Iran and the 5 plus 1, because they have to be taught, "we made a mistake," we need to develop the nuclear industry in a much deeper way, because it's the essence of our own creation. In the D of looking at total understand of nuclear industry, nuclear interactions in the world of creation. This is why in the coming time in Tehran we start teaching the depth of understanding of totality of the nuclear industry. Where with the wrong pressures has been abandoned. Because we have not understood the totality of the work in the D of our own physical body. Why our lymph is transparent, what nuclear sources

are within it, that it changes it to what it needs. Why did we only go for producing energy in electron vibration, to create heat, to benefit from it for our electrical energy sources as nuclear power stations. The true power of nuclear sits within the structure of the body of the man, which we have no knowledge. We need to understand in a new way, in a direct way, the creation of the fields in different levels of their strength in the world of creation, be it from the STM transformation to what we call the hormone of the soul level to the hormones at the .. physicality, and then understand, then how these are .. divided, subtracted, subdivided into cells, different cells of the man, where the same nuclear process becomes the energy supplier, (:48). transmutation and at the same time transporter of the energy. The biggest mistake man made was to put a halt into understanding of the nuclear T, because we only looked at the energy. We have abandoned, we have put a halt on the totality of the knowledge that from now on we teach heavily, extensively for man not only to understand the nuclear industry, in depth, but the true way of how nuclear material works in the U, from rotation of the planets, to radiation of the stars, from the radiation of the STM to become the planet we call the physicality of the man. Now we come to understand how mankind needs to grasp to understand the totality of the knowledge of the nuclear industry to be able to understand how to convert the energies of the physical D the energies of the STM in a Gans condition in the body of the man, to be able to transmute and transport itself across the U, and at the same time be able to transform and transmute the STM across the U. In an instantaneous time. As I said to Iranian scientists in the past few days we have developed technologies that we can transmute, we can transfer, we can carry both the physicality and the STM at the same time, in the D of physical time. We have to become the planet, we have to become the start that not only carries its own D of the strength, (:50). but with it carries the D of the light, the creation of the transmutation in the packages of the weaker energy that we call life and it can be in any D in the U. In a way, we have moved from walking on 2 legs which we developed using the donkeys and horses on the 4 legs, and then we even went further and made them to work on the 4 wheels, and then we went further to build some fuel to fly like the birds. Now mankind with this knowledge even in past few week should be able to fly, the same as the soul of the Creator in the D of the STM. The more advanced knowledge brings revolution in science and T. Now if the scientists understand the effect and the energies of the hormones which they work with every day, and then convert it to understanding of the higher order in the nuclear reactor based systems, which we have shown in Tehran, we have shown in other places in application of understanding, then mankind will become the new travelers of the new age of the U. In so many ways, we have a problem and our problem is that we have left the fears of the man in the hands of a bunch of incompetent scientists who are mainly in the profit of their pocket, have abandoned to the pressures of the politicians and the bankers. Where we have to look in the D of the strength of the U, (:52). develop new T, develop to understand the work of the body . .to develop to understand the work of the bodies in the U, and develop these T that man become in a level to understand part of the totality of the creation. Not by burning some coal and some woods, where he sees something coming out of somewhere, not being able to control it, we call it nuclear and all the commotion we have seen with it. Now you understand, why I said the new structure and the policy with us sits to teach the nuclear T, in depth, the way we have done it in the U. and not the way it is done in the embodiments, of what we call, the nuclear T of today.

We have to learn from it, we have to understand how the body processes very fast the separation of the matters, in a way, washing up materials in the body.. of the energies of the plasmas which are at the level of the plasma radiation. At the moment in nuclear industry we call it, enrichment. The body of the man enriches continuously 24 hours a day, every millisecond to every second. We take K immediately the body puts it in the centrifuge of the body of the man and creates K40, which created condition of the plasmatic radiation into the body of the man that allows division in the soul, and in a way, by creation of what we call hormones. When eat meat, when we interact immediately, what does the body do, centrifuges the Cobalt. What do we do when we take ?? hard sugar? (:54). The effectively pushes the H into a Deuterium combination washing of the plasma, not as you look at it, matter state. to the ?? vacuum condition of the body of the man creates Alpha radiation in the plasma level, which leads to the deviation and division of plasma condition in the body of man. This is exactly if you read the main patent of the KF, is there. How come having a fast centrifuge in the matter state is a criminal offense by "5 plus 1," but when our body does it everyday, we live, it is our life. This is where I tell you, hypocrisy has taken over. This is what in the process of coming time, developing a much faster nuclear base, natural sources within the structure of the KF Enhancement Units (EU) we allow both the life and the soul in the D of transmutation and transportation of the science in the coming time. Now you can see why I have asked the Iranian leadership to abandon the talks of the enrichment of Iran, because you can have it. We give you all our rubbish. We gained the knowledge we needed from it to be able to understand the essence of creation. If you are so backwards that you stay on it, keep it. Because if our body works as a centrifuge to continuously separate the elements of the K to wash out, to purify, to reach, what we call, K40. To what you go and call, (:56). "the first thing, good morning, you are pregnant, can you take folic acid," which is a radiation source, now it is a criminal. You are criminal in the body, all members of "5 plus 1," sitting in negotiating committees, because you haven't even understood the essence of creation. Mankind should have learned much faster. Mankind should have been knowledgeable to understand our body is a cleaner to bring the essence of what it needs.

In so many ways, we have to understand why do we need high speed centrifuge to wash out, more radioactive, purified system. But our body does it without that kind of thing. When you understand that the hormones work with a high package energies, which they radiate right across the body of the man, then you wonder why do we need the neural system. But in a way, the hormones are what we call, MaGrav, and the neural system are the creation of the Inertia, to create manifestation of physicality from the same source. In that process if we add, understand, and keep the production and creation of high level of what we call, nuclear based radiation in the plasma strength, then we understand we can transmute, transport and live in all 3 dimensions at the same time, as does the earth, as does the Sun, as does the Creator.

Sometimes, (:58). in the development and understanding of the creation of the U, mankind has made mistakes, and it is good to be mature enough to accept and go back and look at the whole thing in a different D and direction in totality, where in what we can learn and we can add on to. In so many ways, mankind has reached the point of

maturity, how come we are creating this massive centrifuge for separation of Plutonium, and enriching Uranium, where in the body of the man, the same radiation field for separation, for release of energies is done day and night. We have to transfer, we have to be able to bring the knowledge from one to another. Maybe some of you now understand why we push in this direction. Why we expand and extend the knowledge of man, because for the first time mankind can understand, it can use the field radiation even in the ?? ?? even in the present nuclear power stations, to create new hormones, that matches the physical D hormones of the physicality of the man, that in that process we can reach to understand the energies of the STM. We abandoned the T which worked for centuries to understand at the point of maturity and this is wrong. This is why we advocate understanding, and the new teaching in the nuclear industry to be able to understand the nuclear structure of the body of the man. (1:00). We have gone for the crumbs when the actual cake is sitting on the table to be eaten.

Americans Stole Nuclear T and took it Wrong Way

And this is due totally to American arrogance scientists because they never understood. They stole the nuclear T from the Europeans from the outset and they ran away when they thought they understood, and they built the first Hiroshima bomb. They abandoned the most unreliable nuclear scientists advice we have to listen to, are the American nuclear physicists, irresponsible and totally ignorant of the truth.

British and Russians were developing Nuclear more deep way

In the condition of understanding British nuclear physicists understood more, in so many ways, would have gone the right way during the development. The Russian nuclear physicists in conjunction with the British at the time when the Americans stole the knowledge of creating atomic bomb, That was the point when mankind start going wrong. In a ways, taking the crumb and run with it, and saying we got the cake. The cake of the nuclear science and T in coming time sits in Tehran. And it will be developed in Iran in the coming days and weeks. We give you the Natanz as a gift to your ignorance. Where the true knowledge of the science of the nuclear industry sits within the structure of the physicality of the man, which is carried by you as Knowledge Seekers. You understand more now than the most, what we call, prestigious American ignorant nuclear physicist who have done nothing but to steal technologies and claim to be theirs, and in that process have abandoned to understand the truth about the creation. (1:02). Now you understand why I asked the Iranian leadership to abandon negotiation on purification, because we understand the true essence of nuclear purification within the body of the man, which needs to be understood to be able to create the condition of transportation and transmutation not only in the matter state, but in the energy state, in the field, in motion, in energy, which leads to reaching the D of the soul of the Creator. As I said, mankind has to become knowledge and go back to understand in a deeper way the knowledge of the nuclear, nuclear purification, how we ?? purify the energies as our body does. We wash it up we don't separate it, and in that process we can create, we can push some elements to become the sources of radiation, become the sources of the what we call, plasma radiation in nuclear plasma T, this is how our body does this every minute of it, in

the glands, in the brain of the man. Now what has God has done in every second of creation across the U in the D of physicality, has become sanction-able, and in a way, out of the ignorance of American administration and scientists who told lies to their people as they never understood. When it is stolen, you try to protect so the others don't see. But you stole the crumbs, and the British and the Russians at the point of the development of the nuclear industry, at the beginning of the time in 1940's. And you thought you had the cake. My friends you have the most rotten crumbs ever on the table. (1:04). Because you did not the process of a nuclear plasma, creation of the what we call, transmutation and transmutation of the fields of a plasma to radiation fields which is of a higher order to travel faster to reach to the point to deliver the energies faster, as it happens in every cell of the body.. every second of its life. And if you understand this then we can even understand how life is eternal and we do not look for the fountain of youth. As our life as a soul will stay always same. In so many ways, mankind needs to become wise to the knowledge of the creation. Mankind needs to become to see with the vision of the STM by evolving and developing the vision of the sight of the man. In so many ways, we need to evolve, not to see with the eye of physicality but to see with the eye of the STM and understanding the formation of , understanding the totality of, create systems and knowledge that allows us to see in a way with vision in both D by being able to strengthen the vision of the man in 3 D, in enhancing to the level of the acceptance of it by our own physicality.

Vision Enhancement Units ..

Today later on in the second part of this teaching we show you the first what we call, vision EU, which we have developed, (1:06). and in a limited numbers we will put on the shelf of the KF, and we want you to feed back to us. This is the first time we do open testing with all of us, but we cannot go and get it done, we get it done by KS, we want you to report back to us, over time what you see, the visuality, what changes in your physical D, and what changes in the D of your behavior, and wearing these visual EU. In so many ways, we want people we are committed to expand the knowledge as One Race across this planet, it doesn't matter where you are. .. some of you might say, I see no changes, which means we have not managed, or the system is not at the strength of the understanding of the STP, but wait and see what will change in your behavior in different conditions of understanding of totality.

In the coming weeks we introduce what we call, integrated system we call vision EU, which then allows us to see if we can enhance the hormones. where we look for the enhancement of the hormones of the STM, not in the D of physicality. I have made these 2 units and we gradually bring the two together, we have, we will produce in the next 12 months a limited number of these. We sit to see the feed back, we don't want you to write to the KF with the feedback, go to testimonials, what we have in the Golden Age of Gans, and put it in public, what these new vision EU have given you. (1:08). You are accepting to become a test ground for new understanding elevation of the physicality and STM in which D of the vision. Now ... we make One Nation out of the KF, and we are ON and totally in totality we enhance to understand this.

We don't go for some people who read some books and then it doesn't fit what they read because they have a "peanut brain" in understanding the totality of the knowledge. You KS are more advanced than the most advanced nuclear physicist in some of the universities in the world, because you look at the knowledge in the essence of the creation. Let them to become the first grade, the first class student where you can teach them. I have seen this with our friends in Tehran. They are teaching Iranian nuclear physicist the new vision in the world of science and T that the Iranian leading nuclear physicists are baffled how this knowledge has come from Iran, and now they have to understand it, as a KS understands more about transportation and transmutation for the fields and energies than they do. Even though most of them are leading nuclear physicists in the world. They lead because the others are trying to stop them going faster than they cannot catch up, and others what we see "5 plus 1" sanctions. We sanction the American that the knowledge of their own ignorance, where as I have asked the ... to abandon the talks. We don't negotiate with ignorance of the knowledge. We have to teach, we have to bring a position that the American NP understand what is understood by the Iranians, Chinese and Russians, (1:10). and not to leave them in shame and embarrassment of 50 years ago knowledge. In so many ways, we have still to make a family out of all. When we have a backward child that is not educated, we don't abandon it, and just teach the others. We bring the Americans under the umbrella of the teaching for them to understand that maybe one day they learn something that they can add to the knowledge of mankind. I am not anti-American, I am anti-ignorance. Those who by stealing T under a name of a company or a nation have brought false information to humanity. Read about the history of the nuclear industry in the 1940's, and how the Americans when they thought they have it, they run and then they get a nuclear bomb and they betrayed the French, British, and the Russians which they were all working together at one time. The ?? has to be covered, and we see the reason of it some 50 - 60 years later. They with stupidity of sticking to energy of just heating water as a nuclear industry, and then what we saw as a nuclear bomb. Then the understanding of the truth about the nuclear T, in creation of hormones, hormones of different strength in D of existence. In so many ways, we have to understand and admit we made a small deviation in the way home. We go back to the track where we started, to the knowledge that original scientists like Tesla brought us. The beloved Tesla brought a knowledge that the present nuclear of the world, (1:12). have not even understood. The beauty of it, the grasp of his knowledge and how if we would have carried on with understanding the soul of the knowledge of Tesla we would have reached far beyond the achievement of today. The hormones are created out of the reduction in the strength of the STM in the condition of the nuclear plasma reactors. That they chew out by filtering exactly the same field strength as a given hormone, attach it to something and then release it. Go and read about the hormones in your Pituitary glands, ... and in Thymus, and see how the body has created a packages, what we call, purification, we call it the process of centrifuge, and then chuck it out as hormones. And attaches it to something which at a given point can attach itself to the AA of what we call, DNA, and convert itself at a given field strength to a cell of the body of the man. Purification of the energies through the centrifuge of attachment to an element in the body of the man we call hormone. And to the physical man we call in it Nuclear Industry, what we call purification. Because we didn't understand it. We reach to a level, we separate it. Our body even packages energies from the soul, attaches it to a strength

which it can connect itself with a phosphor and others, (1:14). to what we call the DNA structure of the sulphur and the phosphor and then brings out in some where, with sulphur content, N content, with everything else that can have a link to the AA of the man. Then when you look at some of the addictable materials, you see a N connection into it. Why? Because this is how your body allows N in a given consistency of a double field balancing twin system create a phosphor effect near to the phosphor energy, which becomes and behaves like a hormone in the body .. Then we call it addiction. Then we call it purification and understanding of the totality of the creation. Mankind's ignorance to the knowledge of creation has become the noose around his neck not only for himself, but for the others. Today's teaching and what I started last week, and as I said, from 21st of April we breakthrough in a massive way. Now we are opening that way. Now in understanding of it, we allow mankind to enter in the true world of nuclear industry, nuclear of Pl, what we call radiation light, what we call the essence of creation. Without nuclear, without nuclear radiation plasma level, mankind would have not existed. How come you sanction the matter state, but you don't sanction your own body, ?? for what your body does. ?? (1:16).

Mitra

This is what we become, the cornerstone of creation. This is what we said has become the starting point of the new knowledge for man to become the KS of the U and not this planet. This is the beginning of the new cycle of Mitra. this is what the creation has brought us, and what the cycle of this new life will have both the D of physicality and the D of the STM together at the same time in both D. I salute you Mitra, with the soul you have brought. In so many ways, we respect the new knowledge of understanding of the plasma nuclear T that with it allows us, as mankind and the other lives in the U to evolve one step closer to the D of being closer to understanding the totality of the creation and the knowledge of the Creator.

In so many ways, if you understand the transformation and understanding of the new T which is now becoming apparent in the teachings you'll out one point, that no life can live anywhere in the U without the knowledge fo the plasma nuclear T. Because nuclear is not to be in the center of nucleus, but it is to understand the working of the interaction fo the matter states fields, and the plasma states fields which leads to the creation of both. Then you decide, (1:18). in what strength you want to operate under.

But there is a very big point, that maybe in the future time, one man, or one creature in the U will answer, what is the structure of the fields of the DNA of the Creator? What does make His DNA structure, and what are the AA of the structure of the physicality of the Creator? And this in the current time to you sounds like hypocrisy. This is like ??? what ever you put name of it, but if we accepted He says, I made man in the image fo Myself, not only in the D of the STM, but in the same process of the physicality of the man. I am, you are part of my physical confirmation of existence. The point is very deep if you understand it in knowledge and understanding.

Then it comes the truth, what is the purpose of the totality of the what we call, nuclear plasma T? With this new T how many things we can change. Those who work with me they know, I leave it to the D of the soul, even when it comes to the cancer. I try to show the D of physicality in accepting the process of creation, not to interfere, but to allow to understand. What have I asked in the ?? of the soul that my physicality is following me in the D of existence. (1:20). Why then, you understand, some people in the middle of having a massive cancer, in 1 day, in 1 month disappears in the D of physicality. Because they change the hormones in the strength of the STM and in the D creates and cleanup the ?? purification of the energies within the hormones of what we call, physical life of the man, and in the D of STM. In the world of the science of, what I call, what you call ?? health, we enter a new D. Do we need to go and repair, or do we deliver energies of a specific source to the STM that, that changes the D of physicality. We look for what we call "alkaline-ness", do we need this, or can we touch the STM in the D of the hormones of the physicality, or hormones of the soul and within the seconds there shall be no cancer. But it is us who has to accept the D, why we asked for it, and what was the reason for it. Then it comes the truth how with this new knowledge, how we can transmute between the soul and the physicality and clean up any imbalances, not only in the D of cancer but in D of viruses. Where we scan our bodies through the spectrum of energies, in any point in the U, that no viruses can touch the physicality of the man in acceptance of his own energy by the hormones. Now you maybe for the first time understand how viruses attach themselves, (1:22). to us, because they have a linking connection to our hormones. They can mutate through the ?? harmonic structure of the physical part of the body.. Go back to the teaching and I always said, viruses find a common denominator to the amino acid (AA), of the man, but one thing I didn't tell you is that, they connect first in that, in a plasmatic section of it, which is what you call, the hormones. .. how easily we use Gans's in the Iran report 2020 about Corona. We touch at the field strength and at the strength of the AA, we interact at a plasmatic state, and it does not matter what virus in which part of the U takes place, we can interact, we can interface, because now we work at the hormones level. At a higher order energy, before it becomes a matter state plasma, Gans of the cell of the body of the man. Thank you very much Rick for a beautiful collection of knowledge's you displayed. ???

In so many ways, mankind has to enter a new D of understanding in the structure of the soul. We can teach these now because we work through the KF TV channel. Let the Youtube protect the ignorance of their people, who are paid by their paymasters to take what is the new knowledge, that they can keep man in ignorance. This is what now I explained now we come to start the new teachings. (1:24). that with .. the new KF TV, we can teach and it stays on for people to remember and pass on as knowledge and those who have controlled man's knowledge through whatever they call it, has come to an end ?? In the very time, in the next few weeks a new structure of the television teachings in Tehran will start. Which even as we speak today are getting setup and getting written that we have a platform we can teach freely, and no American administration, no, whatever secret service can put a stop in sharing the true knowledge with all humanity. The KF team in Tehran , with the new team which is sitting in the offices in Tehran writing the new programs, will bring to us the freedom to teach, the way we couldn't teach now. That's what I said a long time ago, from April we start teaching

(1:26) .

The knowledge of nuclear plasma, as I have been telling you for years, maybe now has a true understanding and a true meaning. In so many ways, we are ready to change, .. to understand the new T. ... to be able to share knowledge the way the Creator has shared with us. Maybe for the first time we understand that we all are nuclear plasma technologists. We all are part of the process of creation of plasma in the knowledge of the creation. (1:28). Maybe for the first time we understand how energy transformation and transportation and transmutation within the body .. can be learned that it allows us as what we call, entities and beings in the U, to become part of the totality of the U Community, where with the knowledge and the strength of the knowledge we are there equal to them, and we don't enter the world of U as a subordinate. Then as I said, no one can become our prophets, and no magician will become our leader ?? this is why in the world of knowledge seeking in the KF we are open ?? KS and no one is better than the other. It's us who has to understand the totality. It's us who has to understand the essence of the creation. gradually as we move into the totality of .. sharing knowledge we change the humanity and not the ?? ?? where we become part of one universal community and not Iranian, American, Chinese but as One race One Planet. At this moment in time as we stop the process of war, we have to stop the process of misunderstanding the world of knowledge which is used instead of ?? harm the others, and control the others. The strangest thing for me has been how the most bankrupt ignorant nation, (1:30). claims to be the leaders. Where the most intellectual and richest in knowledge is supposed to criminals. Isn't it that the criminals have taken over, the true life of man. In so many ways, has the time come that we forget and forgive, and we accept that the generosity of the knowledge has to become the next step for progress of the humanity in the right direction to become part of what we call, Universal Community. We isolated ourselves out. We became the ignorant and now we have to accept and intensify the knowledge of Creation to be able to enter the door of the U Community that we become part of them, due to our knowledge and not due to our ignorance. That mankind will not be abused in no position, nowhere in the U. even in nearness to the Creator and the soul of the creation. In so many ways, understand more about the transportation and transmutation of the energies of the STM. With today's teaching educate yourself in understanding the position of your soul, understanding the responsibility of your soul, understanding the 2 dimensions that we can exist both in the D of the fields of the U, or matter state, in the Gans state of the body of the man. In so many ways, if you understand it you can make a stone walk, you can talk and understand the emotion of the soul of a stone. Let alone the ?? hormones, what we call packs of energy (1:32). vertical or horizontal. In so many ways, the knowledge of the man has reached the point of maturity, slightly that allows man to see a bigger picture of creation.

In so many ways, we have become wise to understand the reason for creation of the soul and how the reduction in the strength and the division of it, leads to creation of the man in the D of physicality when the energy levels, are the hormones of what we call the Inertia of the position is in ?? action. When we learn ?? strength of what new energies of the soul than we can manifest the STM in a new condition you ?? choose to ?/ to super-

pass the physicality .. M field Inertia with .. the physicality ... ?? As I said, in the second section of today's teaching we open a new D....

.. open more into the strength of the fields of the creation, and understanding of the totality of the strength of the STM and its conversion to elements of the physicality, what we call trying to strengthen the D of the hormones of the soul, then the hormones of the physicality... In a way you call it hormones, but it is nothing but packs of energy which can exist in the D of physicality irrespective of position and the place.

Weight and Mass

What is weight and what is mass. (1:34). The weight is the physicality and the hormone. The mass is the soul and what we call the ??? field energy of the STM. In so many ways, slightly higher order, than the order of the field strength of the hormone.

If you remember some years ago KS start finding the energy of the STM, or what element is of the strength of the STM. I tried to guide, I tried to explain, but they wanted an element which confirms the existence of their soul. Now maybe for the first time the answer to you is very simple, if you look at the energy pack within the highest hormone within the 2 glands within the center of your brain, than you understand the STM by order of magnitude so much higher that it reduces in the fraction of the micron to the energy of these hormones, in addition having the hormone of the STM allow the creation of its physicality. The heartbeat of the STM.

Hormone Enhancement Units

In the coming up technologies which will be shown at the KF in the next few weeks as the T are going through its development we'll show you system which interact with hormones, hormone enhancement units, which are developed and strengthened through understanding the work of the knowledge of the creation.

Now we know what we have on the table, (1:36). of research and development. Now we understand what needs to be done. Now we understand we have to learn to transmute energies of the hormone of the STM to the hormone of the physicality and when they match the dream becomes physicality in the D of the Fe. Maybe through the teaching of today and last weeks, we have opened a new D in understanding the totality.

American Scientists Holding Us to the Ground - Blocking Knowledge

I was told don't bash Americans. I don't bash the nation, I open up your eyes to see what scientists sits in some nations. And not the nation. We are all One Nation. These ignorant scientists have held us to the ground and with the teachings from now on we open, transparent knowledge sharing with all of us ?? we let them to show their ignorance as we develop new T, new understanding, new D in the understanding of the knowledge of the Creator.

We'll go to a break. I'll show you the new T and the reasons we brought them in . I hope many of you will enjoy the new journey in the new science of man . (1:38). and become very fast wise to understanding the process of creation and your own creator this time. I will take you to the next step in what we call the vision of the man lead to understanding of the vision of the STM. We have used this in bringing ?? .. how mankind can gradually enhance what we call the hormones of the STM, the man can start seeing and interacting and the D of his own soul ..

(1:39:20)

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:44).

K- This is the system what we call the vision Enhancement Unit (EU). This is where we are trying to enhance the fields, the vision side, and .. STM in the center. In understanding this, this is not ... change other things in your physical D. ..

We'll make a very limited number these ..

(1:46) . We are not looking for visual change, we are looking for every aspects, emotion, in aspects of understanding ?? Don't expect in the first time, first day. It needs the process ?? that it allows gradually to build up. We recommend maybe 2 hours a day to start with, in sessions of half an hour, then gradually build it up to use it over night, over 3 or 4 weeks. Then continuously send us information to testimonials of KF. This is a collective research by all of us, and in that process we will come to understand more about the totality fo the physical life, in the D of the life in the process of existence. In so many ways, I start showing these products because now we start entering D we cannot leave it to one or the other. In this process we enhance the soul .. the AA of the soul, not the soul as the soul itself is complete. That it can interact with .. different D of the physical life of the man. In so many ways, mankind enters a new D. Mankind enters a new understanding ... becomes aware of his totality. In the process of the creation the created is us, who has to understand, (1:48). the creation. And we need to enter the new D. Those of you who are interested to be part of this process, go to the KF Store

New Butterflies to Absorb harmful Radiation Cell Phones ..

In other processes we brought new systems out to show the absorption of the radiation in the fields around us. This is again important in the future, (1:50). that in the present time as KS you use these which is ?? now promoted by KF, what we call the "butterflies", to start the process of ... field interaction to your mobile phones or in the house, where you place these on your .. mobile phones, or laptops, and restricts the field absorption. These, there is a reason we released it this way. It's not that to be used only for that purpose but when you put this in the process of what we call, interaction of these systems then you

can create D packages. Specific dimension packages, which then we can transport and transmute in so many things. Now we dictate the hormones, the size of the energy, what we call a hormone. And then we take it to its next step.

This is part of the understanding to the totality. In so many ways, this week if you go on the website. We launched Gans plasma ?? it's for plants and pesticides, for controlling the environment that the soul of the animal does not find balance to be with the plant. With the present pesticides and herbicides we destroy, kill and disintegrate the structure of the physicality. With the new what we call, "pest removing or control," we move. (1:52). We don't kill. We allow them to move to a new D. This is important as part of the enhancement of the control of the AA and the soul of the creation and the Creator. We don't kill. The time of killing is over. .. we enhance the life of the vertical. and with the other we control the environment for the horizontal which relies its life by the fields of the vertical, and through it exists in a horizontal level, but horizontal creates a life that what we call, exists within the D of the horizontal. This is a true example of understanding both. With this we enhance the plant to grow. The way we do it we cover the both ends, You water the plant, if I can show you. .. at the base and you add some Gans's on the top, top use. where now you create an atmosphere where the soul of the plant receives the energy and instruction that, "I am safe, I can grow to what I like because the environment fits me perfect. I change and I receive what I like." These are the new understanding and process and T which is, you will see to come out of the KF. Do not look at them as a Gans's. Try to understand the evolution in sciences which they bring. Collection of evolution of what we call, the increase in one. (1:54). In a way, bringing control, understanding with the other, to create the D of the package , and then allowing the life to decide itself what it needs to take from it. This is what we need to understand. . . This is part of the process we will examine in detail in the coming time.

New Enhancement Pain Pen - Cells have Hormone Structure

Then we explain the new Enhancement Pen which has been done, that how they collectively interact with the total condition of the fields, even hormones. That they interact to understand what is needed, in total, with all dimensions of existence within the body of the man. Don't forget even a cell has a hormone structure for its interaction in its environment. Or what we call the process of sharing of the energy from its center to its different parts. Now I hope the knowledge starts making sense after years of teaching. You understand more why you teach on this level. Any questions . (1:56).

Is Universe Hologram - or a Black Hole

Q: Salomea, Is the U a hologram. I am the U this is one of the proofs. Can you explain to us how it is a hologram, if it is? Or is the U a black hole?

K- What do you call a hologram, and what do you call a black hole?

Q: . At my knowledge it is a principle for me .. represents totality .. (1:58).

... Just to explain for others to understand. And a black hole .. is a machinery for recycling the matters of the U, including the plasmatic entities. ..

K- I don't understand what you are trying to ask?

Q: (2:00).

K- (silence) This is your understanding of a black hole and not ours. You can have a black hole at any level and strength. In so many ways, we don't see life as a hologram. Life is not a hollow and it's not a diagram. It has a consistency of plasma of life, and physicality. Life is ?? ?? and there is no where in the U that it is hollow. How do we see it, explain it, understand it, is according to our intelligence, as we have said before. Any other question. (2:02)

Q: .. sometimes I get lost in the terminology of science ..

K- I think you are not the only one.

Q: all these elements and things that we have learned about are representative of field force, and each of these field forces have a certain effect, a certain effect in whatever environment they are in. Seems to me that what I need to learn is how each of these forces represents itself, or effects or interacts with the environment around it. Instead of a Ca, O, or a N, I know in the past you referred to these, like H is the energy source, and one do the others is the communicator, one is the balancer and so forth. .. Those kind of ways of expressing it appeal to me because I can understand it on an internal, feeling, emotional level rather than names and numbers (2:04). could you expand on that some, or is that the way the teaching is going to go more, or am I correct ?

K- What do you want me to explain, what don't you understand?

Q: I guess I am always searching for the key to my understanding the totality. I seems to me it has to come not on a mental level, it has to come a feeling level , I understand I because .. I can do it ...

Teaching on How Life Works - Memory Bank (Karma)

In Spiritual Life you have to Train Gradually - Know Weak Points

K- I think I explained this once somewhere, maybe it's time to explain this again. And that is, when you are a, (make a) plan, and you decide to become a marathon runner. You don't get up and run and do a full marathon the first time. You prepare yourself, you run a few hundred meters, and then a couple of kilometers, and then ??? of strengthening different part of the body, and **then understanding where the weak points, and strengthening the weak points** and gradually you make a marathon man out of the man. **Start Where you Are - See How Takes Shape - Gradually Build Up**

To understand the process of the interaction with the soul and the physicality of the man is the same, except the smallest common denominator like you think you can understand, you think can be a common point. Maybe you start in the working place to start with, but try. (2:06). And then see how this takes shape. **How does this become part of reality.** How this gradually builds up. It won't happen in a week, a month, in a year. It has taken man millions of years to reach this point in evolution.

If you are in Denial - You reject whatever is put in front of you

Try to understand where you make mistakes, where you didn't understand. Where you thought you understood, but were slightly right, or slightly off center. The process has to become part of the structure, .. and the understanding, .. part of the exception. In a way, we need to understand this process that it becomes a common ground. Build on it. As I said to a KS, whatever you see as an essence of why you are here. **You say, "no, this I don't accept, I ignore." Whatever I put in front of you, you reject**, because this way you can walk away with your own ignorance. Why am I here? What is the purpose of being here. Why have I been brought to this position. Why I made such a move and it has brought me to such a position to understand, or to take the next step.

Go beyond physical understanding - Cow Eats Grass

And what was the purpose of my life to be at this point? As long as you see it as in a physical D, so will the cows walk from one end of the field to another, and go back to the same point everyday, (2:08). to eat grass. So there is no difference between a man and a cow. Maybe some of them are more spiritual than we are, because they haven't anything else to do but the depth of the grass.

Analyze Totality of Life - What I did before to bring me here (Karma)

In so many ways, **analyze the totality of life**. Look at with a true understanding of, without prejudice and totality, the reason I am here. What brought me here? And be clear with yourself what brought you to be in this point and time. What is the purpose of being here. And try **to understand what I did in physical life, which was right, or to me wrong**, or to my advantage at that time, I thought. That now out of nowhere, I sit here and I can see the reason for it, what I did before. **Your physical life has no memory of being ?? here (?? what you did). It must be the operation of the balance of the souls, that kept in the memory bank** that you have to be here because of your conduct at that point that brought you here.

You Worked for the Virtual Bank Statement - Repeating month after month

I go to work to get the wage at the end of the month. At the end of the month there is no wage package on it, if I haven't done the work to be able to get the wage package. And the reason for you, that you have done the work, is that **you did it in a virtual reality of the bank statement. Somebody has put something in there that you can repeat the same process again and again**, the following month and the following years.

Take Responsibility for what you did in Past - See Connection - in Memory

This is where, is the first step in confirmation of, there is more than me in operation of my physical life, (2:10). of eating and what I call being a passenger of life. Then if you see that, **you start creating a connection, how did my physicality knew that I done such a thing between me and myself, that it has brought me here** as a benefit, as a

punishment, as a whatever you want to call it, to be today and it reminds me by memory, "you remember what I did at that time."

Locked in Memory - Have to Balance Past like Bank Account

The **memory remembrance, is a bank account payment**. Memory remembrance in incoming to you as a flash of knowledge in what you did before.

When in Denial of Soul - Memory of Past Deeds - NO PROGRESS

Then **this is a confirmation of the soul, and as long as you deny this, there is no progress, because you do not want, you do not accept, you do not live the time of reality**, that okay I walked and I got here, I did what I did, 10 years later I am here. You are here as a consequence of what did 10 years ago, that if you did right or wrong, has been brought you here to balance the books.

Hormones of the Soul - What the Forefathers Did Influences

Or in the collection of, in a bigger D, **it's not only now, your own conduct of your soul, you have the, what I call, the hormones of the soul**, which is what's in the process of the development of the soul, yours. **in connection with the souls of the past, what your father and grandfather, and the forefathers did**, that created partially your life to be here, that it's in the response to their reaction to that time.

Return of the Prophet - Prophecy

This is what we call, "the return of prophet," the prophecy. They tried to tell us this, but we don't understand it, but really, in real lie we live this life, (2:12) because that is what the souls have decided, that it will come to be the point of matter of physicality, or what we call, prophecy. And in that process mankind has to mature. Why are we prophesized to be in this point and time, we will see such a thing, such a thing will happen, because the other souls of physicality have taken the steps in both the D of the soul and D of physicality for you to manifest yourself at this point in time in that D.

We Don't See - Ignorant of our Soul

Because we don't see and we are physical people in that certain point in our brain, the position of our soul, we are ignorant of everything else. .. we cracked this nut so many times, we opened it, what we see is empty space, we say there is nothing there, so it cannot be there. Anything else, but in fact it is the essence of the STM, and even in some structures it is within the structure of the brain of the man, which man cannot see because it is so powerful, that it diminished in size and magnitude.

Take a Reference Point in your Life - See how you developed to be here

So what you see as a purpose and how **you need to develop is to take a reference point of your life and see how your conduct in such a time, lead you to such a point**, maybe the conduct was 30 years ago, and what you saw was 10 years ago, in 20 years why brought from that conduct, to this reason, to this position. And sometimes when you do it with understanding this, it is instantaneous, you wish and the wish, the strength that goes in the D of the strength of the STM, that the soul delivers the physicality, (2:14). through operation of the interaction with other souls. You feel the mother so much, that the mother calls. Because you passed the D of the interaction with what we call, field strength of the man, but you work in the D of the soul. But the 2 souls talk, "Mom - meet ?? you, Hi darling, what's wrong." We have to understand the strength, .. then this becomes a reference point, that the next step, what I saw after 10 years, brought me here, what I did in respect to reaction, that has brought me to today.

I Wanted to be with Mitra - Thousands of Years - Achieved it

What can I change today, that I can change through the strength of the soul, that I can get to where I want to be. **My desire was for thousands of years was to be with Mitra in the existence of its totality. And when you achieve it, you bless the time you have served in understanding to reach to that point.** I have a very funny situation, as my **own sister is called Mitra** too. So it depends which Mitra you call.

In essence one has to understand the totality. In essence one has to come to grasp the full meaning of the operation of the soul, find a reference point and work from that reference point. And when you do, do not expect to see the result or reward for what you do, then you have entered the D of physicality. (2:16). We see, we evolve, we create, we manifest, and we develop these conditions. We understand the totality, we comprehend the One, and then we go further, and then we understand more, then we become to understand the totality of the existence. Then we ask ourselves did it happen? And how would it effect me, how would it interact with my existence. How would it develop to be part of me. How would it extend the knowledge of me about my soul, about my creation and the totality of the understanding of the Creator's work.

Any other question

>>>>>

Q: Azar, cocaine (2:18). Iawasqa

K- You have to understand that the plants are in a Gans state too. (2:20). That's why they have a direct effect on us. They are not minerals. In a different strength of the plasma when you interact, or you take herbal medicine ... evolution of interaction of AA, so you already in the realm of the strength of the AA of the man anyway ..

Q: ?? why does the cocaine ??

K- it falls within the strength of the AA. If most important thing to understand where do these herbs or elements which effect us, are created in respect to the soul of the plant, and if that is the case how they have collectively created a condition to be in the leaf. that

they can create, our brain at its highest strength of ?? (2:22). with .. different kinds of herbal materials, we achieve different strength of

(2:24).

exotic element .. in U

(2:26).

We produce hormones under the banner of B3, ..

Next question. (2:28).

Q: Rafael to translate that we built all these units with the plates that we have, the Cu, Zn and all this, to produce the CO₂ we use the LED light. do we have electric current in that process to make that production? (2:30).

K- What do you mean, can you repeat.

Q: .. with the combination of all the elements we have in the reactor, the plates and the LED lights, if we create a circuit like in an electronic device, are we creating this in the reactor?

K- You can try everything, and extend the knowledge.

Any other question.

You got to understand we are not here to give you something to copy. We are here to enlighten you to think, to develop new structures, new understanding , new way of interaction between the fields. We were happy up to now with a few Gans's whatever, (2:32). now we have entered a D we want to know more, we want to create bigger D strength of the field. How these fields interact with us ..

Put it this way, it can't be that difficult that even a seed of poppy can create a poppy, can create that soul ..

(2:34).

(2:36). you reach the level of the Creator. This is not good for others if you can reach there and they can't. So you are a big enemy, .. a big instrument of problems. .

Any other question

(2:38).

(2:48).

You start writing the outcome.

The way we setup the KF TV ..

This is part of One Nation program. That's the purpose of it. Slowly we are giving you the freedom to become, part of a bigger structure. (2:50). Some of you are participating in running of the ??/ program .. the research side

I am gradually teaching you to become One Nation with our structure. ?? without prejudice and whatever.
Next question.

(2:52). ... Q: Can explain what endorphins are, is it plasmatic ..

K- ?? find on Wikipedia .. (2:54).

R; Endorphins .. is contracted hormones produced and stored in Pituitary gland bind to

K- is it a chemical plasmatic ?? what we call chemical, but combination of what we call the plasma. In a very extensive way. If you look at the chemical combination of it. It's a nitrogen (N) based, we don't see .. H-O combination. It definitely connects to the N, so it's a plasmatic condition. Yes, can you find out how many H and N are in it

(2:56). K There it is. 831 N 19 O27 and again the magic number S Sulphur. And when you see that connection to the sulphur, it gives you a full understanding that it's effective, that it will effect what we call DNA, because that sulphur, being sitting in that position, with such a high level interaction with any C level in the body .. with a diversion of, what we call diversity of H, it shows you this material, will 100% interact with the, what we call DNA. Because it is one strength of it. But it's not all the same strength, all the time , the same phosphor, and other combinations of the elements in it. When you see 83 it means it can interact with 83 different .. cells, strength, in order of magnitude, in the body .. So it can interact more or less with a lot of ??? body .. Because the ?? connection through C is huge, it covers a big spectrum, and then when you see the H, it's a ?? hydro-active . And if you go back to that formula there is a very magic thing sitting in that formula... The magic part of this formula is the difference, (2:58). between the C and H, it's round about 48, you have 48 electrons extra sitting in there. Round about, if you look at the N and O, it's round about 46. This as a plasma physicist gives you a lot fo indication how this material can interact with a lot of ??? in the body of the man. It shows a spectrum of diseases, conditions, emotions, but this material has control of, and interacts. It's 100% interaction with what we call the ????. If you can on the side bring up the chemical numbers of cocaine and alcohol, then I can show you something very interesting we'll see how it interacts with common denominator, cocaine. with alcohol. then you see how we become alcoholics. How these hormones will effect us. How some of us never become addicts. The can inject heroin in our blood ??? (3:00). If you look at that combination, and then you see how dependent you become to the drug. Which combination, what is connected. You see the ratio C to H, about 5:1. If you have the vulnerability of .. connection in the center of the C with the H, you stand a very good chance of becoming an addict, but the problem with cocaine if you look at it, it has

interaction fields with all 4, that's why it is so addictive, C H N . If you can bring please alcohol (on the screen) ?? how you become alcoholic. Then you understand how hormones work and make us , make you ?? addiction. I have done a lot of research on this and the world of science doesn't understand it. ... bring us the chemical composition of alcohol. You saw with cocaine you have interaction with all of it. You see with all the alcohol you are missing the N. and you still have combination of C-H ?? (3:02). ratios . This is why addiction, cocaine becomes so devastating, because more of us connects. Then the world of S should be able to find a solution for alcohol addiction, in a very ?? way. If you bring the hormones that are related to the sexual behavior, then you watch what relations they have to alcohol, to cocaine, to everything else, and to the other factors in the body. Now after this, the world of addiction, is so fast to resolve. But still you have to understand the totality. You always see H in a high level, because once you make interaction you should be able to communicate very ?? you need that line of communication, then you centralize it, hold that communication can take place. you connect H to the connection of C with ?? so you bring addiction. ?? The world of S has not understood this today, because they are in the matter state, not the plasma state energy transfer. (3:04). In the space you never become addicted to anything. But it's a balanced field interaction.

If you bring other chemical substances together, and you get addicted to, and you look at the same. You have to look at the interaction of the plasmas, in the spectrum of the fields in the strength of them. not in numbers. you see a lot, the whole mystery of addiction opens up. If you bring addiction to the basic elements of the cigarette, tobacco ?? and look at it, then you see how many of us get addicted to it. You look at inside the body as a field interaction, not elements. That's why you cannot find solution in the matter state, or materials, for people who get addicted. But if you move in the plasma condition. You move in the plasmatic structure you find very rapidly a solution. What you have, ?? the balance level of, you ?? can't get addicted to. ... Any other question. (3:06).

Q: ... You have said the soul of Mitra is now among us, I would like to know more about that? How do we realize it? Because I don't know how to feel it, or whether I should? And the last question is about what you called hyperactive children. I would like to now in general the behavior of hyperactive children. .. in the face of all you released. are they behaving, what will happen. ?

K- First of all we promised the presence of Mitra by ??? and we have kept our promise. And in due course it will be known by ?? me. This is the change of the cycle, of the maturity of the man, that the man becomes part of the UC, to able to live and understand both D of the soul and physicality. (3:08). That man become mature from now on to be able to travel in the depth of the U.

Hyperactivity - Mined C in food clothing dyes

K- In respect to hyperactivity I always called the leaders of the world hyperactive children. Are we talking about the world leaders or something else. our children. The hyperactivity comes from the rapid division plasmas within the structure of .. some

hormones of the body .. which they allow the rapid depletion. We see a massive change in the H level and a very large .. numbers in the C level, which means they interact not only with emotion, but through emotion interacts with physical D. Which means connects both with emotion and the physicality at the same time and we see children becoming in that way. When we increase the C connection we see more hyperactivity. One of the reasons nowadays .. is because of that C connection, the drinks, the food, which children are exposed to now, if you look at it, has "E" numbers (on labels) E 400, E430. But ask yourself what are these E's, .. the new structure of C's interactions, which are extracted from mines from Carbon. The new colors, new additives, (3:10). the ?? all come from this point.

(3:12).

(3:22).

Astrology and Astronomy and Plasma Technology

Q: Jefferson, ... about the planets in the solar system , (3:24). the angle and position . how it touches the behavior . we had a lot of astrologers to interact , to predict this is where I would like to go with KF T .. ??? (3:26). I think it is not a question but how to explain the fields and positions of the planets interacts with this .. ?

K- If you look at the body of the man, has an organ or kidney, one is liver, one is intestine. The structure of the planetary system in the solar system are the same. Each one are responsible for a certain function within the structure of the solar system. It's the same for every star in the galaxy, and every Universe with its galaxy. So in that position, when you have a problem with your kidney you become diabetic and it reflects in the rest of the body. So is the position of a planetary system in the solar system, they have, they create certain field interactions, and as we are plasmatic ourselves, in one way or another they touch us, they create a collective mood or behavior in all of us. When we go into the winter season in northern hemisphere, (3:28). in Scandinavian countries, because of the field, lack of certain fields, they create depression in a large number of members of the society. It's a big problem today, a few days ago, for the first in Iran, 82 - 84 people committed suicide in one city in one day. Never been known. Average death toll ?? in the country is about 50. How collectively so many people decided to commit suicide, nothing to do with each other. And is this the progress of the second cycle of what we see with the virus, which has hit Iran heavily. Or is it what we said, creation of different fields in plasma which has come in the first cycle. Are we going to see a continuation in ?? in suicides so as we said, this virus effects a lot of us ?? including emotions. In that respect we start looking to understand, that yes, Jupiter has Saturn in the background are collector of gases, you know it's a gas tank, the end part, ?? like we have in the body of the man, collect the gases. Where do the gases release to? Then you have systems in the front which absorb most of the heat, that certain strength are absorbers. So the body of

the man, there is no difference with the body of the solar system. Each unit, satellite, moon, planet has a functionality or because of its creation has created a function in the solar system, the same as us. There is no difference. (3:30). But we have to understand what's the purpose of it? It's not just there standing around. Up to now we accepted because we didn't have the knowledge. We just looked at the physicality, something has got 11 moons, and something has got 1 moon, and is ?? distant. But what does this serve? We know they interact because the simplest one is the moon. the moon effects us, our mood, or even our oceans, what we call height of the water in the cup of, the earth we call it, because how does it move. How do we have a high tide and a low tide? SO we do feel the effect. It has effected us, but up to now we were not wise to it. Some scientists over time said, oh ?? ?? this here does this to man, we see more this, or more that. They are correct.

But they in a deeper way some scientists in the past have touched it. De Vinci tried to understand this in a very devious way through the organs, which he was buying from those people who were burying them (grave diggers). But he couldn't connect it. When you look at some of the work of De Vinci in depth, you understand that De Vinci was looking for the answer and in some of his paintings he has cleverly hidden knowledge he has gained of the creation and the Creator. Of the balance of the energies within the satellites, within the wings of the angels he draws sometimes. That's the balance of the fields.

In so many ways, we have to understand part of this knowledge, because when you cover a number of fields, you see similarities you can connect the two. And yes, stars in our galaxies, (3:32). even has an effect on our behavior as a collective. Even our own star has an effect on our behavior as a collective humans, which we face it, and it shows massive release of energies or ?? pooled energies. We are collective, and it's so minute, we just go "bleep". Stars and their planetary system have a direct effect on, even the DNA structure and behavior of their citizens, or what we call the creation. When you next time look at the position of Mars, in that position, or Jupiter of Saturn or Moon, look at the collective structure of the fields, and what these fields mean. Because now we can gradually measure.

Then if the same as what we saw with the cocaine and the alcohol, if that field strength fits in the part of our, what we call, "hormonic (hormones)". AA balance of the plasma, nuclear plasma understanding, then like cocaine, will make us dizzy, or like the other makes us drunk, or maybe it makes at the point of wisdom. Because not all the hormones we know are the way you see it in a certain position of the brain of the man, hormones of the wisdom, what we call wisdom is created, depends what energy we put into it.

So we see this, and now we have to understand more, and you're not wrong, and in a way, it's nice to see that the knowledge is opening up new insight. (3:34). That we are looking for the next step answer and find solutions. We will be touched when we travel the depths of the U by M fields of stars and galaxies as we pass. The same as our own moon and other systems in our solar system. The same as us have a different emotion in the position of the winter and summer in different positions of this planet.

Any other question.

Q: .. (3:36). a couple of years ago you said a person can put their hands together and create light between them?

K- What?

Q: repeats ..

K- yes,

Q: ?? ??? there are 2, one for the left hand thread and one for the right.

K- You can control the fields with this, that one slightly stronger, or you can control the fields in a part of the neural system that you can create the interaction of the fields what leads to the creation of the light, or what we call the plasma of the light.

Q: Sorry is that like emptying the fields out, of D and stuff ??

K- . but it needs concentration of the fields to be brought in, to be in the field environment of the whole, what I call, "Cup of Hand," so you can hold it, you can manipulate it, even with the movement of the fingers, you can bring the compression of the fields, (3:38). to balance that you can create.

Q: .. another thing .. you talked about the 4 Cups and a square and the person standing in the center. Do you remember that ..

repeats .. I think we have a connection issue.

K- No it's us not understanding ??

R: He talks about standing in the center of 4 Cups. I'll translate for you.

Q: .. I gather that when you look at . the Buddhist temples they got lotus and square .. (3:40).

R: what is your question . something about the Buddhists temple.

Q:

???

R: Is there anything

K- I don't understand the question.

R: He is trying to make a comparison between the Buddhists temples are made and the 4 Cups

I think it is a stretch to compare the Buddhists temples to the 4 Cups ..

Q: the 4 Cups create the Inertia and the one in the center absorbs the fields.

K- Now I understand what he is trying to ..

Q: .. (3:42)

K- You can find understanding of the evolution of the knowledge of the PI in different times by different, what I call, souls, who have shared as they understood with humanity. And sometimes they have been put in a figure, what you call, construction and the field transfer. We see this.

Q: .. ?? could we ?? the higher fields of Gans to create the Inertia ?? instead of like having a whole bunch of free Gans's for itself, like just having the Deuterium ..

The Inertia could be the absorption of the fields of those , whatever the body needs or whatever?

K- Depends what you understand from the interaction of the fields, and how you want to interpret it. I always say ??? I was told, we made a mistake. You never make a mistake. In this T , this knowledge of creation, no one makes mistake, it's just that we do different

things and from it we gather different knowledge. What we gather we use it, that's the beauty of what we learn from the process, and if you see it that way and can interpret it, maybe open our eyes to a new way to look at things, which we didn't do before, and you are not wrong. (3:44). And opens us possibly, the scientists understood at that time what it needs and what it leads to. And in the name of whatever religion or path of belief they built something to manifest, or visualize what it was said, and taught about.

Q: ..

K- In this knowledge we are all KS and the intellect of all of us becomes a collective intellect, and how we use it and how we can use it for our better understanding .. possibly is what you think. Maybe someone thought in that way, the reason the buildings are built.

Any other question. or shall we call it a day.

(can't hear very well go to next)

Will the Vision EU Help Physical Eyes

(3:46). Q: Dean, the vision EU. My vision has slightly deteriorated over years and I have to wear glasses to look at screens and read. Will the Vision EU enhance physical vision?

K- **Depends on what you expect of it, and what you want to see.** .. we are not giving you a system to see better and you buy new glasses. That you say is replaced. These are dual purpose and it depends on what you expect. .. you will reach the point you might not expect it from the process and the T. It's not that I'll see and feel better. (3:48). this is a 2 part piece which will come into operation which is the first part, and the second part we'll release in due course, that it will work .. in interaction with the second part .. elevation of the hormones of the STM, and in that level ?? for man to move possible elevation of understanding of the knowledge, T, and the light in a totally different way. These are not there to create physical changes. If they do it means that you are satisfied by the soul, at the strength of the level of the soul vision, that has lead to your physical .. impairment .. what we call . These are not ?? this we work through the elevation of the soul, that we see the totality. This is part of the new education, new cycle, .. what we see as totality. In so many ways, we extend the knowledge in understanding of what is the [physical life and what will be as the elevation for the more fields to be available to the physical D, and how your body might use it to improve the cycle of life. (3:50).

K- Thank you for being with us. I hope we could share more knowledge ... open up another D in what we expect ..

Now we are looking up to where we have come from. In that process we try to understand where we are going to. What is the purpose of us to be created, to be here to serve or to be ?? part.

Thank you v m today.

R: 377 KSW (3:52).

END

378th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; April 29, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). Video Cycle of Creation >>> (:27).

(:28).

K- .. Today's teaching is a follow up of last weeks teaching and we carry on the same way and we proceed further to understand more about the interaction of the fields of the Soul of the Man (STM) and the fields of the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man, and the response to and from these positions. In the past 2 or 3 weeks we start showing the strength and the manifestation of the fields of the STM in interaction with the fields of the STP which leads to creation of what we call the brain of the man. When we know a body has taken a shape, and the body is mature both in soul and STP is when (:30). we see the blood circulation which starts in the early weeks of the life by circulating the emotion of every cell in the physical dimension (D), starts leading to the creation of the brain .. Where the interaction of the fields of the soul and .. of fields of STP lead to creation of a physical structure of the brain. There has been a discussion for many years by the knowledgeable people and the scientists and theologists, when does actually the soul takes over the body. When does it actually operate. Up to now the soul was created at the point when the fields of the cells of the body of the man which came from the sperm and the egg lead to the creation of the STP which is the first heartbeat, and then comes the first cells and structure of the brain of the man. So in a way, we can say the physical operation of the body starts when the brain is formed. When the soul of the combination of the, what we call the sperm and the egg, which is the original soul of the creation of the life, in creating its own D of physicality and the first heartbeat which creates the first cage for the M field to contain the interaction between the STP and the STM, and the brain is formed, then the life is ?? true. This is the time when the soul has taken shape and ?? works, (:32). between the STP and the STM. Then this closes the discussion between the scientists and theologists that when actually life is alive. When we respect life. Up to now when the soul was created in interaction between the STP and STM, that brain created, now we call life, has been a tradition on this planet. From now on we teach and we show how you use and create a full soul that it exists on itself, and then because that soul is pure and perfect, then it decides and creates the D of the physicality. This is how the change of ?? time has come. Where now the STM is fully created in advance of the what we call, physical life. This way physical life cannot go wrong anymore. Man will not commit a crime. Man will move into the next step, that with a perfect soul in operation the physicality will take a new shape and life. .. we

change the situation and condition for birth, from now on, due to, and for the fact, that there shall be no more crime, no more what we call, breaks, no more failures in the physical life. In this process we shall see the first cycle of life's starting on this planet will go through this process. Where there will be no hunger because the soul will feed the physicality. These are not theories anymore, these are structures that we show, that we have setup and we will see the manifestation. (:34). This is where the STM could not support and it had to rely on the STP to feed it, to contain it, that when it matured it could leave, or when it had the position of the time of the field strength to expand beyond the physicality. For the first time the STM is in control from the point before the inception of the creation for the physical D. In the future time we'll explain how and the way it's done. So it comes to the fact that how come that the STM in creating the heart condition to be separate life on its own due to the understanding of the principle that body of the man is made of Gans's, it's made of the plasmas, and the plasmas operate only through the heartbeat. If you cannot create the heartbeat in the body of the man or the soul, this is not life, this is not a soul. This is not a condition of living without depending. So when you come to the point that the STM which itself has a heartbeat, has come from the creation of 2 separate cells, from the egg and the sperm, has its own heartbeat that it takes over. When it creates the D of the creation of the physicality within the environment of the womb of the mother. Then when that entity gets its first heartbeat is the time when the STP starts growing. In a way, the total cells within the body start pumping. In the electric motors, we need electric current to start the motor. In the plasma world we need the heartbeat. This is why now, (:36). the scientists tell us, even the earth has a heartbeat, the sun has a heartbeat. Our U has a heartbeat. Because without the heartbeat plasma, M fields, cannot release their fields, they cannot expand, they cannot divide, they cannot mutate. This is why the man has a heartbeat. Pulsation is the essence to the creation of plasma, and life of plasma. As heartbeat pumps, creates variation in the dynamic strength of the fields. In that variation creates the division, interaction and in that process creation of new D, as the variation in the strength of the field of the pulse decides the D of physicality or the D of the life of the entity. As I said in the world of plasma, nuclear PI physics, we don't look for frequency except the pulsation. This is why man dies when the heart dies. When there is no pulses to circulate. this is why the man goes through the process of aging, because as the heart gets weaker it creates a different M field which in interaction with the cell of the body, it lowers in strength to the point that it cannot. If the mankind could keep the heartbeat at the rate of the birth, man stays young forever. This is why they tell us all the time to exercise. They tell us, why to do more of everything else, that we keep active. This is why, (:38). we see most of the people who live an active life, live a very near close long life, because the heartbeat stays there. The biggest problem for physicians of the future is to be able to regenerate the heart tissues, that stay young. Then man will never die, in the D of physicality. Most of the time, unless there is an accident or something through the evolution. Then mankind maybe for the first time finds one of the keys to everlasting life is finding the processes that the physical heart keeps the strength of the M field of the blood circulation, the same as the point of the birth, maybe at the age of 18 which is the maximum, we generate the best.

In so many ways, now we understand more, and then in that process... we come to understand when you have the STM in the center, it radiates, and in radiating and

interacting with 2 or 3 different MG fields leads to the creation of the brain with the circulation of the blood, and in that process to the D of the physicality of the man, where man creates skeleton of bones to contain and live, and the interaction between the fields of the STM and the STP leads to creation of what we call the brain for the man. .. , (:40). for the first time we understand the full cycle of creation. We understand the full process how we are created and how we can interact. .. when it comes to the D of the STM, the bone structure it sits outside, when it comes to the D of STP the bone structure sits inside. Because this is the way the M fields of the physicality dictate the structure and then what the compromise comes, the STM in conjunction with the physicality creates what we call the skin of the man. Where the skin is part of the same brain, and with it condition of existence. But when we speak to the physicians they tell us the cell of the lung of the man, is made from the same structure, connected to the same structure, which this, brings a new D in the science of the .. physiology ... which we'll come to it later on. But touching it we can explain, that as the STP and the physical part of the MG field of the earth created the physicality of the man which is from the solid part, then the air part, the atmospheric part has its own control, and with that control it has created the lung. In a condition, connection with the brain .. that in that process, up to now we thought was a process of just breathing, of actual the central control for connection of the soul with the gaseous part, (:42). of the life. This is the beauty of the creation, where the life of the man depends on the gaseous and the earth, and the liquid, and for each one, the body, the STM in interaction with each other, has brought its own process and its own control, that in conjunction with the soul they dictate life. You take the blood from the man, man will die. You block the O or circulation of the blood from the man, man will die. You stop the man to breath, man will die. Because even though we are combination of the creation of the physicality of the interaction of the STM, but each part in interaction with the soul, has created its own operational control. At all in connection and collection, create the heartbeat in the center, that all interact together. The physical part depends on the heart to beat, the lung depends on the heartbeat, the process of circulation of the liquid depends on the heartbeat. Now we even understand why the heart of the man is positioned where it is positioned. Because the heartbeat creates a vibration even in the lung that, that lung heartbeat allows the interaction of the fields with the soul of ?? This is why in the teachings, for the first time you understand, we explained how by breathing you can control the strength of the fields of the STM, (:44). because it is one of the 3 controlling systems. It's one of the 3 partners which have .. engaged the STM.

If one understands this, then in the coming time we understand how we can control life in the depth of the U. What happened when we go to a planet when there is no O. How do we change the process of the conversion in interaction with that D. What happens in an environment which is just a PI and the STM? Then the physicality of the man to manifest itself will become the interaction between the STM and the structure of the PI fields of the environment. We'll not have the lung. We'll not have the blood circulation we have but it will be a pure interaction between the STM and the STP, or the D of the physical fields of the PI environment, and then we'll have a plasmatic life. We will not manifest ourselves in the physical of 2 arms, 2 legs, then we have a different D of the control, and .. interactions. We see these kind of lives in the upper atmosphere of earth as it has been reported by NASA, as we have seen space cameras have taken the shape. Where the soul

sits in interaction with the fields of only the gaseous part, the upper levels only has one D. We don't see Inertial field of the matter state to see a physical body of the bone ?/ We see this many times in the teaching of KF. Where NASA reports in their videos seeing fields moving in a manner. Because when you have a STM, (:46). interacting with the field strength of the environment, it has life, it dictates its position, it moves. Now for the first time we can see the upper level of us, in the upper atmosphere of this planet. We have a different life we didn't know. We have the fish in the seas, and we have a life above us, as it is too far from the Inertia to interact to give it a physical D. The soul of the entity in interaction with the fields of the earth in the upper atmosphere and the interaction of the fields of the sun, create a new life. In a way, as I said before, maybe for the first time we understand we are the bottom eaters for the atmospheric condition. As we see when the body sinks in the oceans, lands at the bottom, there are scavengers, there are bottom eaters which take benefit from what falls, and there is nothing below us on the ground. So whatever falls from the top as an energy fields we take, we breath, maybe it becomes part of our life, it's fixed through the environment to become existence for us. WE are the bottom eaters of the top. In the very near future we will show this. Because even those lives on the upper levels have a limitation of interaction of the fields and if they change they loose the D of field strength, they become closer to the earth, and they take shapes of physicality. They take and they become what to be. This is very heavy for a lot of you to understand, but this is the truth, the way we shower the bottoms of the seas with remnants of the body of the animals, whatever which the bottom eaters eat, (:48). we ourselves are the bottom eaters of the life above us. But they live in the D of no physicality and just by the fields. In the coming time when we go into space in the D of the plasmatic fields, in the collective interaction we will get to know these animals. We say we have so many thousands, one and a half thousand creatures on this planet, and so many thousands in the oceans now we come to understand about the life above us, which is even more dimensions and diversity that we didn't know. We open the eye to the existence of the interaction of the fields of the environment and the soul created from the interactions which creates life. If Rick can go into the videos archive ... we see NASA reports these objects fly, this is not theory, this is a fact. Now for the first time we can put meaning and correctness.

Then it comes the fundamental point that last week we touched on it, the hormones. The interaction of the fields of the physicality of the man , in nearness to the source gives us what we call, the hormones, which we explained in the center of the body of the man, with the ?? which is the conversion of the field interaction between the two. This is where the hormones are ?? In so many ways, mankind has come to understand in the interaction of the STM, (:50). with the containment of the STP M field we call, blood circulation, mankind to benefit from the existence of the presence of the .. the soul, it has created substations near it, as glands to convert its energies when it comes to the physical D.

Mankind speaks about the position of the gland in front of the head. This exists, because this is the interaction of the fields of the STM with the outside environment. Some people they have given different names to this, but in fact, the way the planet, the body of the man interacts through the physical side, conversion of what we call the hormones, the

same thing happens with the outside D, with what we call, other souls. This is a substation that can in a way, be more powerful than the inner, from other glands, that allows, and this is where we get our, what we call, interaction of vision and the hearing of, in conjunction, in passing through. In this process, what we see in the body.. in all of us has created itself a new way, that most of us have not been aware of. But in the process of completion of life, this process lead to the creation of a brain, (:52). which in 2 halves creating Yin and Yang, balance between 2 parts of the soul fo the body of the man, leads to the left and right brain. In conjunction with the matter state balance of the physical body .. , the Cu as we explained in the past teachings, brings this process of the creation fo the physical left and right. Where is has to stay in balance. But there is another D to this, that in controlling the physical life, the brain .. has played a purifying game. What has happened is that the STM in the center, in conjunction with what we call the glands, in interaction with the blood circulation, in the fields in coming in touch with each other, and with the glands, and with the field strength of the themselves, creating fields, that's what actually what the glands do. In that process different D of the fields on the bottom part leads to creation of the physical life. But in the brain .. the same game played. Where in interaction of physical part we have the liver, kidneys, and the lungs, and everything else positioned to be able to interact with MG field of the earth, and the other side the same shape comes to operation, where the specific position is the place for the speech, this special position is for happiness, (:54). the special position is for emotion, and different things. The same way we have a structure, for interaction with the physical life, where the earth. The interaction between the STP and the STM leads to the construction of what we call physical D ?? contract. where at the end of it the two agree that, we let the physical life part of the brain to stand outside, that it can have a control system. This is why when we look at the body .. , when we see like people in a stroke, the field strength in the middle part of the brain becomes your shoulder, and the upper part the upper arm, your elbow becomes this part of the brain, and in that operation we see for example, the fingers by your ear, the fingers control, hand, and the ?? rest. The same position is your legs, your upper leg which is here, and then the shin. And there is a specific point in the body .. which is in charge for and only of, .. femur. Then you have what you have as lower arm and lower foot, and the toes and the feet. Now we understand the full process, and then we see how these interact, and in the interaction of the fields ingoing and outgoing, every emotion of the man is recorded. A man who has an ILS by the wish of the field of the STM and the wish of the STP, decides no more walking, (:56). I want this section to be dismantled. When this section is dismantled, then the body has an energetic field which cannot handle, and that energetic field ?? heartbeats, the body dies. This is why the emotion in interaction fo these fields with the STM leads to what we call death. Because the STP has pre-agreed the condition with the STM that this guy doesn't want to have the use of his arms and legs, so we disconnect it, and it takes time to disconnect. That's what we see people with ILS, MS go through paralysis, and then they die, because even the heartbeats, the physical connection has been disconnected. And this is why it is very hard to reverse it, because you have to be a master to realign all these at the boundary inside. This is why we see the success with the use of what we call, external energy field forces which can create these secondary fields in a ?? false condition, not what we call, "has to be there but there is no physicality," and then if you succeed, physicality takes shape. This is why in the coming time, we say, if

they take your kidney out we can produce it, because your kidney has created a MG field in its position of creation. All we need is to create that field in this environment and the kidney will manifest itself, because its position of field strength sits there. (:58). It's not no more magic, it's no more hidden .. information. We have deciphered the secret of life, ... that the mankind will see the totality of the strength of field of his existence. You do not need to go through kidney transplant anymore if you understand to have your kidney operating, you need to create a field that allows the kidney to restructure itself to its original position. There is no need for dialysis machines. This is why when you go for the Cups of Life, for diabetic, we tell you to wash your kidney, because the kidney condition in interaction of the hormones from the brain, in a condition of psychosomatic creates the structure of the kidney to change that creates the condition of dialysis. This is why many of you when you take the cups, or when you make, what we call, "you follow the procedure for the diabetic," you say it doesn't work. You missed 2 things. First of all you missed to cover your kidney and liver area with the Gans's back and front that you bring the balance back to it. With out this cleaning up, without repairing the kidney, as I said, it's like a car that continuously has an accident and you keep on repairing the body, but you never repair the brakes which is not working and hitting you, letting you smash your car here and there. Then we understand the process, then we come to understand the totality of the creation. Why do we tell you to breath, because you have to bring the agreement, (1:00). of what we call, the gaseous part, which is controlled by the emotion of the interaction of the field of the lung and the STM in order and in balance with the physicality to repair the kidney. Otherwise you are still limping. You haven't done the full job, you put the pad on but you forgot to put the pin in, that the break works. This is why in all dimensions all of you when you use the Cups, "oh I am drinking 3 times a day,' you can drink 200 times a day, what about the emotion side, .. the gaseous side, .. the physical side which you have to put on top of it. The liquid you drink covers the fluid side. The material you put on your kidney covers your physical side. But what happens to the gaseous part if you don't breath. You're still limping.

And then all of you have seen problems continuously, it works, but sometimes works. Because my dear, can you tow a car when you haven't connected the towrope. You can have the most powerful engine with a towrope hanging on the floor, when you don't connect it to on to the car you want to tow. Where is your AA, the towline is not there. The tow rope is not connected. Then you come to the position of another towrope. If you put the towrope up now you, now you have to put the lights, that the light in the back of the tow car shows, somebody is towing and it is comfortable and safe. Where is your connection with the emotion of the man, which is the Zn? (1:02). You have to connect both tow bars that you can pull and keep safe, and none of you follow the procedure, one or two people understood, Dr. Rodrigo's and they disappeared. Because all of you have to understand this, because it is not a magic, it's understanding of the totality because the doctors understand, and they understand, appreciate the essence fo creation like Dr. Rodrigo's, they see right through. Then all these brings question marks. I have all these right positions why can't I help everyone, only some, because then you have to extend the condition of understanding fo which part of the emotion with the direction of physicality, with the essence of STP, and the STM bring these positions. This is why many of the physicians who join the KF get frustrated because they cannot see the whole picture

because their knowledge is ?? not enough. It's not to be the physician anymore of the physical life. The present and the cycle of the physicians we start training have to understand the totality of the creation, interaction of the fields in the fields of the gaseous, interaction of the fields in the D of the liquid side. Interaction of the fields in the D of physical life. And then interaction of what we call emotion, which is created from the totality of the fields of the 3 in interaction with the field of the STM. And in fact, if the STM did not have all the characteristics, (1:04). which is within the physical brain of the man as emotion, how could he understand and control. And then we understand why in the physical life something very precious, and that is, when the STM creates an emotion, and the fields which in interaction with the field of the STP, we see manifestation of the position. Which means this is where I feel joy. So if that's the case, within the STM, there is an essence and emotion of joy, that in a given field strength, and in a given position in the structure of the man, in the brain of every man leads to the position of the creation of the combination of the matter state to the Gans, in the different strength and combination, a position , where M fields created that creates the emotion of the happiness for example, that both the STP and the STM ?? Then we see why .. the brain of the man has very much structure like the physicality of the man, the liver, kidney and everything else, and we call it the happiness, (1:06). the sadness and every other ?? thing. The fallacy in the present world of science they say only the brain, the maximum brain used by the man, in an intelligent man and he uses maybe 10% - 15% of it, and the other 85% is not used. What a fallacy, is it true when you are not using your finger the rest of the body is dead. Is it true when you are not using the legs to walk, the arms and the intestine and everything else is dead, or are they functioning in the background to make sure the leg, the blood is there, that everything else is there, that the walk can happen by the leg. So we understand for the first time the brain of the man is on work 24 hours a day, not only used for the part which man sees as intelligence. .. the structure of the brain .. is set as a last memory computer system that it knows continuously on its work 24 hours a day, which cell needs to be changed in the physicality, when is the time for the blood cell to change, when is the time to change the bone cell somewhere, .. kidney cell somewhere. So those to tell you that the brain .. is only used by 15% is those who actually believed that the earth is the center of the U. In fact, just because we don't see using it, doesn't mean it doesn't exist. If there was any part of the brain .. which the interaction of the field of the STM, the STP .. would not interact to give assistance to it, it would have not been there. (1:08). It would have been an empty ?? gap, empty space in the brain cell. In the coming time we'll explain in a very detailed, why even, what you seen in the brain .. for example when we look we see shapes like this, and we look at everything else, on 2 sides of the brain.

One of the most important structure in the physical structure of the brain .. inside the skull of the man, are these gaps, they are more important in some cases, than the physical matter. When you look at so many brains x-rays, or MRI's you'll see the beauty of these gaps. You can see and decide on the intelligence by the gap created among the cell, among the structure. If you looked at as many x-rays and MRI's as I have done with the people with MS, or Fibromyalgia, with ILS, with Depression, you see the shape of these gaps, the shape of the brain changes as they recover.

Because these are the space gaps. These are the gaps between the earth and the moon. The gaps between the sun and the earth which stays the behavior of earth. What earth produces. And these gaps in the world of science is totally ignored up to now, and it cannot do so. When you look at an x-ray, an MRI, (1:10). to me I always look at these gaps structure. Where it is closer, when it is separate, how it's shaped in the brain. Then because of the gaps you understand, if you have a Venus, you have an Earth or you have an operation of Jupiter. This is what the man of science of tomorrow has to learn.

(1:12). When you are an Indian doctor sitting in an office, does not matter to you if a red Indian comes in, a black man, .. or a white man comes in, it's all the same because he understood the physicality and physiology of the body .. that everything, where it is and how it works. Now the next generation of the scientists, the doctors of the man we call them. In space, will look, because he has understood the totality of the creation, what does fields in the center, what's the strength of the soul, and what is the strength of the physicality in respect that he is of this planet or another position in the space, will give me that I can repair the emotion of happiness for him at this ?? Then you have an overall view of understanding of physicality, then becomes very easy to be the physician of the U and not the physician of the man. In understanding in comprehending the process of creation, mankind has become wise the totality of .. for the first time we show in the coming time how we create life from interaction of the souls, not from the interaction of the sperm and the egg that it leads to creation of physical life in any dominion.

In so many ways, mankind will not have in the physical D what I call, children in the space because it stays the physical structure of the AA of the man which created the STM, (1:14). has a different combination of physicality than the others, what we call inter marriage in the physical D, some of the impossibilities. But if you can work in the strength of the soul you can create the strength of the soul D that it decides and creates its own manifestation in the environment of the womb of the environment, be it the womb of the mother, be it the womb of the center of the galaxy, be it the womb of the center of the U, or somewhere in-between the Unicose. At the moment if you are born in air you get a UN passport because you have no nationality. What happens if you are born within the gap spaces of the universes? What U do you belong to and what combination do you get, because then you have the collection fields of the, "all combination of the fields of the U."

Mankind has to open his eyes to the facts, that through these teachings we raise your horizon of understanding beyond the point of your imagination of today, but the reality cannot be ignored. You cannot shoot the messenger because you don't like the message, because it doesn't fit with your program. The message is on the table, it's for you to understand it, to comprehend it and if need be to develop it to become the next step.

In the coming time in collaboration with different nations, in Iran, in Beijing, in Washington, New York, or in London, or in Paris, the scientists will work to decipher the process of the creation. All these scientists we put behind the computers to design the killing machine, they will be given the opportunity to find the secret of life, to create the

machines, (1:16). to travel the spans of the U, through the process of understanding the operation of the STM. We have educated them, now we have to change the machine from tools of war to tools to peace, and to everlasting. From now on, .. the race and the position and the prestige of the nation will come not by the bank reserves and by the killing machines you have, but by the knowledge you have added to knowledge of humanity in conquering the U. By learning and giving it freely as fast as we can. We have called it "Bitcoin," now we call it bit brain, bit travel space, that collectively we all mine the knowledge of the U. Collectively we add into the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Man will get so busy in adding that he will not have time to think of war. He'll see the beauty in creation and knowledge, then in creating wars. In the upcoming talks between the world leaders there will not be the discussion who leads in the military and commerce, but who leads in the knowledge.

(1:18). In the coming time as we are developing systems in the research centers, we will not give birth to the physical life ?? give birth in the, what we call, delivery rooms of hospital today. In the processes that now have started, I was discussing with KS yesterday, we transport that soul of the body of the man to the environment of the earth, and then the physicality which is established within the womb of the mother, or womb of the U, will manifest itself as the beauty of the creation, that I am present. In the coming time as the evolution of the science the delivery of children in the delivery rooms becomes a historical point, that now if you like the same as we send you to the other side of the U in UFO's, or you can travel with the STM in any D, now the mothers have an option, allowing the life to be created by transmutation of the soul of the child into the environment and not in the D of physicality and all the problems we have seen in the death of the mother and the child in the delivery. In deformation of the brain and long lasting physical damage. These all become point of past in the next few years. KF through its research centers have already processes and has started this process, to deliver systems that can transmutation the D of the energy of the STM in one pint to another, that the soul of the child moves from the mother, (1:20). at the point fo what we call, completion. and then it takes the shape of the physicality according to the wish of the soul itself., ?? fundamental ?? and the wish of the mother, child, father, and the society. These are not fairytales we have shown the knowledge.

The new vertical EU, .. present generation is very different than what we showed 6 weeks ago.

In the coming time we place the vertical EU inside the horizontal EU, where the mother is inside the vertical and we transfer, (1:22). the soul of the child in the horizontal environment that we see the and delivery to the physical manifestation

You will see radical systems which will appear in the coming weeks and months, from the KF both in 2 -3 nations at the same time. Upon my return to Iran in the backend of the June we'll create the condition of space centers which are devoted to serving humanity through elevation of the STM, as we ?? did the physicality, as we teach to NASA and Russian Space Agency as they like to have something to play with. The growth and intellect of the man of today has reached the understanding of the totality.

In so many ways, we cannot move backwards ..

The only course left for us is to move forward and then choose different ways to stay on this planet, to take ?/ fields of the plasma of the U and travel in the D of the soul, (1:24). or take the D of the physicality of the man, and travel with the UFO's or the car or the jet. They are all now in the hand of the man. I like the bicycle

(1:26). in past 8 years we have matured it to the point ..

(1:28).

This is why I said we are all Messiahs, we are the Messiah of our own physicality and no one else. You are the Messiah .. you have no control over mine.

.. There is no point for no one to call themselves a king. The only king is the king of God, Creator, and that is all of us to be part of it. There shall be no king and there shall be no rulers as we rule ourselves through the correct conduct of the soul. As I said, Mitra is among us and that process has started. And in that process we understand the totality, the mother of creation, the mother of change, the mother of new beginning. In that process no man can obstruct the process, any one touch, or tries to stop the process will meet with his own match of, and conversion and diversion of demise. Every man and soul has to be free. But no soul can change the process of understanding and evolution and agreement of the souls. And collective admiration, and collective elevation of the soul of the totality, not only of one man but of the community of mankind and the total elevation of the soul of the Universe. and ?? this is how we have become, (1:30). the visible part of the U community, up to now we were dismissed

(1:32). We create a manifestation which fits that environment and strength of fields of that environment and if it manifests and attraction of the 2 we shall see a different ?? light. In the world of the creation we interact on 4 levels. Plasma level, liquid, solid and gas. There is a 5th level which man is still blind to, in the coming time we open that door, when man matures a little bit more his understanding. In so many ways, the field of the U are not only there to create and interact but they are there to manifest on the totality of the creation ?? Mankind in the coming time will come to understand the process of creation ..

In so many ways, mankind has started to live 2 dimensional, 2 strains reaction with the totality of the creation. Mankind (1:34). is with understanding its own creation. Maybe one day we come to understand the total truth about our own life and our own creation.

My wish is somewhere in the coming time enough knowledgeable and men of theology come to understand the truth that we abandon the dogmas of the science and religion and we all become one to understand the essence of the creation and the Creator. I leave you today with this, because I have opened a very deep knowledge which needs to be understood. Please try to listen to past at least 4 or 5 sessions, one after another, and start

building the picture where we are taking you. Where we are leading you, (1:36). and how we come to interact. We have to understand that the knowledge of the man, the essence of the life of the man sits within the structure of the physicality .. within the interaction of his fields with the STM. We would not be here if there was no soul within the structure of our inner physical body, as there would have been no earth, if there would have been no center to create fields to interact with the fields of the sun to manifest itself as earth. In the coming time mankind will become very wise ..

All the knowledge of the creation is within the structure of the STM

I would like to go to a break .. teaching will be short today (1:38). then we'll become passengers of this planet . we'll be in Rome, in London, Tehran, Beijing. and return back in August ..

July in Bucharest, capital of Romania, and then we extend the travels other parts. We expect to be in Washington sometime in September. form then on it will take shape, the new understanding. We announce our plan in advance ..

We need to bring the essence of peace to our own leaders
Some of the world leaders to sign in public
First Ayatollah ..
(1:40).

The signing of Iran's religious leader and nation leader is the key to the next step of the peace talks. around the world. The Iranian nation will commit themselves to peace. with that effect we'll open all the nuclear centers of Iran to the world ...

thank you .. we go for break ..

>>> **BREAK** >>> (1:42). 378 KSW (1:46).

K- .. Are there any questions? ...

Fake "Silence" Imagination - Silence of Soul

Q: Salameea, ... (1:48). I would like to proposal for KF TV, if it is possible to teach about the power of silence, or to transmute our fields, our soul.....

K- I don't understand what do you mean the power of silence?

Q: The power of silence, I mean we have two spheres of the brain, and the logical one, and to silence this logical one in order to give more possibilities and freedom to the emotional one. This can create us the potential to transmute and go out from our body to get the freedom to travel in the space, wherever we want .. you did with us a lovely

exercise .. we repeat in our meetings many times, and we feel quite well everybody. In order to get harmony and peace of the soul, I think we get many benefits of the silence ..
K- I think this is the fake imagination of the man. Just because you don't make noises, (1:50). through your voice box, doesn't mean that the brain is not functioning and creating its own noise. And the environment, then you speak about the silence through the mouth of the people talking, does not mean that the brain and the soul is in silence. This is what I always said, in the previous teachings, the earlier teachings some 2 - 3 years ago. Is that you don't need to hear to see, to know what the man is thinking. Man of space do not speak man's language, even though us as human beings don't speak each others language. When you sit in ?? a room with hundreds of nationalities, you don't speak each others languages, all smile and ??? there is no noise, no communication. But all the souls in that ?? point are in communication with each other, and cross to others.

The Interaction of the Fields of the STM always makes Noise

In so many ways, **silence is a D of physical man.** As we say there is nowhere in the U, that there is no M field, and as the ?? brain of the man, as **the STM is made of fields, their interaction always makes noise.** How we accommodate and control these, brings to the motion of what we call sounds, or D of understanding the presence of existence of another.

Silence is Manmade by Those who think they have Achieved something

So **silence is a man made, and those who are very physical, (1:52). rely on it, and they think they have achieved something.** It's very much as we rely on the television ?? television to tell us the truth. It's the same way. We don't need silence. You can be as noisy as you like, break the whole city down with noise, but have a very low interactive soul. Or your soul is making bigger noises than you and interacting with the other souls which you have ?? avoided through your noise.

Silence is Biggest Punishment

The biggest punishment, is the punishment of silence. And in that time ?? ?? for man to contemplate. But in so many ways, we are created to interact, and in that interaction, silence in the world of physicality, when the 2 are together, is a prison sentence, that no soul has to sustain, but sometimes allows for emotions to process themselves, that in that process allows the elevation of their souls maybe or direction and D of the evolution and transmutation of the soul's energy to deeper understanding of ones failure, or interaction to success of understanding more. So when you go on the silence, just understand one thing, it's you in a physical D have chosen that, not your soul, and no other souls in the same room. Maybe souls have much busier talking when you are physically silent.
(1:54).

In other question.

Q: I have other questions if you allow me.

K- Rick what do you see in the background.

Plasma Dome - Made of Fields of Gans

Q; .. is the plasma shield a magnet field, if so what metal or combination of metals causes such a wide dome as the one on the island protected from the hurricane? So she would be referring to the Tom Sallsa dome on Caribbean island. Is the plasma field a magnet field, if so what metal or combination of metals ...?

K- The interaction of the fields of Gans's leads to creation of these domes. It's not a metal. It's a plasmatic field extension, and we see it even in our laboratory parts when we do testing, depending on how you test. But it is not a metal. It's ?? not ?? necessarily metal. If there were metals, In so many ways, partially it would create a different manifestation. (1:56). And it's mainly through the condition of fields which are ?? not strong enough to manifest tangibility or physical what we call, ?? But strong enough in combination with the environment that they can divert and convert these kind of ??

In 2 or 3 years when we were testing in South China Seas area, we had a very strange position. We were not very far from .. Chinese Naval headquarters ..

>>> talks about China experiments flight system.

(2:04).

(2:06). hardly any metals in our systems.

I was talking to a KS yesterday explaining some things in the process in our experiments

(2:08)

My knowledge of creation is complete in line with what man needs to know for centuries and thousands of years to come. (2:10). If you go back on all the teachings in past 10 or 15 years. Go back to papers I have written before establishment of KF. Go back to during the work of my University time, there are some papers around still. Some designs of the deep space reactors, were designed in 1978 - 1979, I have them somewhere, you will understand what you see here in 2021 was already known 40 years ago by me. It just took in a way to water it down, step by step for man to understand. I remember I was not more than 18 - 19 sitting in a bar, in a restaurant called Swan Head ,outside Manchester near British Nuclear Fuel with a friend of mine and I was drawing him for future space reactors for creation of materials and space units. And he said, "no one understands you, because you are talking so advanced, people don't even have the knowledge. At that time I used to work with ?? field scientists, just about less than 5 km away, in B N Center, this knowledge was very clear to me from the beginning. That if you look at it, we understand this process, now in a deeper way, but more, many more of us. In the coming time what,

(2:12). if I can find that, those notes those papers, we don't see any different. Knowledge has to be understood, and once understood does not need to be remembered. And the knowledge of creation was very clear by age of 13, but I could not explain the totality. It's a very interesting .. A couple of weeks ago one of the close friends in Iran sent me a video that one of the Iranian scientists was speaking about the soul, and the process of the life, the STM, and I said, can you please take the video of what you just listened about the cycle of creation and tell him about what imminent scientists in Iran goes, this is form their point .. this is ?? afterwards, we understand so much more. This process of creation should be very simple for us. In that system we created them, but the same as you have the STM in the center and the skull of the man to contain the interaction of the fields, in what we call physicality, the STM is the machine in the center you see. and the body of the EU is the skull. The system inside are the creator fo the fields of what we call, physical soul. With these systems I can not only create the material status, (2:14). I can create for you in any position to see the strength and the fields of the emotion of the man. if you understand in interaction this (center reactor) and this (reactor inside EU) I can create the strength of the sadness, and with this (center r) and this (a different reactor inside) happiness.

(2:16).

... Most of you have not gone far enough to see the beauty of these systems. You are looking for gold, and I look for knowledge fo Creator in this systems. You are too much entangled in physicality. And I am too interested to see how and what level I can create the fields that, that fields become the strength of the fields of the Creator within the center of the system. Can the knowledge of man reach enough that one day we become close enough that the interaction of release of fields of us, (2:18). we can see ours in the interaction of the D of the U. How would we shine? In the old say, what we see in the energy parts I see in the ?? glands. It's the level of understanding the knowledge. and being open enough to accept the truth of the knowledge according to the understanding. We have all the knowledge, and we have access to every knowledge in the U. It's just that if we choose to use the knowledge, except that, when and the reason we choose to use the knowledge.

On Sunday in the NACT one of the KS said to me, it's recorded, about how I can not help myself with the knowledge I have with the hay fever. And last night talking to some KS I found so simple. It took me less than a minute to make the mixture, and since last night I suffer from none. Because it was to prove that I have the knowledge. (2:20). As you have seen today, I carry no handkerchief, .. no sign of hay fever, which I have suffered from it for years, March and June. .. We have access to every knowledge but it depends on the emotion, the field, and what I call, the emotion of ??

It's not just because you have you use. We let the physical D, the mistakes of the physicality to take shape, that with it we learn, with it mistake become a game in the knowledge, but not mistakes. but opportunity to learn. For that reason you see the evolution in these systems, I am looking for the totality of the knowledge of the creation. You for the sun, you look for the system to make gold. I look for the soul of the Creator,

the ?? ?? the same system. Is my knowledge enough to interact with direct soul of the Creator to see how ?? a ?? star or a shining star, in the presence of the reflection of the light of the Creator. It's knowledge I use. Or am I the Creator that in interaction with the knowledge we see how the others shine. ?? we all come from and go back to. It depends are we on the M cycle or are we on the G cycle of the distance in the U. (2:22). And what don't we ??create in interaction of the fields of us. ?? in the D of the Creator.
Any other question.

R: about the processes you brought up in last workshop... energy transformation, which then lead to energy transportation, and then to energy transmutation, within the body .. and that it can be learner. (2:24). Can you discuss that more .. what and how is it that we can learn about those processes?

K- Okay, go back to the 3 words. .. transmutation is the last one.

R: Transformation, transportation and transmutation.

K- Isn't that Book #1 2 and 3.

R: Exactly.

K- That is the same but in the level of energy of the STM. .. transportation is going from one to another. Transmutation is the manifestation of end products in the solar. And transformation because we are there we can see physically the process. It's which part of it we want to be. But at the same time all 3 are on a field level, not on a matter level. You would have to transport themselves from one to another, that they manifest themselves at that point at the end. .. with the present knowledge we can dictate and control most of these systems, (2:26). and in the coming time we will show you how you can amplify field strength, you can change field strength, you can create combination of the fields. The answer is very simple, just move up from matter state into the PI state and then from then on understand the totality. I made man in the image fo Myself. But if I am here to manifest man in my image I have to travel to a point somewhere that I can manifest myself. This is what we say, it's a very interesting point if you look at it in a physical D or in the energy D. You stand in front of the light and you have a shadow, ..if the shadow is in front of you, ?? enlighten you, which means the stronger light form behind. Or is the shadow behind you, that you are between the light and the shadow. Who is creator of which, and who is manifestation of what? Is the STM still exist in the shadow on the ground? Does that shadow contain emotion? Or how come the reflection of our physicality which is the Gans itself, (2:28). if it is changed slightly would there be a shadow. If we live in the D of the PI field ..

(2:30).

(2:46).

Thanks see you next week 7PM CET

R: 378 KSW (2:48).

END

379th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 6, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). K- . to understand the quality of conversion of information to what we call, "into the conversion of understanding to the totality. In so many ways, the knowledge and the understanding of transfer of energy and M fields of the Soul of the Man (STM) into conversion and addition into motion, into physical motion of the body of the man, becomes part of the next step for the teaching. What does this mean? Is that, (:12). for a source to give a command, and for a receiver to receive that command and act upon it. It means, that both have the same kind of structure of information. What does this mean? Is that if the STM sends an information that in interaction with the information or connection of the what we call, data. is the same that they can be read by both sides, it means that STM and the STP .. has access to both sides. It's just going through the deciphering that the physical part for the body .. can understand. What this means is that STP and the STM have a feedback loop, .. where in this process, the STM ... transmits and information, and the STP .. receives this information in one form or another, directly into it, (:14). but the STP sends a message, that what it receives from the body to the STM. In that process, somewhere in between, they understand, they interact. This is what we call the emotion. The STP sends his message through the blood circulation. In so many ways, it encompasses both. .. if you look at this as the skull of the man, and the blood circulation inside it. The information in different strength of emotion has created different angles, different positions, of different information. This one is the emotion of happiness, at this strength the emotion is for let's say, joy. And this we have the fear. So in an interaction of these strength of emotion, which comes through the blood circulation. Different position of the brain become allocated for certain position. This is why the brain of the man, shows a specific positions, .. for specific characters, certain behaviors, certain emotions. And these all interactions, (:16). have their own position of interaction in the brain ..

In fact, what we see, this is how the brain .. in its interactions creates different positions within the physical structure of the brain for different behavior, different understanding and different physical reactions, because immediately behind this, sits what we call, secondary blood circulation which takes the reaction of the emotion back to in a physical condition, where this is your arm, your upper arm, and in the center goes your shoulder, and the thumb, and then the STM.

Now physically we can position the emotion and reaction and the strength of the fields which creates emotions and reactions in the STP and the STM. Up to now the scientists tell us, if this is your brain .. this is the place where we see the speech, talk, whatever, laughter whatever. Now scientifically we can pinpoint it, why it happens. Because the joy comes in at a given strength in the blood circulation of the man, and where it meets the same kind of strength from the STM, which has a line of communication, then it transfers its interaction at that point into the soul.

Then in interaction with the cells of the body .. which carries the same responsibility. (:18). reacts in what we call blood circulation, of .. dimension (D) of STP and at the same time, the same information, as it understood goes down to the neural system. This is the continuation of the access of the soul to the physical body.

In that process where the information coming from the STP and information coming through the neutral system, creates .. the interaction at a given point in the body .. For example, if you are running and something suddenly bites you on the leg, you don't kick with your arm, the left or right arm , if you are bitten by the left leg. You kick by the left leg, so the both processes, what we call, now even reflects and reactions shows the information is so rapid transferred both through the emotion of fear and the emotion of interaction of response, that we create .. reflects. Or in the cases of father, the emotion creates with a cancer in the prostate, as we have spoken about, or with the breast cancer, which side of the mother's body to be. And the left side of the process of the feedback of the information, you get the cancer on the left., and the other side you get cancer on the right.

Now with the new understanding and the comprehension of the M field and the strength of the field of the STP in interaction with the STM, we can now pinpoint with accuracy with what strength fields we need, (:20). for every reaction. In the coming time, we deliver T which can deliver the strength of the fields for these reactions. There is no need for medication, because now we understand the process of the plasmatic interaction in the dimension (D) of nuclear plasma, because these are created out of the condition of the radiation of the plasma (Pl), not the Pl itself. The Pl to transfer the information to the Pl of what we call, the soul to the Soul of the Physicality (STP) takes time, but physical what we call plasmatic radiation, which is coming to be taught will react much faster.

This is one of the reasons in the future we show you have to grow, if for example you lost a finger, we can grow the finger without actual position of the physicality of the man. Because we use the field interaction in where it has sat, ... and been and the field interaction where the finger is missing will create that in it. This is why I explained in the teachings in the past, if in your body you have the 2 kidneys and if .. by accident has to be taken out, or dysfunction, or they are taken out, we can create the fields, within and through understanding the STP and the Soul of the Man (STM), (:22). lead to the creation of the kidney. This is literally a radical change in the world of science and T and physiology of the man and creation of every part of the Man. This is why up to now the world of science has had problems with this to create. Once you understand this process .. we need to radiate from the STM to any position in the U, to lead to manifestation of the

man in the D of the soul at the time and the position. This is why a lot of time in the past months I keep on talking about the transmutation of the M field, .. of the fields. now you understand what we were teaching, what it is coming to. Because up to now no one would could understand this process. You don't need to produce pain killers or whatever else, if you have the strength of the emotion of the pain, and can understand to which part it is allocated, that you can produce the right strength information to alleviate the pain in that point. This is what your Gans's CO₂ and Zn does when you burn yourself and you put your finger in the Gans water. Because the Gans Water has what we call a soul, it has D in the structure as your body is made, so interaction is very rapid. (:24). Now you understand that in the process of the teaching ... we were heading for transformation of the fields energies through understanding of the new T. This is what I said ... when you understand this you become the medicine man of the U, not the medicine man of the man. the development and the of the transmutation of the energy after June of this year will transfer to Iran, to Iran National Defense University. We concentrate all our energies to rapidly develop this, in conjunction with the Iranian nuclear physicists. Iranian medical people in the space T in conjunction with the Chinese, very rapidly. and other nations to bring the new space T to a new understanding and with it, move the world of medicine to a new D. When I explain .. in American teaching. what I don't do for my hay fever, it took me a second, because I understood this process fully. And you see today I am with you without any sign of hay fever. .. around this time I suffer heavily.

In this process we try to understand, create a condition of the process that even ?? in the space, even if you have touched by a .. viruses, you create the balance virus energy and you dilute it. (:26). You don't need to wait, the process of understanding of the T, at the strength of the mutation of the fields is upcoming and a new science for man to develop. With this you don't need fertilizers, .. herbicides, .. you don't need to have the gold and the silver. With understanding of the transmutation and interaction of the fields the way the body of the man creates organs, is the cornerstone fo the new development for space T. Be it on transmutation of the man, .. transportation of the soul, .. feeding the animals, or transferring fields across the body .. that the man does not kill to eat to survive, to be able to be a dynamic MG field in the nuclear plasma T. This is a revolution in science ... this is what we promised you after April 21st.

.. that when we start this process we all are knowledgeable to know what to do. The knowledge of the KF does not sit with Gans's and .. with dynamic Gans's. In the process .. we have understood the T now it is time to apply I tin a correct way. You have to understand, due to the heartbeat of the man, you have to have what we call, (:28). balance ?? beam which comes from the body of the man, that, that ?? beam allows the interaction of the fields at a given point to lead the creation of that organ, that cell, so it's not sending a continuous beam, but it has to have a soul of the plasma heartbeat, which means the heartbeat has to have both the G and M field strength, but can interact with the heartbeat of the cell of the man or any entity in the U. When you want to travel the depth fo the U, even from the earth to the Sun, the replication of the MG field of the Earth and the Sun has to contain the heartbeat fo both, the Sun and the Earth. And which one changes in the speed allows the other one to attract, the lovers pull. In so many ways, mankind enters a new D of the S&T. A knowledge he never had, .. essential to become the passengers and travelers of the U. You cannot take with you the waters, the foods and

the bread with you, to travel for centuries into the depth of the U. Where you can through the heartbeat carry the emotion of what you might need, or you receive it without emotion, but as an essential part of keeping the both entities alive, and surviving. (:30). IN the other hand this itself is connected and ??/ unconnected, and this itself is connected and ?? unconnected. This heartbeat in a different strength connect with the galaxy, and this connects with the center of the U and beyond the Unicose. Where the same heartbeat from the earth comes to man, and then from ?? subsystems of ?? . .. we carry if you understand the totality of the soul of the Creator, in one way or another. As we receive the G field packs of it does the same, In so many ways, the reverse will take place, and this is how we are connected to the soul fo the Creator. then you understand if we manage to create a fields at this position within the strength of the STM, that matches this point we can frog jump, frog leap. This is how I say, a man, a farmer, a peasant in the fields of Africa, in creating the right strength can reach the strength of the soul fo the Creator at higher position, than the man who prays in the mosque and the church, and falsified the emotion that he goes this direction, further from the soul of the Creator. (:32). But from the knowledge of the truth and the reality of the creation.

In so many ways, the process of the understanding of the new PI T in the strength fo the STM, in the strength of the transmutation of the fields of the nuclear PI T allows man in truth, in a way, not to fiddle, but .. to understand the process of motion in either way (towards or away from Creator). In so many ways, we choose by our conduct and behavior how to position this and .. this. Or we decide to go this way. This way is what the prophets of the past called, hell. And this way is the path to .. heaven, by being closer to understanding the knowledge of the Creator. But in both the STM and the soul fo the Creator, exists the emotion of the both. This is part of the total understanding of what we call transmutation through PI T. And for it to be strengthen that you reach in the field effect that you can absorb, increase the PI, is nothing but the knowledge of nuclear plasma T. Because we have to create fields which reaches, which allows to be absorbed. ?? that it is very difficult to amalgamate, (:34). what we call, "the fields of the plasma," but we can enhance the fields of the PI by interaction, absorption of the .. nuclear PI radiation at the PI level. This is why I said, mankind left the nuclear T at the height of his understanding, abandoned it for patents, what we call, energy from nuclear industry. This is why it is essential for all of us as a human race, to understand the truth about our lives. Maybe now we understand, as we said many times, we worked with B12, B9, and B6, which is hidden ?? as nuclear sources, but to be able to travel the depth of the U, .. in all dimensions, mankind needs to be able to create all strength of .. radiation in a PI level, respectfully, and understand it, and add to it, that allows, his soul to be elevated to reach to the understanding of the soul of the Creator.

This is what we do with eating, we gradually feed the soul with every bite, with every breath we take, with every water we take from this planet. The whole purpose is not just to move the man, but it gradually to strengthen the STM, that this soul gets enough strength that it can pass down the physicality at the point fo death, that it can choose which path it takes to the Creator. And if it is of the lower order, (:36). will take this path (away from Creator). This is how we become another Sun in between the Creator and the STM. This is the principle of the work of the U. This is why mankind is so heavily

involved in eating up, get as much energy as possible that I can elevate this, that I can take the path. Your soul does it unconsciously but it is part of the process of your RNA .. and DNA. In that process you age. ?? burning the physicality, sacrificing the physicality for the elevation of the STM. The Fountain of Youth, does not sit in the physical D, .. sits in the elevation fo the STM, that the physicality is not needed to burn out, to justify, to create a condition for the elevation fo the STM in his path in either way. Now we understand more, now we become part of the structure of the creation in what we call plasmatic condition, or as we said, energy in a PI condition, or what we call PI in a dynamic motion. As I explained in Iranian teaching .. we don't see, (:38).a dynamic brain, liquid rotating at high speed. Because you thought you could create the dynamic reactors so the brain is the center, but still moves in high speed in plasma conditions in the Gans. We need to go a step further, we see a ?? light in the D of physicality in different ways. We see radiation PI T at the field strength of the U. We see strength of ?/ galaxy. We see at the strength of the solar system, and we see the strength of the man's structure. In the body .. is one of the first places where we don't see dynamic motion. Where the compromises between different M field strength in the radiation field has allowed the man to work through the D of the brain. A stepping ?? and each one of these have a specific M plasmatic field radiation, that the man has to understand. Till you do not understand these plasmatic M fields, you do not create the rays as is in the Book #2 to be able to create, what we call, transportation. You travel at the fields of the rays of the strength of these fields that allows you to travel to different dimensions. In so many ways if you look at it to Unicose and to the Creator. If at a certain point in your life that you create a condition, (:40). that the strength of the purity of the heart reaches the strength of the point of this you have touched the soul of the Creator. You become aware of the knowledge of creation and then you have to translate if back into human language. Or you decide, your soul decides, I have seen the Creator, why do I have to be in D of physicality, and man departures in D of physicality, or he leaves the physicality in a joint D that you see both, then you become what is called the prophet. If you can keep that point of sincerity and the knowledge at a constant speed, you stay forever a Messiah. But in the case of present man, we have seen the temptation has changed direction, and somewhere after awhile he is cut off. This is what is about, these teachings. To bring the knowledge to man that he understands the process of the PI T in a nuclear, or what we call field radiation that allows man to be able to transmute, not to transport. Transportation comes out of the matter state, .. out of the fields in the D PI T, field radiation. Your knowledge is not hidden, if you read the Books it's all in the books. (:42). Then we understand more. .. what's the purpose of these teachings, then we understand how as a human being we have given our knowledge and life for crumbs, as I said before, where the cake, is right in front of us. The understanding of the truth, .. of the elevation of the soul. .. In so many ways, Mitra is with us. In a way, the love of the Creator is amongst us, and that allows us to be to choose to exist, to be able from now on, to elevate to this ?? level. This is the right, .. the privilege for the human race to be elevated to this D. It's been hidden from man, because man chose the path of destroying to achieve a faster path to the Creator by eating other energies. Now that we have the knowledge we don't need to destroy another life. We need to tap into these fields strengths, understand them and chose we want to be in a galaxy, on the Sun, in the Unicose, or with the soul of the Creator. And all that within the center, all carry the essence of the same soul. The soul of

the Creator and nothing else. We come from and we go back to. I made man in the image of Myself. (:44). If many of you have tested it, when you put 2 mirrors opposite to each other, and you put a mirror in the back. You look and you see many pictures of yourself. Thousands of . This to this and the intermediary of the physicality of the man. In so many ways, the intermediary has given a false image of the creation and the Creator at the same point, when in fact, the Creator hasn't been anywhere near and close to Creator. The created has made a falsified attempt to, in not understanding the work of the physicality, what we call, the Inertia. This is ?? what has blinded the man. With the new understanding we give you the opportunity to get rid of ?? false imagination. As the man through understanding the totality will open the path to receive and to give from the Creator to the creation, and reverse. The transmutation through the PI T means the condition to understand the duality of the communication. This is what the PI T is, this is what we call, nuclear PI T, because this needs a strength to be added to, that it can jump further and at the same time to jump in both directions, that it can support what we call, to elevate, to transmute, (:46). further. In so many ways, to be able to receive from further. Where as we go further we reach the Creator, where this is the STM. We will not see the Creator by the eye, but we'll feel the essence of existence of His soul. Then if you want to manifest yourself in the presence of the Creator, then the condition He creates in that position and time, in what we call, the Inertial soul of the Creator, that might gives you the D of physicality, that with the eye of the STM, you might feel the presence of the Creator. Then you understand where we are heading to. Then we understand what we are teaching, and where we are trying to get mankind to understand more.

In so many ways, the knowledge of the creation, .. the Creator, .. of the transmutation between the 2 is what is needed for man to understand the process of the fields of the radiation, which can go up. In the world of the matter state, we go from Alpha to Beta to Gamma. But at the present most of the nuclear physicists have not even understood how to elevate, from one to another, let alone to understand this. This is the purpose, and this is in the matter state field radiation and it takes man centuries to understand this. I am a nuclear physicist and I tried to explain to this to what I call, (:48). fellow scientists ?? What is our, and how can you push the Alpha radiation in a condition of the existence to become a Beta, to become a Gamma, but if you look in the body .. your glands do this job. That's why you take Vitamin B12 or what we call Gamma radiation. With this comes from the interaction of the vacuum in the body .. with He, where this comes from, just next to the blood of the man. From the Cobalt, but it's the same body. How does the body .. manages to do that. The scientists have not understood, because up to now they took every fields as a matter state of the fields, and not as a plasmatic field of the state. This is where the knowledge of the man has got a gap in it. This is why I have said, in the coming time we teach plasma nuclear T, because then you understand this process. I am a nuclear physicist in a PI T because then I can explain to you how you can do both.

I always said, I remember .. my master in teaching at Queen Mary College, always told me, "Mehran get your degree, and they'll listen to you as a nuclear physicist, without it you are wasting your time, 2 years here." And now I appreciate his message, because as a nuclear physicist I can tell you, and you can check, and understanding of the knowledge is easy. (:50). But the knowledge of the man nuclear physicist, does not have to be 8

subjects for 3 years, and 15 hours each, if you look at it, .. 300 hours of nonsense teaching does not make a man a nuclear physicist, understanding the principle of the knowledge makes you more of a nuclear physicist than we have in the present time in the world of science. If you think of it, in the whole classroom you might have 3 hours of teaching of the real science. It does not need you to go to university of understand, you have 376 hours, of sessions of 4 hours to teach you the fundamental principles step by step. You are more nuclear physicists, than a degreed nuclear physicist with 3 or 6 hours of true teaching in the classroom. You have to understand the process. And the system the way we have taught brings you to that point, .. to that position to understand what we call, nuclear Pl T, where here (matter state) you are singular, where here (plasma) you are dual G and M, you have seen this in the patches and waters you have used to fight Corona. You give energy from the patches and you take energy back, you are both G and M. (:52). SO you have more knowledge than the present nuclear physicists in any institute and university in the world. And this is why they object to you, because you understand more than them, and they cannot admit they have no clue. You are more wiser and more educated then them. But with the education you have, you have education to reach the soul of the Creator, where you in a way, have reached the D if you want the true way to become Messengers of your own soul. To become the Messiah of your own soul. Now you understand what and why I said to you, I am the Messiah as much as you are, because I have understood the transmutation and transportation of the STM and its reality of the man to D of Creator, and as you have the capability, we are all Knowledge Seekers seeking the knowledge of the Creator, and in that process, there is no one above us except our own understanding. There shall be no king to rule, to tell us what to do, as we understand the kingship sits with the elevation of the STM, and not with the D and dominion of another physicality and ?? In this process when you understand the difference between the work of the matter state and the work o the Pl state, many of you rapidly move from one to another. And this is what we said, we bring the knowledge that every man elevates so, in one go, we are not going to spend 2,000 years in the churches and mosques and .. to teach you about the fallacies of the soul, where the priests and the rest did not understand themselves.

In so many ways, the understanding f the totality fo the knowledge of the creation, (:54). sits within the structure of the STM understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation.

In so many ways, we have taken steps to teach the totality, and we said .. why we said when teach, we teach the totality, because we have one ??, and our teaching, once we teach we radiate the totality and understanding of the teaching of the STM, or by the soul fo the Creator. And in that process, man could be here, and other creatures of the Creator in other positions in the U ?? As we teach through the STM we have that vibration of what we call heartbeat of the soul of the Creator. It does not matter in which section or sector you sit. This is why I said from the beginning when I teach the man by voice, I teach through the STM the rest of the creation and the Creator. As my knowledge is not only by voice but through the understanding of the soul of the nuclear T of the Gans and the STM and its heartbeat. Now you can see how all the teachings come together. I am as much the Messiah of my soul, (:56). as you are for yours. .. how much I can elevate

yours for you to elevate the others decides on what level we call, serving our souls. As we saw ... in the original D and direction a simple process. I made man in the image of Myself that he has both the soul, the strength fields of both giving and taking, that in that process it's balanced. You can imagine how much you give and how much you receive from your soul of the Creator. It's you who decides what I call the subdivision strength, or if you become pure enough you will take the totality in 1 D and 1 direction. But you have to have knowledge of the process to reach that point. Detachment and serving ?? the Creator's field to be able to transmute to more D that allows the totality of the creation to become one. Now in so many ways, the knowledge of the man is complete, if the man understands the whole process. As has been explained in all these teachings. You only concentrated on this (mater state) up to now. Now we need to understand and concentrate on this (Plasma). you want to stay in the D of the physicality of the man, (:58). in the process of work of containment or Gans's, or you want to work in the strength of the work of the D of the Creator. The choice is yours, now you have the knowledge of both. This is what we said, we said we shall create life in the D of the soul that with it will allow the physicality to exist. Up to now only exist with this, to elevate this to create that to maybe to go to that process. From now on you have the jewel interaction where you create the soul fo the child in the womb of the mother, first, then with it you create the physicality. This way man has the freedom not to be detached and commit the crimes of the man today on this planet, to consume the others to elevate himself, elevates his soul, to maybe to take this path. The change of time is bringing the D of the soul fo the Creator at a higher order that the lower order does not need to suffer. To give more, to destroy more to reach. This is why the man has become so physical that he consumes anything to get to that point, with ?? robbing from each one, depending??? pocket to become millionaires. And every time you rob you have the fear of, "will I be caught," you loose more energy than you gain. We do by killing the animals, by consuming the soul, by consuming the field energy, by consuming the grain, which has a soul too, and we justify it. Now when I said, you can expand the soul beyond the physicality then you don't need to kill, destroy to consume ?? because, (1:00). you already sit at a higher order. in the totality.

.. the process to create a new cycle needed a new generation, .. a new beginning. to be the process that the new cycle of life starts on this planet in the process of understanding the world of the creation. Through the elevation and understanding the plasmatic field of the U interaction and what we call creation fo the soul first, before the physicality. The soul of the child takes place first, and then it decides in its physical D. This is how you will transmute across the U, because now you have access to the bigger D understanding where the STP, does not need to be connected to the soul of another creature for them to consume them, for it to maybe add to a little bit to the STM that at a point it reaches a strength, that this strength of the soul can pass the STP at the point of death and old age, the can take to this path, to move on. Now we create this one, that no crime can be done as you have access to a higher order field that the life and the souls of others around you are not the source for your elevation of the soul. As you see from the fields of the U and Creator.

Now you understand the teachings are coming to a final point of you understanding the process of creation. This is one of the reasons, (1:02). that I have pushed, and will push again to change this time, to bring a new understanding. To bring an elevation of the STM.

In so many ways, we work with so many dimensions and directions, that somewhere you might understand a piece of it, that it gives you a starting point, .. gives you a D to extend the knowledge. The knowledge of elevation of your own soul, .. of understanding the totality of the sources of creation, .. that every man will have access to and we cannot leave none behind. .. in the process of teaching from day one, we came for this, and we sat for this and I remember Dr. Elyva .. you cannot leave no one behind, you have to take everyone.

How can I leave anyone behind when I find the knowledge of totality. It's you who decides with understanding to go this way or .. that way. We are only aware of higher order as we see, because of our knowledge we don't see the lower order, as it is not open to us, the same as we are ?? primed to the higher order, that you haven't understood. We are ... in a very peculiar position, the way the emotion and the brain of the man was, within the soul of the Creator and the STP .. (1:04). we become another point center to other souls at lower level in understanding.

Heartbeat

In so many ways, the totality of the knowledge of the man, has to be to understand the duality of the fields and their interaction, and every PI needs a ?? vibration, what we call the heartbeat. When in fact the heartbeat comes from the interaction of the, what we call G and M at a given point which creates a shock of ?? start ?? and than increase, and that's what we call a heartbeat. The totality of the balance of the existence. The totality of creation in the essence of the knowledge of the Creator.

Mitra

This is why I explained while Mitra takes its like in human D, we go back to the home, land where Mitra manifests itself in the land of ?? We take Mitra back home for her to show her beauty. and with it to spread the knowledge of man to understand the duality of the existence of the soul and the physicality and the path to understanding the totality. You light a candle and then you put in the light house for it to shine. We have lit the light for the soul of Mitra, (1:06). and we take it to the lighthouse where it was put to shine. Now many have understanding why I am detached, because the candle needs to shine, and needs to be taken unconditionally back to the lighthouse. the light of the Creator that with it can shine, that encourages the love of the Creator to shine and the totality of the Creator, creation, creator. which is everything that has been created within the U. Now many of you understand why I am detached, because the candle needs to shine, and needs to be taken unconditionally back to the light of the Creator, that with it, it can shine, that encouragement, the love fo the Creator to shine on the totality of the Creator, creation, created. Which is everything which has been created within the U. Maybe many of you

understand the process and understand the relation of the STM, through understanding the knowledge of the Creator, and nothing else. ?? Present and closeness, to understand more of, to be able to understand the possibility that I can become one of to be closer, and not I am here, maybe one day something might happen. The knowledge of .. Pl field radiation is the cornerstone fo man's knowledge into elevation of his soul and understanding of the totality in understanding the knowledge of the Creator. This is one thing we understand, I have always said, (1:08). you take from this T, from these teachings according to your intelligence, according to your understanding, but the reality is that how do you elevate, what is the understanding of a lion or an ant, that they can be on the same path. .. what we have said is very simple This is the soul of any entity, be it the man, ant, lion, be it the man from Zeus and the rest of it, for those systems are closer to the creation. When we teach through the soul, .. when you look from outside we don't see the soul of a king. peasant or an ant, always a soul ?? we see what it needs in elevation understands that he receives the energy from the source that he doesn't kill. It does not need to destroy, this is why the writings always said, when the time will come that the lion and lamb will sleep in the same nest.

end of kingship

(1:32).

The who betrayed what we call the path of the Creator, it is for them to find their souls. This is why we leave it to them to live within their own path ..

In so many ways, which one of you would like to have the possession and position in the process of knowledge of the Creator

When we see a wise man .. he shall not be the king ..

This the reason I always say, I am a KS and nothing else, (1:34). I see the knowledge of understanding the totality

(1:36). man will understand that this is the singularity and this is a duality .. each point has different values ..

In so many ways, the teaching of today has opened a new D in the knowledge of man ..

In so many ways, .. we need 3 to tango ... in future time man will be shown new fields of radiation. For the time being this needs a lot of understanding for the man, and when this comes into operation the world of creation is not 2 dimension. The world of creation in D of Pl of creation is 3 dimension, and man is not aware of it. In my teachings I have already referred to it. But it's hard to understand. (1:38). You are not mature to understand. .

(1:40).

(1:44).

We'll go for a break and come back and try to answer those questions that are relevant to our teachings. (1:46).

>> **BREAK** >>> (1:50).

Q: .. on behalf of the KF T what we can do to help Columbia to overcome the present situation of violence that they are going through.

K- I have received this request in a different channel. As it is the process of the new structure is that we have passed on your emotional feeling and your fears to those who are responsible to put things right. These kind of questions should be addresses to the U Council and I have forwarded your request to UC as it is there dominion, responsibility. The Soul fo the UC has the power fo support as we have seen many times before. This question of you is already in the hand of the UC and it is for them to meet ..

(1:52).

(1:54). the same will come to the U Community ..

radiation will to be a support to you in the D of the creation and the Creator. Learn the process and you'll find much faster results.

Any more questions.

Q: (1:55). ... break in audio >>>>

(1:56). (1:58).

Q: When you say we are all Messiahs, .. that we are all divine ... divinity is in everyone.

K- The word Messiah fits into the teaching of the holy books, which means the one who will find salvation for the man and the humanity. This is what we call Messiah. I have seen on the Internet, a lot of people putting, "Mr. Messiah." I am the Messiah, but to my soul. The same as you are. This is the understanding of. It's interesting the people who write this, we as KS understand but people don't understand, and that's what they are using against you. This means you are depriving your own soul and point further from the Creator. If you use the name of Messiah, which means the one who saves your soul from, (2:00). doing wrong, in a way, the soul which elevates to understand I am doing wrong. To harm the other one by it, you have already harmed yourself. You have already moved further up. the Messiah says this and that. .. it shows the lack of understanding. And .. damage to your own soul. It's irrelevant. We are all, we use the term of Messiah for our souls, not for somebody else. If it is used to create harm you harm yourself.

There is something very important to a lot of KS to understand. That the word savior, the only person who can save yourself, is your soul. And the rest of the physical D is irrelevant. We live a physical life, we try not to understand, where it suits us, to say we understand the D of the soul. In totality we are of the same. We .. the word Messiah, is your soul, nothing else. and how you create a condition for your physicality, (2:02). to sit within the structure of your soul ..

(2:04).

Any other question. (2:08)

Q: Spanish..., Are you from this planet, Zeus, or Sirius A or B?

K- I don't know, when I know I'll let you know. (2:10).

In the essence for the physicality of the man. from the soul in D and direction.

Q: ... I understood perfectly.

K- Thank you very much.

Q: Salameea, if we are able to organize a world science of soul festival for all scientist all over the world, with the help of all KS .. try to integrate PI science in all areas of knowledge. (2:12). ... ?

K- This has to go to the directors of the KFTV. And organized through the representatives TV ...

KF is officially registered .. soon press passes of the TV will be given to the KS ... (2:14).

Q: I think that we can do on a regular basis.

K- You have to discuss this with

Around about the 25th of July we are a guest of the Romanian KF for the first scientific conference. I will be attending this conference.

The process of the teaching will take shape rapidly at the back end of June, .. KF internet group is already setup in Iran, the new pages ...

(2:16).

R:

(2:18).

K-

Q: And maybe we can link with peace process and all scientist sign peace treaty ..

K- Any other question

Q: .. we can link ...

K- We can hear you, but these things have to go through. If it is in that direction, (2:20). put it to the UC and your representative ..

Q: Yes, of course.

K- At the end of it ...

Q: ...

K- We don't need to wish for a thing, we have setup a structure. Go through the structure.

Q: ...

R: ?? that's enough Salamea.

K- Thank you very much

Any other question.

Q: Why is B17 so successful in reversing cancer... banned in some countries?
Repeats. (2:22).

K- Go to Wiki and see what is B17

R: .. (2:24) Amygdalin. from ancient Greek almond ..

...
(2:26).

K- Is it because it creates cyanide it kills you, so you don't exist, you're dead, so the cancer doesn't exist. .. because when you're dead you don't have cancer, you died.

R: ...

K- So it doesn't exist ..

R:

K- So it creates cyanide. It's not radiation based. because all the B's are radiation based elements. not the ??

Okay, because B vitamins were used categorically to cover radiation ??

The D usually cover hormones and some other radiations. Because they couldn't tell people we give you radioactive material, especially with the Fukushima, and Hiroshima, and the same way with the B3 and the other are covered under different names.

Any other question. (2:28).

K- One of the things we learned. in Iran is calling on world nuclear physicists to gather to decide on the future of nuclear industry, in the true sense of nuclear ... weapons and heat.

(2:30).

To teach the knowledge of space correctly ..

The knowledge has to be the privilege that we all have, not just a few.
(2:32).

There is something more or less, we heard, it needs to be confirmed. it's very interesting, I have seen the head of FDA making a declaration, that none of the staff needs vaccination. And so we have to bring the thing out that the knowledge is accepted by all of us.

(2:42).

I put it in a different way. I wish the soul to come back to me, to become part of me, that it becomes no harm to itself and to the others. .. I except the responsibility of the elevation of that soul to myself, then leaving it in the hand of the time and the space. As I am the creator, as part of the creation of that soul, you don't wish death, .. nothing else. But you explain the consequences of me taking my piece back, it could be a loss for someone else, but without harm because it doesn't exist for their D. ... we don't end a life,

we elevate the life, we elevate the soul. And this needs a lot of understanding , .. maturity. The listeners always thinks, "oh, you are going to kill." No I don't kill. I allow the soul to be elevated in the position and D of itself within the structure of me, that it's not there to create a problem for the other and the others. (2:44). But when you have lead to such a position other sequences and consequences, as things have moved here, have to be adjusted. This is a very different way then has been understood up to now. .. I take the responsibility as I have made a mistake in creating such a condition, and not blaming the others, or other positions as fault. This is what we call, "to mature to the time." to mature to understand the responsibility, that you should have put the soul from the beginning in the right place, right order that such a position should have never risen. This has a lot of implication when the soul becomes the creator of the physicality.

(2:50).

Any other question

Q: about being able to recoat Nano coating plates if they go bad. Can we reuse them and put them through the Nano coating process again?

K- We do that in our factories.

(2:56).

Any other question.

Q: Certification from a few years ago for teaching workshops, because some groups are promoting their certificates and saying the Foundation gave them a logo to give workshops on the Keshe T?

K- These certifications were produced, on the wrong paper, company, wrong signature, (2:58). and a lot of people took it as from the KF direct. These are not from the KF. ??? signed by someone in the KF. These were done .. for whatever reason, and the gentlemen who done it, is not with us anymore. These are not valid. A lot of people like this because it gives them a chance to teach or whatever. We have asked them to withdraw it because it has no validation. But it was done 2- 3 years ago, to do a lot of things. but we stopped it.

We asked one person to give a talk to explain some things. and they made themselves professor at KF SSI. You can do whatever you like ..

We used to have people come and share knowledge, and then they become god and guru, because they had a couple of sessions, they were spoken to. ..

(3:00). And you do not need a certificate to be, to give your condition. I know this exists in Brazil heavily, they are trying to protect themselves because Kevin Blunder created these things ...

.. if it fits into the brain of a teacher. Knowledge has been taught, and it is for the seeker to use it appropriately when it's needed. without certification.

Any other question (3:02).

Q: Is this the T behind the Tik Tack UFO?

K- Somebody can explain what is a Tik Tack UFO.

R: .. it's become a famous video now showing the US pilots following a fast moving triangle shaped UFO.. started to be called tik tack ..

K- Try to find a spot .. they tried to find a spot so they called it Tik Tack Toe.

K- There is a situation today .. turned back in to normal time. Situation we are involved privately .. (3:04).

Try to understand the T in its essence. We will not stop teaching, .. sharing knowledge.

As long as there is life in this body, and .. we can share freely. We have caused an evolution in a lot of positions for the scientific world to adjust, as we are not a theological organization, we are scientific org. Try to understand the teaching of today, mainly on the understanding of the plasma physics, on understanding in how the changes will come. In that process you might mature. .. we might learn more about ourselves. More about our own creation, how we are. .. and we have

Today will be the last time on the TV channel, we'll go back to the usual way as we try to share knowledge and different people around the world.

(3:06). WE move to different positions around the world.

somewhere before o

we'll meet in Iran ...

Thank you

R: (3:08).

379 KSW May 6, 2021

END

380th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 13, 2021

Expand Soul beyond physicality - it's in control

The new "love" - Children of the Soul

Mitra - Eve made God mad with love

The poison of love

MK Ultra lady - wants protection from evil forces

Palestinian conflict Israelis bomb 7 years cycle for money

How prayer works scientifically - fields of STM

Americans take down KF Brazil archive.org

KEY-PHRASES:

First Project - Cleanup Tehran from Corona and Pollution
Technology Shown first in Iran then spread out into world

Teach Soul Elevation - Be Seen as a Light
Soul's Position deliberate to absorb highest fields to the STM
this position is made deliberately that when you breath air, or you drink water, the water goes, passes. In that position, the best, highest value field strength from the air and atmosphere is directly transferred to the STM.

By Consuming matter of planet we elevate the soul to free itself at death
New Technology will be released to rapidly expand the Energy of Soul

Man used to take the cyanide to kill himself, in the mouth. Now we use the same passage, we use the same position by transferring specific way of energy, that rapidly we can expand the energy of the soul without creating death, that the STM takes over the physicality

By Expanding STM can repair, feed, transmute and transport physicality
The strength of the STM in going through the physicality direction to repair, to feed, to transmute and to transport. In a way, we allow the STM to shine over the existence of the body

Soul and Brain will work inside out - but now in dimension of Plasma
Which means now the same system as the brain .. works but in the D of the Pl, and this D of the plasma creates a new condition, and the fields that are sitting around the plasmatic brain outside create a new condition.
Where physicality in the D we have, will decide the manifestation of the soul to outside.
Where diseases don't exist, where the man shall never die, where the knowledge of the U will be brought to man

It's a Gift to those who understand Peace - Mitra

Free the Soul Before Death - STP will manifest in another position
You don't need to wait to die to free that soul. In a way, with the understanding and the memory you have and the knowledge you carry in the D of physicality, you can dictate the condition, that when you want to have the soul. The STP shall not die, will carry the information and in that process you decide, when I manifest myself at another position with the D of the soul

Knowledge Seekers given chance to use Gans to Elevate Soul
The combination of the Gans's will allow the man to be able to elevate energies at the level, at the strength of the STM, where in transmutation will be delivered

Back of Throat sits below STM for highest field Absorption
Cleverly the STM has positioned itself in this domain. The shortest space, the highest value maximum of anything that enters the body.. the soul shall take.

Use Gans Tablet to Elevate Soul, Those who elevate can change that into the D of the M field strength of the STM

Switch between STP and STM - Manifest as you like
The STP, to be able to play between the 2 souls. Then the interaction of the 2 decides if you manifest as a fields and a plasma, or you manifest as an entity. What we call the transmutation of the fields of the U

The Mother will give birth by transmuting the soul of child outside of womb
The child will take the shape of his physicality according to the wishes of the creators of it, which is the father and the mother. In a way, we create D of creation from the soul of the two, and then the soul decides in its manifestation, in any dominion in the U

The Child will be Perfect - How it is done in the Universe
Secret - Couple stays together forever - only 1 Child
But there is one secret in this. Once the child is created by this, the two (man and woman) stands forever. In this process man will more or less, can create only one child. In that process, it is the satisfaction of the souls. Adultery becomes impossibility and prostitution will never exist

Will Create the Perfect Man

This process of giving child will be taught rapidly in the coming months. This is the way we'll create the perfect man, where the soul is perfect. The create of the STM will lead to the creation of the original soul. Many of you looked for twin souls

Will be Taught how - Child Born with Knowledge of Universe
The beauty with this is that the man has now the ability to transmute the soul outside, the child will be born with the knowledge of the U, and not only the knowledge of the man

Mankind will Change in One Go - from the physical D to the D of existence in all dominions.

Parents look after Child for Eternity - Never a Breakage -
Where the child conceived in this way, there is no, and shall never be breakage between the two. Those who try to break this will pay with their soul, as interacting with the souls which are set to look after the child will be for the life of the child, for the life of eternity of the U.

We return back to the land of Mitra, where the original birth was conceived, but this time at the level of what we call, the soul of the creation and the Creator.

The Knowledge of the Man is Complete - I Am the Creator and my knowledge is free.
It's for mankind to understand the totality of the knowledge.

Understanding the Knowledge of the Universe Does Not need Schools

Moses had the greed - Christ love of woman - This time no mistake
I tried to teach this to Moses and he walked away with the greed of the man. I blew the whistle of knowledge to Christ and the beauty of a woman was more important to him than the gift we gave. Now this time we deliver ourselves.

Man should become the Son of God

The man should become the Son of God, the Sun to shine. Every man has the capability to be the Sun, to shine independently according to what they deliver in the D of the soul.

This is how you will see the members of Universal Council by the light they shine, but not what they show in physicality, because the elevation of their souls will super pass the D of their physicality. Even though you might see them in the D of physical entity, as you wish and the strength of your observation.

Elevation of Soul through Breathing - Drugs too fast - Physicality pulls it

When you do the fast breathing through your nose or your mouth you see yourself in changing the blood circulation, and more energy to elevate and you enter a D. When you inhale drugs, or amphetamines in one way or another, you transfer that energy very fast but you cannot hold on to, as the physicality pulls on it.

How to Ignite Hormones of STM to overtake Physicality

This is why I deliberately showed you the hormones and the drugs we looked at. Now the problem with many of the KS will be, how to pass the barrier of the hormones which he created to create manifestation of physicality, by reversing the feed to be able to ignite the hormones of the STM, that leads and ignites to the creation of the STM to become, to overtake the physicality

Hormones are Energy Packages that Ignite Creation of Cells in Physicality

The hormones are packages of energy that can ignite the creation of the cells in every part of your body. On the soul side, the hormones is what ignites for the soul to expand. On the physicality side they lead to the creation and manifestation of the cell, the lung, organs and everything else we control

Hormones on Soul Side Cause Expansion of Soul - all the way to Creator

Taking Man to Understand the Totality of Creation - Moses blocked path

If Moses would have not destroyed the totality of the messages, man would have been on this path thousands of years ago

Mitra is Back - Knowledge Carried through Her Blood

Mitra took the presence of absence, for the love of the Creator and now she is back, and the knowledge will carry on through her blood.

This time the knowledge is complete - No mistakes and we make sure there is no discrepancies, and there is no mis-messages. She is amongst us, and we respect in servitude.

Have to Wipe Out the Memory of Killing in the Man from STP

The knowledge to be able to travel the spans of U is now, is at the reach of the man. But man has to learn how to wipe out the killing, otherwise the destruction habit will be carried with it in the transmutation and transportation. We cannot change into the D of physicality in another position, where the knowledge and the memories of destruction and killing exists within the brain of the man, within the STP of the man.

If We Change Man He'll Go Back - Man has to Change

With one word we can change everything, but man will go back to his old habits. It's the man who has to change.

Have to Create Soul First in Perfection - Than add physicality to it

Presently, we create the physicality and then create the D of the soul with all its weaknesses. Now we can create the soul first with perfection and than add physicality to it. Then mankind will not be able to do wrong, as the soul will create a perfect life within the structure of his existence first, before releasing the physicality in the D of the child, where the soul will change position, but both from the beginning are aware of existence of both and in harmony.

Mankind will Have Understanding of Totality - So that One doesn't become a prisoner of the other

I can stop teaching today. If you understood this, now you have to understand, how from now on, to translate the knowledge of the U, into understanding of the man D of physicality

Now we understand what all these teachings have been about and how we started and where we'll finish. And the main point of concern for man is now that we have received so much knowledge from the universal understanding, how to fit it into his little brain. The knowledge which is in there, but has no physical D

Brain of Physicality and Brain of Soul - Made of Same Plasma

Interaction STP and STM gives gravity and M fields to travel anywhere

Listen very carefully in how I chose the word, Plasma. Interaction of the plasma of the STP of the man and the STM, will give you the gravity, and the M fields to travel this entity to anywhere, position in the U. This is how man will travel in dimensions and dominions of the Creator.

All the Knowledge in the 3 Books

I am the Creator and I know how to teach my children.

I think mankind has reached the point of maturity to understand this point of creation.

Reason for 5 Cups - Where to place the Souls

When we taught you the 5 Cups, the reason for it was to bring you to this point, for you to understand where to place the soul, the soul of physicality, and the physicality, etc. And to understand these manifestations and interactions with the Inertia of the fields of the point of manifestation, and the bigger brother, which is the G fields of the point

Behind (the Gravity Cup) sits the field forces of the Creator. This mankind has not been taught yet, and it is too soon.

Hell Cup - when you move away from the knowledge of the Creator

You have another Cup which will sit somewhere here, the Hell Cup when you move away from the Creator

True Heaven is moving Towards Knowledge of Creator;

Nothing else, and nothing more.

Anyone Breaks Law - Loose Own and Offspring's Soul

There is one secret, and I tell you this from now, anyone breaks this law, the soul shall not exist, and any offspring's will go the same. We have kept to this, and we shall keep to this, because this is a cornerstone of perfect life in the U.

Child through Soul can do no wrong - Physicality has no control

Once you create the child through the soul, the physicality has no control, and cannot do wrong. So be wise in what you choose, and how you choose, and how you create your next generations. Choose everlasting suffering with the D of physicality, or create the children through the interaction of the soul. That they lead a perfect life and change the course of humanity. It's your free choice.

Move Center of Knowledge to Tehran - Close Vatican

Mankind now has been allowed to understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation. Tehran will become the center of the true science of the creation. Soon we close Vatican, and soon Jerusalem will not be what it was. As we move the center of the knowledge and the Creator to Tehran.

Back to the Origin where mankind spread across planet

Becoming the soul, at the strength of the soul, this expansion of the souls across this planet, 7 billion plus of them at any time, in this moment of time. It is very much what we wanted

Seven Beautiful Souls in Tehran be Taught - to change the Soul of Planet

In Tehran 7 beautiful souls will learn (be taught) the knowledge of the creation. They will all interconnect, and with it covering the whole span of the spherical shape of this planet. They will change the soul of the planet and the soul of every living things on this planet. You were looking for satellites to change the man, we use the elevation of the "STM satellites," to change the totality of the man, the totality of the life on this planet.

Gans's Interconnect Whole of Planet

Now you understand why we have been encouraging you in every shape or form in past years, to spread, to consume and gradually use Gans's. The Gans's are connected to you in the water systems, and in the air you breath and you have become the center of these, from the heights of Himalaya to the depths of the ocean, we create that D and the strength we were looking for, to bring the change, we wanted.

Only Need A Few Souls to Elevate the Planet

Now we only need a few souls to be elevated to the position of understanding only this

We do not rely on rely on computers or manmade satellites. We made our computers within the brain of the man, which has the capability to carry the knowledge of the U, which is the interaction of what you saw the STP and STM created the brain of the man. Now the reverse has created the brain of the STM, which has knowledge access to the totality of the knowledge of the U. Now the STM will become the shining star in the D of physicality.

We know how to write in the pen of the man, but we write in the pen of the STM and the soul of U. We still keep busy building systems. With one breath I can change every molecule on this planet to gold. And with one breath to H.

Love of Mitra - Only reason for Creator to be here on Earth

We came here only for one reason, and only one reason, for the love of Mitra. From now on mankind cannot make a mistake, as the STM has no limitation of life and shall never make mistakes, as in the field of PI has access to all to be creating the perfect life.

Technology means Knowledge into Dimension of Physicality

Humanity has entered a new D of knowledge and science, and in it there is no T. When you bring the knowledge in the D of physicality it becomes a technology. But in the U there is no T, except understanding the work of the fields of the U.

The knowledge of the creation has always been with the man. It's man who has to decide the point of change, the point of elevation

Gans's for Change are in Palm of My Hand

The Gans's to give the man the change to be able to reach this point is in the palm of my hand. It's for you to understand. You can eat drink and breath forever on this planet and never reach the point of the control and elevation of the soul, or with one word you'll be educated with the knowledge of the U. And that trigger point, that hormone point, sits between the 2 hormones, the borderlines between the D of the physicality and the STM.

This is what we have offered you with the knowledge of today. No barriers, which in the STP of the man and the STM, access to the D of physical life, or access to D of the universe and understanding of the totality.

Establishment of Peace is Prerequisite for Change

One of the prerequisites to this is the establishment of the peace on this planet, agreed by all its citizens. End of kingship, as there is no king but the Creator

Becoming subordinate to the STM who is the essence of the soul of the Creator. The leadership has to come from the interaction of the STP and the STM where both are aware of the perfect life in the D of physical, or the fields of the U. There is no need for the Messengers, for my knowledge is the light and is seen by the soul.

Mankind has to reach this point, abandoning killing, end of totality of one man being higher than the other, as the STM is the same in all the dominions. Mankind can reach this with the stroke of his pen by his own will, or will suffer thousands of years to reach the point set out today.

You Allow them to think they are Higher Than You

Let's see which religious leader will put his turbine and hat down, and see which kings will put his crown down and become ordinary man on the streets of the planet. It's them that are stopping you reaching the elevation of your soul. And it's you who are allowing them to think that they are higher than you. Elevate their soul, the STP, that their soul super passes their physical D and they understand the truth about the creation

When the STM and the STP become one system, than in that process, they will react as a new PI with a PI of the Soul of the Creator. Now you understand how man's system works in respect to the Creator. This is why we always taught you, even in the last week teaching, in the levels of interaction. Now you become the center where the soul of the Creator shines upon, and in that process sometimes you radiate and you manifest, and sometimes you pull and you become part of the creation, and the Creator.

Stealing Pushes you away from the Creator

This process has never been understood by the man, this is why in all the orders (commandments) we gave, we said, thy shall not steal, because when you become part of the Soul of the Creator (STC) you cannot steal. As what you steal does not become part of, but becomes away from. This is the reason why we pushed the man not to steal and another soul's life by killing. But leaving to the will of the man.

Now the Decision is Yours

We have taken the barriers down. it's you who have put these barriers up according to your intelligence, comprehension and your prejudices. The STM is free. It's man who has engaged himself, and encaged himself in the physicality of life on this planet. You see how simple it has become now that you understood. Past few weeks, ..months, and years

teaching. Now you understand what we could not explain for thousands of years to man. Common man on the street understands the knowledge and language of the Creator in one stroke. You don't need to be a professor or a king

I hope I have managed to bring a new understanding, to bring the totality of the truth to those KS who understand and open to understand the levels of transmutation and transportation of the fields, and with it, the understanding of the process of creation and the Creator, and manifestation in any D and dominion in the U

100 Mentally Handicapped children elevating soul - becoming normal
We'll make scientists out of them in the coming years

Soul Children from True Love - Way Humanity interact with UC - next generation
It's not running up a U, it's unifying a U and it has to come and it has to come from true love and understanding. This is the only way the soul of mankind will interact with the soul of the other creatures of the U to create the next generation of U Community. In the D of physicality you cannot do. The acidity, the "alkaline-ness", the material composition fields of the two does not match, but in the level of the STM and the creation and the created, it's all the same, the same fields. We don't have the soul fields of the man from Earth, even it has the pack of the AA which lead to its creation, but in reality it's interacting with the total fields of the U Community, and you can always find in a matching fields that interaction can lead to creation

Dark Forces Only Exist in Your Brain

Q: Ginger, ... Meanwhile Dear Sir, how do we protect ourselves from intentional ill will, harmful dark forces, entities here on earth, and then shifting to outer space and the other D ?

K- The dark entities and forces only exist in your brain. In the U Community we don't have wrong intention, it does not exist. In a way, (1:46). you are open to the forces of the balanced forces of the U.

Created by Man to Control through Fear - Why accepted by soul?
These terminologies, are created by man to control man.

Yes You Observe it - by Man's Habit

Israelis 7 Year Bombing Cycle of Palestinians - Generate Wealth rebuilding
Exactly every 7 to 10 years, Israelis start the same thing, (1:48). because people don't understand the structure behind it. Every 7 years, every 10 years Israelis go bomb this place to create billions of dollars for the Israelis, because they are the only people who can supply the concrete, the wiring, plugs and everything else

Only Solution - Change Soul of Children of Moses

K- We have to change the soul of the children of Moses. Half of the world problem will be solved. He stole, he killed and his blood is doing the same, still after thousands of

years. I come from that blood, but I have a mixture of blood of Mohammad in me. And I worked with the Palestinians. I tried to convince the Israelis for years to stop this. The world is blind to it. We are not.

Mr. Keshe in 2000 Tell Aviv testify in Court to change situation

I went to Tell Aviv in February of 2000 to change this course. I gave evidence in the court to stop the abuse of the Jews on Palestinians. But we cannot change.

Rothschild's Started this Condition 1840's - Time is over

The Rothschild's family, they come from the same blood. Rothschild's financed the state of Israel from 1840's they bought pieces of land to create this condition. Because they knew it will be the cause of wars that they can sell arms, and they will forever be. But it is finished. The term of the Rothschild's is finished, as much as the term of Jewish blood

Clarifies Prayer Scientifically - Fields of STM

K- What do you call a prayer?

Q: Declaration, speaking, creating.

K- No .. yes, but what is a prayer? Prayer is a concentration of fields of the STM, or the emotion of the man.

Q: oh, perfect ..

Prayer - Your own inner fields directed

K- That's what prayer is.

Q: That's exactly .. Yes, and so that how the healing comes about, with the unified ..

K- No, you see, no, you have to understand the science behind it, then this healing and the power of healing, the mysticism goes away. We are a scientific organization, we have to understand the science behind it. We are not a cult, we are not a religion. You have to understand what is the power of a prayer. Prayer is when you know, you take a tablet vitamin D, in the essence of the life, you take a tablet of the fields of your own inner being, directed. This is what man, especially with the teaching of today understand more of. You call it a prayer. I call it a tablet of energy.

Q: Declaration..

Not Declaration - You caused cancer - now you release energies for remedy

K- No, it's not declaration. You release fields that you want to receive it. You caused the cancer, now you release energies, which become the remedy to that cancer. By yourself. Or you take materials which bring that elevation. This is very simple.

We never understood - used theology to make it mystical

No Healing Meditation Prayers - It comes form you

So there is no healing prayers, and there is no meditation prayers, or whatever you call it. If you read the healing prayer, and while you are there, you understand how much measure of what, you have to put in it. Now you made the tablet, where do you want to deliver it to? To yourself or to the others.

Have You Ever Fallen in Love - I don't think so

K- Can I ask you a question? Have you ever fallen in love at your age?

Q: 74?

K- Yes. You never know, some people think they have, and some people never, and some people say, yes. How many times.

Q: That's an interesting dynamic, because I am a product of the "MK Ultra Paperclip" mind control. So I am having to ... (1:56).

K- No, I asked you a direct question, have you ever fallen in love?

Q: I don't think so.

Disease of Falling in Love - Opens One Track Energies

K- So how can I tell you how beautiful the sunshine is when you have never seen the sun. Falling in love is that package of energies, which opens one track, which is just giving, you become a sun. You radiate, but at the same time underneath you are taking. The intention of the lover, the intention of the lover. And that is a package, that is the disease. That needs a vitamin to cure it.

Cure love disease with a bigger love - Love of Creator

And how do you cure from somebody who is in love. Let them understand or show them a bigger love that they understand the love they have is nothing compared to the bigger love. This is why we always talk about the love of the Creator, it's so big.

This is what we are, we feel love and love to us is a package of energy, it's another tablet, which we have found no cure for. Unless we face it with a bigger love. When a woman loves a man, and then she is totally consumed by that love, if you show the love for the Creator, that love for man has no meaning. Because she has found a bigger love. Be it the same with the man.

I cannot protect you because you haven't understood

Q: thank you, but going back to my original question, how can your science then, protect me and my family from any of this, that you say doesn't exist, dark forces, and yet.. ?

K- You see I cannot protect you because you haven't understood what I said. It's you who decides and creates a line of connection. I want to receive this, because I want to be open to it.

Ghana - Evil Eye locked with padlock

Big Discussion about Jinn's of the Islamic World

Americans Take down the Brazilian KF Archive.org site

You hung me on cross - Now I can't be touched

Mitra - Adam Eve - Apple is the love

K- I think you better go to some of the teachings in the past about Mitra. You heard about the Adam and Eve, and you heard about the apple. Now with all the teachings I've done,

and I explained before, try to understand. The apple is the love, which has poisoned the cycle of creation, that you give everything for it, even your life. Man never understood the meaning of the apple, which Eve gave to Adam, to the Creator. She showed him love and what it means to be loved. Nothing else.

Love is the poison that brought Creator to madness - loving a woman
That poison brought the Creator to madness to understand what is. (2:50). But the love and understanding of the love came from the creatures like man, in loving a woman. So he created the Eve for him to be loved, the way the man loved the woman, and the woman loved the man. To feel the physicality of love. And that apple is love and nothing else.

Mysticism Twisted it

This is why in mysticism they twisted it and they turned it.

Love of Mitra brought the Creator to Earth

But the beauty of it is, Mitra chose the Earth as a beautiful planet, as a beautiful place to live, and brought the Creator to it to show the beauty of it. And how men as a race fall in love, and that's what captured the Creator to the Earth.

When you speak about the greatest sin, when we say Adam took the apple from Eve. That was the touch of love, the beauty of it, and it killed him with it, he gives his life for that love, which Eve what we call Mitra, has shown through the beauty of the land of Iran, as the most beautiful place at the time of its creation

From Now On man can make children of the soul

K- But up to now Man has created children of physicality. From now on Man has capability to create children of soul. It's a D of understanding, but .. it's the shape, not the shape .. the way mankind has chosen to create offspring's. We cannot go somewhere and say this is how you are going to create offspring's from now on, you don't do this ... We have opened the option to create a perfect offspring, by creating a soul first collectively, and then the physicality to be created out of

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10). K- ... It is nice to be back and nice to be able to share knowledge as we have done for 380 weeks nonstop. One of the interesting things is we are back on the road again, after a year and a half of lockdown. ..

Rome has been a beautiful place for us as we established a lot ...

(:12).

(:14). .. that will push us away from aggression and wars.

First Project - Cleanup Tehran from Corona and Pollution

We have a lot of plans and what we say in Iran will be done. We set examples. We'll set systems to overcome the Corona, .. to cleanup Tehran from .. the pollution. These are the very first tasks we have on the hand. At the same time space T we launch the first .. flight systems in public. This is important for all of us, to change directions and D for all of us in the coming time.

We have entered a new era of delivery of the T. I thank the team in China ... start of one of the largest factories of KF (:16). In the heart of Chinese where the Silk Road started.

We see the emergence of KF in Mexico where the factory is coming online this week, hopefully. In so many ways, collectively we have start working. The office in Tehran will become the spring board for many other nations to start the process.

The KF T belongs to all of us. We go back and open the factory in Italy, as we will push further on with our work around the world. ..

As was announced KF will host one of its largest scientific conferences in Romania in city of ?? I have been there years ago, we go back ...

We welcome back the Russian team and we hope to have a conference in Moscow or anywhere they decide. KF has no limit, no borders. (:18). We share knowledge according to what we learn and the support we get.

Technology Shown first in Iran then spread out into world

In so many ways, we have entered a new cycle, upon my return to Tehran in the back end of June, in July we'll push directly into bring the knowledge and T to directly from Tehran across the planet. New systems, new directions will be set. We do not look for any other way but sharing new T that makes the makes the present science of space and T and rocket T obsolete. In so many ways, from now on it is in the hands of the KS I have endeavored to do everything possible to bring the KF into the line as we wanted, as we have seen, and now we have reached that point. In the past few weeks we have tried to teach you more about the science of man, about the science of the operation of the body of the man. In so many ways, yesterday in a way jumping into Rick's workshop, we tried to open new doors, new understanding, and in so many ways, tried to explain new dimension (D).

Soul Teaching Starts here>>

Teach Soul Elevation - Be Seen as a Light

One of the most important things **we'll teach in the coming time is how you can elevate your soul.** In a way, **in the D of physicality to be able to super pass the D of the physical observation. In a way, to be seen as a light.** As I explained, .. is that we have seen the time and the place, we saw, (:20). and we know that the kings, those who abused the tablet, like the cyanide to end their lives. If we understand the position ..

Soul's Position deliberate to absorb highest fields to the STM

In a way, we know the brain of the man, if we look at it on a side way ... the shape of the brain .. sits in a very peculiar position, and **this position is made deliberately that when you breath air, or you drink water, the water goes, passes. In that position, the best, highest value field strength from the air and atmosphere is directly transferred to the STM.** What this means is that the best is taken in directly. The position of the mouth, .. and nose, in **every shape or form is preplanned by the STM for its own use and nothing else.**

By Consuming matter of planet we elevate the soul to free itself at death

By **consuming the material side of .. structure of this planet, we absorb some energy** in the stomach of the man, and these energies again gradually added (to STM). (:22). **to elevate the soul, that at one point, soul can free itself at the point of death,** to be able to become out of its cage. What we have been teaching and what we've been extending your knowledge has been how to elevate this point (STM), at a point of need.

New Technology will be released to rapidly expand the Energy of Soul

In the coming time in a very short time, **upon my return to Iran** and teaching of the new space T we will **introduce a new science** where using what has already organized by the man, in the time when he used to take the cyanide to kill himself, or end the life in the mouth. Now **we use the same passage, we use the same position by transferring specific way of energy, that rapidly we can expand the energy of the soul without creating death,** that the STM takes over the physicality. Where man has control of the position of his energy. (?? Does cyanide have the capability to rapidly expand the soul?)

By Expanding STM can repair, feed, transmute and transport physicality

In that process man will be able **to allow the STM, strength of the STM in going through the physicality direction to repair, to feed, to transmute and to transport. In a way, we allow the STM to shine over the existence of the body ..** in the physical D. This T has been brought into teaching some 7 years ago, specifically in two teachings, (:24). I referred to this. Now we can open the book.

Soul and Brain will work inside out - but now in dimension of Plasma

In a way, as you carry in the D of the physicality, the whole game changes, the change of the game is that the STM stays in charge, and the physicality .. becomes encaged in. You still now have the brain facility, and brain work as you had in the skull .. which we are used to, but now the work, **works inside out. Which means now the same system as the brain .. works but in the D of the Pl,** and this D of the plasma creates a new condition.

Where up to now the soul decided where the physicality, now the physicality you've been in charge and you still being in position of the structure of the brain inside. You can decide I want to stay hidden. I want to be whatever.

No Death and Man will have the Knowledge of the Universe

In a way, the brain of the fields inside, and the fields that are sitting around the plasmatic brain outside create a new condition. **Where physicality in the D we have, will decide the manifestation of the soul to outside. Where diseases don't exist, where the man shall never die, where the knowledge of the U will be brought to man, and not the knowledge of the man which is lead in the physical D.**

It's a Gift to those who understand Peace - Mitra

The process to teach you, (:26). this conversion has taken a long time. This **will be the gift to those who understand the world of the peace and conversion to mankind. I will release this knowledge in Iran, the land of Mitra.** Where the whole thing started for humanity.

Free the Soul Before Death - STP will manifest in another position

In a way, **you don't need to wait to die to free that soul.** In a way, with the understanding and the memory you have and the knowledge you carry in the D of physicality, you can dictate the condition, that when you want to have the soul. **The STP shall not die, will carry the information and in that process you decide, when I manifest myself at another position with the D of the soul,** would I allow in trusting the soul, the soul to go back to its position, where the physicality of the position and time might not be the shape of the man. In a way, the point of transportation and transmutation of the fields will dictate the D of the life in space.

Knowledge Seekers given chance to use Gans to Elevate Soul

In so many ways, **many KS will be given the chance to go through the process.** You took Gans's to change, (:28). Corona, .. cancer within your body, .. on the skin .. to relieve pain, **now in a specific condition and combination of the Gans's will allow the man to be able to elevate energies at the level, at the strength of the STM, where in transmutation will be delivered.**

Back of Throat sits below STM for highest field Absorption

Do not forget the most important part of the physical body of the man is exactly where the back of your throat sits. The air of the planet, the matter of the planet, and the liquid of the planet have to pass this point to go into the dimension (D) of the physicality of the man. And cleverly the STM has positioned itself in this domain. **The shortest space, the highest value maximum of anything that enters the body.. the soul shall take.**

Use Gans Tablet to Elevate Soul

Now we use the same knowledge and same T to achieve this through the development of the new science of the **Gans at the level of the soul. It is not bigger than the tablet. Those who elevate can change that into the D of the M field strength of the STM.** (:30). There are no tablets in the U, understanding how to mix and create the conditions of the fields of the environment and the Inertia of the masses of the environment should give this knowledge to the man to be able to do this at any point in the U.

Switch between STP and STM - Manifest as you like

In so many ways, we teaching enters a new era of understanding the work do the U, where you can **switch the soul to physicality**, and in the memory and understanding of the internal brain of the man, or what we call **the STP, to be able to play between the 2 souls. Then the interaction of the 2 decides if you manifest as a fields and a plasma**, or you manifest as an entity. What we call the transmutation of the fields of the U.

The Mother will give birth by transmuting the soul of child outside

In this process ... is very simple, **a mother giving birth will be able to transmute the soul of the child outside**, and in that process in transmutation of the soul, **the child will take the shape of his physicality according to the wishes of the creators of it, which is the father and the mother.** In a way, we create D of creation from the soul of the two, and then the soul decides in its manifestation, (:32). in any dominion in the U.

The Child will be Perfect - How it is done in the Universe

This will be **a perfect child. This is how life is given in the U**, we don't have delivery rooms and hospitals, and all the rigma the man has made for a physical deliver of a child.

Secret - Couple stays together forever - only 1 Child

But there is **one secret** in this. Once the child is created by this, **the two (man and woman) stands forever.** In this process man will more or less, can **create only one child.** In that process, it is **the satisfaction of the souls. Adultery becomes impossibility and prostitution will never exist.**

Will Create the Perfect Man

This **process of giving child will be taught rapidly in the coming months. This is the way we'll create the perfect man**, where the soul is perfect. The create of the STM will lead to the creation of the original soul. Many of you looked for twin souls. Now you understand. When a woman of mankind gives birth in the space, shall not be as of today, as we need delivery rooms, and the pain of the passage through the birth tunnel. The root and the basis for this, (:34). was set, and many times I explained, in the enhancement center.

Will be Taught how - Child Born with Knowledge of Universe

The process the way you go to training how to give birth, will train how to transmute the soul of the child in the D of the atmospheric condition where it might be, that it can survive. The beauty with this is **that the man has now the ability to transmute the soul outside, the child will be born with the knowledge of the U**, and not only the knowledge of the man. This is how the man will become equal to the rest.

Mankind will Change in One Go

In so many ways, **mankind will move in one go, from the physical D to the D of existence in all dominions.**

Parents look after Child for Eternity - Never a Breakage -

Where **the child conceived in this way, there is no, and shall never be breakage between the two. Those who try to break this will pay with their soul, as interacting with the souls which are set to look after the child will be for the life of the child, for the life of eternity of the U.**

The new process and the new understanding, is what will come with our teachings in Tehran. **We return back to the land of Mitra, where the original birth was conceived, but this time at the level of what we call, the soul of the creation and the Creator.**

The Knowledge of the Man is Complete - I Am the Creator

In so many ways, we **complete the knowledge of the man, (:36).** and the existence of the man on this planet. **I am the Creator and my knowledge is free.** It's for mankind to understand the totality of the knowledge.

Understanding the Knowledge of the Universe Does Not need Schools

In so many ways, in the coming weeks we teach you how to be able to live both D. To be able to survive the span of U. To be able to have an option to travel with a donkey, or by foot, or by your jumbo jets, or UFO, or in the D of the soul. **Understanding the knowledge of the U from now on does not need schools, universities, and professorships or layman on the street. We still teach in this D.**

Moses had the greed - Christ love of woman - This time no mistake

I tried to teach this to Moses and he walked away with the greed of the man. I blew the whistle of knowledge to Christ and the beauty of a woman was more important to him than the gift we gave. Now this time we deliver ourselves.

Man should become the Son of God

In so many ways, **the man should become the Son of God, the Sun to shine. Every man has the capability to be the Sun**, to shine independently according to what they deliver in the D of the soul. This is what the position, (:38) of the U Councils will be in the same position .. **.you will know the members of the UC by the light they shine, but not what they show in physicality.** Now you understand why, **because the elevation of their souls will super pass the D of their physicality.** Even though you might see them in the D of physical entity, as you wish and the strength of your observation.

Elevation of Soul through Breathing - Drugs too fast - Physicality pulls it

In so many ways, we open a new knowledge to mankind. We open a knowledge of the creation and the knowledge of the created, with one simple process. It is somehow incredible how mankind has not understood this, when you do .. **the fast breathing through your nose or your mouth you see yourself in changing the blood circulation, and more energy to elevate and you enter a D.** When you inhale drugs, or amphetamines in one way or another, **you transfer that energy very fast but you cannot hold on to, as the physicality pulls on it.**

How to Ignite Hormones of STM to overtake Physicality

This is why in the past few weeks **I deliberately took you, to show you what we call, the hormones. What we call the drugs** we looked at. Now the problem with many of the KS will be, **how to pass the barrier of the hormones which he created, (:40). to create manifestation of physicality, by reversing the feed to be able to ignite the hormones of the STM, that leads and ignites to the creation of the STM to become, to overtake the physicality.** Now you understand how the teachings are so much connected.

Hormones are Energy Packages that Ignite Creation of Cells in Physicality

In so many ways, **you call it the hormones, we call it the package of energy that can ignite. The hormone ignites the creation of the cells in every part of your body.** The hormones are what we call on the soul side, is **what ignites for the soul to expand**, and to what extent you want to expand, and the process the same. **On this side of the physicality will lead to the creation and manifestation of the cell**, the lung and everything else we control.

Hormones on Soul Side Cause Expansion of Soul - all the way to Creator

On the other side, on the D of the soul, the hormones is created to trigger to what extent you want the soul to expand itself. To the D of other universes, to the Creator, or to the D of the physicality of the man, or the planet.

Taking Man to Understand the Totality of Creation - Moses blocked path

Then now you understand how **we are trying in a very soft way to change the D of the understanding and the knowledge of the man, into understanding the totality of the creation and the created.** If you want to suffer in the D of the physicality, (:42). you are quite welcome. You have been battling with it for thousands of years. **If Moses would have not destroyed the totality of the messages, man would have been on this path thousands of years ago.**

Mitra is Back - Knowledge Carried through Her Blood

Mitra took the presence of absence, for the love of the Creator, and now she is back, and the knowledge will carry on through her blood and to understanding of her creation.

This time the knowledge is complete - No mistakes

This time the knowledge is complete, and we make sure there is no discrepancies, and there is no mis-messages. She is amongst us, and we respect in servitude.

Have to Wipe Out the Memory of Killing in the Man from STP

The knowledge to be able to travel the spans of U is now, is at the reach of the man. But man has to learn how to wipe out the killing, the destruction habit which will be carried in the way, in the center of this thing () when it moves. We cannot change into the D of physicality in another position, where the knowledge and the memories of destruction and killing exists within the brain of the man, within the STP of the man.

If We Change Man He'll Go Back - Man has to Change

With one word we can change everything, but man will go back to his old habits. (:44). It's the man who has to change.

Have to Create Soul First in Perfection - Than add physicality to it

In so many ways, **in creating the physicality and then the D of the soul with all weaknesses. We create the soul first with perfection and than add physicality to it.** In so many ways, **mankind will not be able to do wrong, as the soul will create a perfect life within the structure of his existence first,** before releasing the physicality in the D of the child, where the soul will change position, but both from the beginning are aware of existence of both and in harmony.

Mankind will Have Understanding of Totality - Neither a prisoner of other

One doesn't become a prisoner of the other, and the mankind will have understanding of the totality.

In so many ways, **I can stop teaching today. If you understood this**, now you have to understand, how from now on, **to translate the knowledge of the U, into understanding of the man D of physicality.** (:46).

How to fit into little brain - Knowledge is there but no physical dimension

In so many ways, we now understand what all these teachings have been about. How we started and where we'll finish. And the **main point of concern for man is what to do with now receiving so much knowledge from the universal understanding into little brain** of the man, which is in there **but has no physical D.**

Brain of Physicality and Brain of Soul - Made of Same Plasma

The beauty of this cycle is amazing if you understand it. In a way, **when mankind comes to this new point both the brain of the physicality, and the brain of the soul, or the central control, is exactly the same, made of plasma.** Does not matter wherever you travel in the U, the shape of the physicality will come on the interaction of the fields of the soul of the man's physical D to manifest whatever shape that entity could be.

Interaction STP and STM gives gravity and M fields to travel anywhere

But this gives you a beautiful condition and understanding. If you understand this, it will move you to a new D. Listen very carefully in how I chose the word, Plasma. (:48).

Interaction of the plasma of the STP of the man and the STM, will give you the gravity, and the M fields to travel this entity to anywhere, position in the U. This is how man will travel in dimensions and dominions of the Creator.

All the Knowledge in the 3 Books

In fact, I take you back to Book #1, I told you very simple, that **all the knowledge man needs to understand is in the 3 books.** And now you understand. Isn't it this what you saw and you read in the first chapters of the book? Two plasmatic systems interacting? Isn't it this what you are doing in D of dynamic reactors, mixing Gans's and layering? Now you understand how you can transfer the STP and the physicality of the man by expanding the STM, now you understand Book #1.

I am the Creator and I know how to teach my children. (:50).

I think mankind has reached the point of maturity to understand this point of creation.

Reason for 5 Cups - Where to place the Souls

In so many ways, when we taught you **the 5 Cups, the reason for it was to bring you to this point, for you to understand where to place the soul**, for you to understand where to place the soul of physicality, .. the physicality, where to understand that these manifestations, interactions with the Inertia of the fields of the point of manifestation, and the bigger brother, which is the G fields of the point.

But **behind it sits the field forces of the Creator**. This mankind **has not been taught yet**, and it is too soon.

Hell Cup - when you move away from the knowledge of the Creator

You have another Cup which will sit somewhere here, which is the dominion and the D of what we call Hell, moving away from (Creator). (Going towards) the knowledge of the Creator, is the true heaven. The way man has been in doldrums and suffered for thousands of years.

True Heaven is moving Towards Knowledge of Creator

And in understanding the knowledge man will move to understand more, **and find peace and tranquility, and understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation, this is the heaven. Nothing else**, and nothing more.

Anyone Breaks Law - Loose Own and Offspring's Soul

In so many ways, now you understand what, (:52). and how we have created the knowledge in 3 books. There is one secret, and I tell you this from now, **anyone breaks this law, the soul shall not exist, and any offspring's will go the same**. We have kept to this, and we shall keep to this, because **this is a cornerstone of perfect life in the U**.

Child through Soul can do no wrong - Physicality has no control

Once you create the child through the soul, the physicality has no control, and cannot do wrong. So be wise in what you choose, and how you choose, and how you create your next generations. Through the D of physicality of the presence and suffer everlasting with the life of the physical D, or create the children through the interaction of the soul. **That they lead a perfect life and change the course of humanity. It's your free choice**.

Move Center of Knowledge to Tehran - Close Vatican

In so many ways, **mankind now has been allowed to understand the totality of the knowledge of the creation**. (:54). Understanding the operation, translation, and transportation, comprehension, and transmutation of the fields of the U, in the D of the STM is what is to come in the teachings and our work in **Tehran. We become the center of what we call, true science of the creation, and the theology of the understand, the center of knowledge**. Soon we close Vatican, and soon Jerusalem will not be what it was. As we move the center of the knowledge and the Creator to Tehran.

Back to the Origin where mankind spread across planet

In so many ways, **mankind needs to go back to the origin of his point of spreading this planet**. In so many ways, mankind has to understand from this point on, becoming

the soul, at the strength of the soul, this expansion of the souls across this planet, 7 billion plus of them at any time, in this moment of time. It is very much what we wanted.

Seven Beautiful Souls in Tehran be Taught - to change the Soul of Planet

In a way, if you understand, to **Tehran 7 beautiful souls, who they will learn the knowledge of the creation, they all interconnect, and with it covering the whole span** of what we call, spherical shape of this planet. **They will change the soul of the planet and the soul of every living things on this planet.** In a way, you were looking for satellites to change the man, we use the elevation of the "STM satellites," to change the totality of the man, the totality of the life on this planet.

Gans's Interconnect Whole of Planet

Now you understand why we have been encouraging you in every shape or form in past years, to spread, to consume and gradually use Gans's. In so many ways, **the Gans's are connected to you in the water systems, and in the air you breath** and you have become the center of these, from the heights of Himalaya to the depths of the ocean, we create that D and the strength we were looking for, to bring the change, we wanted.

Only Need A Few Souls to Elevate the Planet

Now we only need a few souls to be elevated to the position of understanding only this. (Shows drawing of when the STM expands beyond physicality). Then we achieve this (drawing of the total Dome over the Earth). (:58).

We do not rely on computers and we do not rely on manmade satellites. We made our computers within the brain of the man, which has the capability to carry the knowledge of the U, which now that we understand is the interaction of what you saw the STP and STM created the brain of the man. Now **the reverse has created the brain of the STM, which has knowledge access to the totality of the knowledge of the U.**

Conversion and the diversion, and understanding the totality of the knowledge. Now the STM will become the shining star in the D of physicality.

In so many ways, I tried to explain to you in a simple way, my book and my knowledge has not changed, it is not the Coronavirus that is different in England, or the Chinese version, or the Indian version or whatever. There is one version in that book, your understanding according to your intelligence and the comprehension of totality. Now read the Book #1 again with the knowledge I taught you today and see the lines and the words are the same, but the comprehension has changed, and looks and understands totally different from the same words, and the same lines, and the same pictures. (1:00).

We know how to write in the pen of the man, but we write in the pen of the STM and the soul of U. We still keep busy building systems. Try to see how much of the knowledge of the U, which has come to man can be changed to the knowledge in the D of physicality.

With one breath I can change every molecule on this planet to gold. And with one breath to H. If we had the knowledge to create all this U, dust of the Earth is nothing to change.

Love of Mitra - Only reason for Creator to be here on Earth

As I said many times we came here only for one reason, and only one reason, **for the love of Mitra. From now on mankind cannot make a mistake**, as the STM has no limitation of life and shall never make mistakes, as in the field of PI has access to all to be creating the perfect life. (1:02).

Technology means Knowledge into Dimension of Physicality

Humanity has entered a new D of knowledge and science, and in it there is no T. As I said, in teaching of yesterday, **when you bring the knowledge in the D of physicality it becomes a technology. But in the U there is no T, except understanding the work of the fields of the U.** When you have a T it means you have entered a D of physicality. Then the U is oyster for those who like to play with toys.

In so many ways, one should understand that **the knowledge of the creation has always been with the man. It's man who has to decide the point of change, the point of elevation**, the point of living a life to suffer in the D of physicality, that one day at an old age the soul will be able to break out when the cages of the physical soul cannot hold, or the man understands the totality and takes the step itself.

Gans's for Change are in Palm of My Hand

The Gans's to give the man the change to be able to reach this point is in the palm of my hand. (1:04). It's for you to understand. You can eat drink and breath forever on this planet and never reach the point of the control and elevation of the soul, or with one word you'll be educated with the knowledge of the U. And that trigger point, that hormone point, sits between the 2 hormones, the borderlines between the D of the physicality and the STM.

It's very much like a double door. You standing on which side, and who is prepared to turn the key. And when you turn the key is the other door key has been turned that, that the both can become one, with no barriers. This is what we have offered you with the knowledge of today. No barriers, which in the STP of the man and the STM, access to the D of physical life, or access to D of the universe and understanding of the totality.

Establishment of Peace is Prerequisite for Change

One of the prerequisites to (1:06). this is the establishment of the peace on this planet, agreed by all its citizens. End of kingship, as there is no king but the Creator. Laying down of all crowns, and possessions and positions by them. Becoming subordinate to the STM who is the essence of the soul of the Creator. The leadership has to come from the interaction of the STP and the STM where both are aware of the perfect

life in the D of physical, or the fields of the U. There is no need for the Messengers, for my knowledge is the light and is seen by the soul.

In so many ways, **mankind has to reach this point, abandoning killing**, end of totality of one man being higher than the other, as the STM is the same in all the dominions. End of kingship. End of one thinking he is higher than the other as we are all equal in the D of creation. **Mankind can reach this with the stroke of his pen by his own will**, or will suffer thousands of years to reach the point set out today. (1:08).

You Allow them to think they are Higher Than You

Let's see which **religious leader will put his turbine and hat down**, and see which kings will put his crown down and become ordinary man on the streets of the planet. It's them that are stopping you reaching the elevation of your soul. And **it's you who are allowing them to think that they are higher than you. Elevate their soul, the STP, that their soul super passes their physical D** and they understand the truth about the creation.

In so many ways, we have taught you everything you need to know and to understand, now it is for you to be able to reach point, that you can allow your soul to become the dominion, that it has knowledge and access to the whole of the knowledge of the U.

In so many ways, when the **STM and the STP .. become one system, than in that process, they will react as a new PI with a PI of the Soul of the Creator**. Now you understand how man's system works in respect to the Creator. (1:10). This is why we always taught you, even in the last week teaching, in the levels of interaction. Now you become the center where the soul of the Creator shines upon, and in that process sometimes you radiate and you manifest, and sometimes you pull and you become part of the creation, and the Creator.

Stealing Pushes you away from the Creator

This process has never been understood by the man, this is why in all the orders we gave we said, thy shall not steal, and which woman and whatever, because **when you become part of the Soul of the Creator (STC) you cannot steal. As what you steal does not become part of, but becomes away from**. This is the reason why we pushed the man not to steal and another soul's life by killing. But leaving to the will of the man.

Mankind has to understand the totality of the elevation of his soul. The choice is very simple, live in the D of the physicality and destroy, and stay, and worry about the fountain of youth, how long more can I live. (1:12). If you understand this, you can live forever.

Now the Decision is Yours

Now choose. Now decide. Now move into the D and the position and dominion as you wish. We have taken the barriers down. it's you who have put these barriers up according to your intelligence, comprehension and your prejudices. **The STM is free. It's man who has engaged himself, and encaged himself in the physicality** of life on this planet. You see how simple it has become now that you understood. Past few weeks, ..months, and years teaching. **Now you understand what we could not explain for thousands of years** to man. Common man on the street understands the knowledge and language of the Creator in one stroke. You don't need to be a professor or a king. (1:14).

I hope I have managed to bring a new understanding, to bring the totality of the truth to those KS who understand and open to understand the levels of transmutation and transportation of the fields, and with it, the understanding of the process of creation and the Creator, and manifestation in any D and dominion in the U.

If you like to go on commercial break ..

Proofed to here >>

>> **BREAK** >>> (1:16). 380 KSW (1:20)

old time marks

100 Mentally Handicapped children elevating soul - becoming normal

K- before we start this session, let me explain to you, the work of the elevation of the soul in the physicality of the man in the larger scale has been carried out by the Iranian KF team, .. in the orphanage of mentally handicapped people last March when we started the process of supporting the Corona. Maybe by next week we'll have video from this orphanage, when the KF team with the officials from the Iranian leadership and those of the Sepah will go to visit this center, and to show how in a very soft way, we have managed to change maybe in the D of physicality manifestation, the soul of 100 children. This is one of the most .. comprehensive tests of the T. And from this week the KF team changes in a D of elevating the soul more directly, (1:22). and we'll observe the change of these children in the next 6 and 12 months. How those in the D of physicality we abandoned, and those who love and care the physicality and the STM looked after it., and now we see the process of change for them. We'll see how the next system, I will show today will come to show itself, and how we can elevate the STM. in very simple ways, but man had to understand the process. Next week ..

We see how the STM has changed. In so many ways, as we call them mentally handicapped ..

(1:24).

If we can change 100 children of man, we can change 7 billion of man. The KF team even with the videos we have seen with them this morning ...

(1:08). the end of Ramadan. In that

We'll make scientists out of them in the coming years. ..

I hope many of us will join us next week ...

for man to see the changes to come, and to hear how soft and gently

(1:26).

R: In testimonials on Monday ..

She started the One Cup .. within 3 days her symptoms virtually disappeared

(1:12).

Q: ... in one of your drawings you have man, woman, and soul child. You said man cannot make any mistake. if you try to break the bonds of them .. one will pay dearly. But you said again once you create this soul how then are we able to break that bond if we can't make a mistake?

K- I think you are crossing lines in different ways. When a child is created not by the physicality, but through the soul in the D of the womb of the mother, will then have a D of dominion that its physicality will be decided by the wish of the creators and the soul of the created. Which means the wish for the creators, the parents are there ..

mankind will learn to create from the soul first, then the physicality it's a totally different. Now you don't need that

(1:32).

As they are connected to all the fields there cannot be an adultery, cannot be a breakage of, because if you look at it, it is like an electron and proton

Q: So there can only be 1 soul child? (1:34).

K- In a way, bringing up a 1 soul child takes a lifetime of the 2 souls. to create perfection, it's a flower that it needs attending to day and night. You have seen the birds ..

Q: What did you say about the multiple children, exception?

K- It needs a lot of

Soul Children from True Love - Way Humanity interact with UC - next generation

It's not running up a U, it's unifying a U and it has to come and it **has to come from true love and understanding**. This is the only way the soul of mankind will interact with the soul of the other creatures of **the U to create the next generation of U Community**. In the D of physicality you cannot do. (1:36). The acidity, the "alkaline-ness", the material composition fields of the two does not match, but in the level of the STM and the creation and the created, it's all the same, the same fields. We don't have the soul fields of the man from Earth, even it has the pack of the AA which lead to its creation, but in reality it's interacting with the total fields of the U Community, and you can always find in a matching fields that interaction can lead to creation.

Any other question.

Q: .. what beautiful news about these handicapped children ... (1:38).

Yesterday I come across an interview, with Rand and he was talking about Med-beds.
have you heard of?

K- Med beds have nothing to do with the KF work, these are medical beds .. these come from these Sci-Fi terminology ..

Q: . this man mentioned the connection to plasma fields.

K- Thing is a lot of people look at the KF EU and they are connecting one to another. We are aware of it, but we keep the EU...

() .

We have extended the knowledge to a new version compact ..

() .

(1:44).

Dark Forces Only Exist in Your Brain

Q: Ginger, ... Meanwhile Dear Sir, **how do we protect ourselves from intentional ill will, harmful dark forces** , entities here on earth, and then shifting to outer space and the other D ?

K- The dark entities and forces only exist in your brain. In the U Community we don't have wrong intention, it does not exist. In a way, (1:46). you are open to the forces of the balanced forces of the U.

Created by Man to Control through Fear - Why accepted by soul?

Speaking about dark forces has what man has created to put fear amongst the man. You have to understand why, what is the reason such a field has been accepted by the soul or by entity. Nobody puts a gun on the head of dog to change, unless you have reached the soul of it, and the dog understands this is how it has to be. These are, **these terminologies, are created by man to control man.**

Yes You Observe it - by Man's Habit

Q: **Meanwhile there are bombs going off and starvation. I am having a very difficult time because my emotions are hemorrhaging pain and suffering for the reality, my reality is, you know ... is observing...**

K- Yes we are observing, this has been the part of the habit of the man for centuries, and it will take time to change. If we change it, it goes back on again.

Israelis 7 Year Bombing Cycle of Palestinians - Generate Wealth rebuilding

I was talking to one of our Iranian KS and people highly influential in Iran .. I was analyzing what we see in Palestine in Gaza strip today, where they are shooting and killing, but you have to see, **exactly every 7 to 10 years, Israelis start the same thing, (1:48). because people don't understand the structure behind it. Every 7 years, every 10 years Israelis go bomb this place,** locked up prison. Then do you know why? If you have all the cutlery and crockery's, **all the food in the house, you don't need to go and buy new crockery's and cutlery's. Israelis control Gaza strip and the Arabs, Palestinians who have lot of families and they have extended life outside Palestine, work outside and send money inside to build these houses, homes. And the Israelis every 7 to 10 years flatten these spaces to create billions of dollars for the Israelis, because they are the only people who can supply the concrete, the wiring, plugs and everything else.** This is the disastrous conditions that exist because of locked up prisons. And they always use a celebration, the Israelis go into the churches, and mosques, create and provoke, and then they said they did, so we do (justified bombing). Go back 7 years ago and 7 years before that. We have seen this on a regular cycle, Israelis destroying, for the Arabs who brought money to spend more, to put wealth in the pocket of the, cursed life they have created for these people.

Q: I share your suffering, but still it's our reality.

Only Solution - Change Soul of Children of Moses

K- **We have to change the soul of the children of Moses. Half of the world problem will be solved. He stole, he killed and his blood is doing the same, still after thousands of years. (1:50).** I come from that blood, but I have a mixture of blood of Mohammad in me. And I worked with the Palestinians. I tried to convince the Israelis for years to stop this. The world is blind to it. We are not.

Mr. Keshe in 2000 Tell Aviv testify in Court to change situation

I went to **Tell Aviv in February of 2000 to change this course. I gave evidence in the court to stop the abuse of the Jews on Palestinians. But we cannot change.** Now we change. It's not that we bring the end of the Israelis state, or Jewish state. No we elevate the soul of the children of Moses that they will walk away from the state and become one. **Rothschild's Started this Condition 1840's - Time is over**

This is the , If you look into the **Rothschild's family, they come from the same blood. Rothschild's financed the state of Israel from 1840's they bought pieces of land to create this condition.** Because they knew it will be the cause of wars that they can sell arms, and they will forever be. But it is finished. The term of the Rothschild's is finished, as much as the term of Jewish blood.

Clarifies Prayer Scientifically - Fields of STM

I understand what you are talking about but we cannot stop. We cannot stop unless we elevate their souls, and that is the only way we see the change.

Q: .. I have been studying with Prof Tiller, he speaks of the unified field focused intent, It's like how the healing, prayer, declaration works. (1:52). And I am example, because of prayer, healing of cancer, 2003, the death now. So I ask for prayer, and yes, here I am.

K- What do you call a prayer?

Q: Declaration, speaking, creating.

K- No .. yes, but what is a prayer? **Prayer is a concentration of fields of the STM, or the emotion of the man.**

Q: oh, perfect ..

Prayer - Your own inner fields directed

K- That's what prayer is.

Q: That's exactly .. Yes, and so that how the healing comes about, with the unified ..

K- **No, you see, no, you have to understand the science behind it, then this healing and the power of healing, the mysticism goes away. We are a scientific organization, we have to understand the science behind it. We are not a cult, we are not a religion.**

You have to understand what is the power of a prayer. Prayer is when you know, you take a tablet vitamin D, in the essence of the life, **you take a tablet of the fields of your own inner being, directed.** This is what man, especially with the teaching of today understand more of. You call it a prayer. I call it a tablet of energy.

Q: Declaration..

Not Declaration - You caused cancer - now you release energies for remedy

K- **No, it's not declaration. You release fields that you want to receive it. You caused the cancer, now you release energies, which become the remedy to that cancer. By yourself. Or you take materials which bring that elevation.** This is very simple.

We never understood - used theology to make it mystical

We have used the theology, (1:54). and never understood the science to hide, **because we never understood science of it, to make it a mysticism.** Why do we prayer. If you truly prayer, if we truly devote, which means we take a tablet. **We take that energy from us, we become that tablet vitamin of whatever cancer.** This is what is the change, we have to understand.

No Healing Meditation Prayers - It comes form you

So there is **no healing prayers, and there is no meditation prayers**, or whatever you call it. If you read the healing prayer, and while you are there, you understand how much measure of what, **you have to put in it. Now you made the tablet, where do you want to deliver it to? To yourself or to the others.**

Q: That's why I think language is so inept. You know, it's just, hard to, for my words to be shifted into the understanding, because it's essentially.

Have You Ever Fallen in Love - I don't think so

K- Can I ask you a question? **Have you ever fallen in love at your age?**

Q: 74?

K- Yes. You never know, some people think they have, and some people never, and some people say, yes. How many times.

Q: That's an interesting dynamic, because **I am a product of the "MK Ultra Paperclip" mind control.** So I am having to ... (1:56).

K- No, I asked you a direct question, have you ever fallen in love?

Q: **I don't think so.**

Disease of Falling in Love - Opens One Track Energies

K- **So how can I tell you how beautiful the sunshine is when you have never seen the sun. Falling in love is that package of energies, which opens one track, which is just giving, you become a sun. You radiate, but at the same time underneath you are taking.** The intention of the lover, the intention of the lover. And that is a package, that is the disease. That needs a vitamin to cure it.

Cure love disease with a bigger love - Love of Creator

And how do you cure from somebody who is in love. Let them understand or show them a bigger love that they understand the love they have is nothing compared to the bigger love. This is why we always talk about the love of the Creator, it's so big.

I was listening to a tape .. and it's amazing, it's a 3 or 4 years old child in Farsi, and hew says, "let me explain to you God." He says, X is less than Y, because Y is bigger because it comes after X. So whatever you say, I tell you, X is man and Y is God. If you say the biggest number is 100 I tell you no, it's 101 because I can always give you a bigger number. If you say 1000, I can say 1100, if you say .. So God is always bigger. Even it doesn't matter you think you have the bigger number, **when you run into trouble you say, "God help me." You still go for that bigger number.** (1:58).

This is what we are, **we feel love and love to us is a package of energy, it's another tablet, which we have found no cure for. Unless we face it with a bigger love. When a woman loves a man, and then she is totally consumed by that love,** if you show the love fo the Creator, that love for man has no meaning. Because she has found a bigger love. Be it the same with the man. This is what we have to understand, what amount, measure of feeling and emotion we can give on top of to elevate and create a new condition. Would that love change a cancer, would that love change a life, .. bring a new D in life and existence, in another dominion and position in the U.

I cannot protect you because you haven't understood

Q: thank you , but going back to **my original question, how can your science then, protect me and my family from any of this, that you say doesn't exist, dark forces, and yet.. ?**

K- **You see I cannot protect you because you haven't understood what I said. It's you who decides and creates a line of connection.** I want to receive this, because I want to be open to it.

Ghana - Evil Eye locked with padlock

We had a very beautiful situation when we were in Ghana. You have never seen more superstitious people than Ghanaian. (2:00). We had a strange condition. I went in the garden waling and I found a locked key, a padlock locked. I thought that was strange, and then I found another one. I thought why do these people throw their locks into the house into the garden. Then I showed it to the driver, he said, this is the biggest curse, this is a bad lock. This is this and that. I spoke with the brother of Benjamin. And I said to him, what is this. He said, if you believe in it, it will touch you. If you don't believe in it, it is just another piece of metal on the land. He said, I don't believe in it, it doesn't touch me, because I don't make connection to it. ... He said there is a special ritual you have to do. ... (2:02).

You have to urinate on it and throw it into the toilet. ..

I thought my god, how mankind has been locked into the way and belief that somebody else's thoughts, to go wrong. When he came back in .. we have no more bad luck.

But you have to look in the other side of the belief. When you walk the bridges of Western Europe you see lovers lock a padlock on the bridge. How many bridges you pass around Europe, that I think the weight of the padlocks on the bridge is more than the weight of the ... bridge itself. .. Why do we lock a padlock in the name of the love, and we give a key, each lover carries one key. So it's a way of believing. It's the same padlock .. one became to Africa, and one became to Europe.

Q: The final question, then why with your efforts to stop what you perceive as Israeli aggression, why were they not successful?

K- We need the time. I told you we have to change the totality. It's not just, .. (2:04). you have to go back into the culture, as long as, in a way, an offspring of Judaism, Christianity. If you understand the background to it, and the claim to it has been there for a long time. The fight is over a mosque in Jerusalem, where Mohammad opened the first soul, of his to the Creator. The Mosque of ?? that's what it is. He was a merchant who by traveling between Mecca Medina, saw these people believing in nothing. Where .. they where still worshipping statues. The line, the time,

He saw the nothingness of belief, and the statue of belief, and a few travels between ... is where it came to him, he can take his message fo Creator God, to his people that they don't need to worship a statue. This is why that place is holy.

...

Now we have this conflict .. (2:06). They took the reverse .. they went for atrocities beyond. Jewish should have learned what the Hitler did to them. What happened to them in Western Europe should have become kind and known that the wealth can run away at any time. It's the love of the man which stays.

They never learned, it is for this reason we elevate their souls. That there will be no land for the soul, as the STM has the dominion of the U.

In a very short time we change. I have put the proposal
"Five plus 2".

(2:08).

We walk away from "5 plus 1". (.

(.). Now you see Palestinians are on arm with

(2:10).

This is something which a lot of people don't understand, the Iranians and the Arabs cannot explain this to the world. The Islamic world have no problem with the Jewish people and Jewish religion. They have a problem with the status of Israel, (2:12). which sees itself superior than the others. This is where the problem sits. Palestine was there, a religion, Judaism came out of it. So original Jews are Palestinians. Once we understand this, because this has not been explained to the world in a very clear way. When we saw ?? saying the end of the state of Israel, he is a Jew. Anybody with -nahjad at the end, they are the Jews, which in 1920's and 1930's, when they came to Iran, and when they start pressurizing the Jews, they changed their names and put a -nahjad in, and that they are Iranians. So he is a Jewish blood. And we saw him every time. I come from Jewish background, I know how they change their names. We can ?/ that's how the Jews knew, who was Jews. My grandparents, my great grandparents did this. And so he comes from a Jewish descendents and he is carrying their orders. His speeches to United Nations was written in Tel Aviv, he just read it, and he took his commission in the background. He has banned me from Iran, because I opened his hand, as a president. That's why he gave the name and the telephone numbers and addresses of the Iranian nuclear physicists directly on the line. Who does that? Who is a lover of his nation gives his top scientists away? So we understand the process, but it doesn't come back with conflict. .. It has to come by elevation, by finding a proper solution for total population. (2:14).

(2:16).

We have other hotspots ..
Cuba Ukraine . India and China

I worked on this for years. I am very open with this .

(2:18). To teach people to forgive, but not to forget or they go back to it again .

Any other question.

Big Discussion about Jinn's of the Islamic World

Q: .. the Jinn in the Koran (2:20).

go on Wikipedia. . In Koran, is wrong doers, or evil forces.

Q: Azar, .. Jinn .. when you wake up in the morning and a bad thought, a Jinn is put that in your mind ..

(2:22).

Jinn was an angel who went bad. ..

K- He didn't bow to the man. He granted the wishes of the man, those are 2 different things. God never bows to no one.

Q: what Ginger was asking about bad entities. You create that bad fields.

K- That's exactly what we call the Jinn.

Q: because in the duality you can create anything ..

(2:26).

K- If you wish it you can create anything. ..

I think we have answered the guys question . Next .

Q: .. there is a statement in the introductory video, I never promised you a heaven. ..

(2:28). What is heaven in relation to eternal life, or life in the Unicoise?

K- Heaven is, as I explained in the beginning of the teaching of today, is nearness to knowledge of the Creator, which is limitless. In a way, when we wish it, and we are sincere enough we reach it. I explained this in a different way. You wish something and a few days later it happens.

(2:30).

Q; Salomea , ... (2:32) (2:34).

K- I don't understand.

Q: (goes on and on .. ?

K- (he interrupts her) You see, what I said to the KS .. the KF up to now set the ground work. (). we built the foundation for a new science and T, and with millions of people around .. moved away but still keep in touch. We have been on spreading the

knowledge in different ways, teachings, and Internet and everything else. Now the time has switched, instead of the governments shut down your websites, pressurize you, and whatever, intimidate you. Now we move in a position of power. Of sharing knowledge through T.

(2:38).

We have embedded you KS as seed teachers in your own culture. Jalal, Armand .. Alex .
Once we open up
In next few weeks when

They realized we are about to breakthrough and they worked their whole lie to stop this.
The barrage of

. with me going back to Iran with a position which we have accepted to elevate the knowledge of Iran

Those KS who have been around the teachings and you learned, you become the center point of teaching.
We are on the verge of a huge change.

Americans Take down the Brazilian KF Archive.org site

. We saw the Americans bring the KF down, Brazil. (2:46). Why in the Portuguese language. Because they know now we are on the verge of coming up. and sharing, the knowledge and the peace. That is not what they are there for ..

You hung me on cross - Now I can't be touched

Try to understand the change is about to come in a very big way. The biggest fear of the State of Israel is my return to Tehran. The biggest fear of the Americans and British is my return to Tehran to bring the beauty of the knowledge out of the land of Mitra. But I cannot be touched, I told to the Israelis you touch me, there will be nothing left of the blood of Moses. The Israeli Rabbis know and the Israeli government knows. (2:48). The same with the others. You touch us, we know how to shower you with the love that you drown in it yourself. We don't take revenge, we give you so much. You hung me on the Cross, now I am still walking. You try again.
Next question

Mitra - Adam Eve - Apple is the love

Q: Does the soul of Mitra, .. put the soul

K- What?

Q: Does the soul of Mitra put the soul into our planet, or instill the .. ?

K- I think you better go to some of the teachings in the past about Mitra. You heard about the Adam and Eve, and you heard about the apple. Now with all the teachings I've done, and I explained before, try to understand. **The apple is the love, which has poisoned the cycle of creation, that you give everything for it, even your life.** Man never understood the meaning of the apple, which **Eve gave to Adam, to the Creator. She showed him love and what it means to be loved. Nothing else.**

Love is the poison that brought Creator to madness - loving a woman

That **poison brought the Creator to madness to understand what is. (2:50). But the love and understanding of the love came from the creatures like man, in loving a woman.** So he created the Eve for him to be loved, the way the man loved the woman, and the woman loved the man. To feel the physicality of love. And that apple is love and nothing else.

Mysticism Twisted it

This is **why in mysticism they twisted it and they turned it.**

Love of Mitra brought the Creator to Earth

But the beauty of it is, **Mitra chose the Earth as a beautiful planet,** as a beautiful place to live, and **brought the Creator to it to show the beauty of it. And how men as a race fall in love, and that's what captured the Creator** to the Earth.

When you speak about the greatest sin, when we say Adam took the apple from Eve. That was **the touch of love, the beauty of it, and it killed him with it, he gives his life for that love,** which Eve what we call Mitra, has shown through the beauty of the land of Iran, as the most beautiful place at the time of its creation.

So when you speak about the apple it's nothing but love, which the Creator took a bite of, and it killed him with it. It's poisoned with mad in his head and his blood and his body and his existence.

Any other question. (2:52).

Q: ... **could you enlighten on the meaning of the "night of power," the 27th night of Ramadan, in light of plasma science,** does our galaxy meet its twin?

K- It's the process of understanding, and ?? You got to understand that **all the Moslems are supposed to spend this month in understanding the essence of the Creator and the creation, which brings them to understand the love of the Creator,** and then it is translated into mysticism and a lot of other things. When you gather a few people and they put their wishes together

Now you put 1 billion people if they are true believers and work and worship in that month of Ramadan, and truly live by what Mohammad said, yes man truly becomes angel. But then it has to become that point for man to grow. .. if the true Moslems wish the true peace, the time ..

7 billion can be changed. But the problem is that most of the Moslems in the time of Ramadan they are thinking about the food, (2:54). and some of those western ones it's the only time they don't drink alcohol, as we seen many in the western world, and everything else ... fasting has lost its essence of work.

Any other question

Q: what Azar said is not correct, she confused Satan with Jinn.

K- Can you explain who you are.

Q:

K- Yes we read from Wiki (2:56).

Q: it can be bad or good ..

K- yes it says the same thing in Wiki. It depends.. it's bad for who, and good for who. Do you understand.

Q: Yes, I said it can be good or bad just like other human beings. It

K- Yes, I understand, but I said, bad for what, and good for who. Do you understand?

Q: .. Satan from point of human being is not good ...

Jinn are the same thing, they can be doing that but they can do the opposite. My knowledge of Jinn is very limited.. They are spiritual entities.

Q: . is the Gans beneficial for those who have dementia as well ... ? (2:58).

(Mr. Keshe's audio off ...) (3:00).

>>>

Q: .. Jinn

(3:02).

K- Can you hear me ...

R: .. someone asked for 9 minutes of silence yesterday PR Group.

K- Did it work 9 minutes?

R: to connect with each other and experiment. ..

Q: Stephanie, (3:04). ... you always said that people who have fear of the problematic of today for example the virus and vaccine, it's because they don't know the power of the plasma. And the same .. I think with the Jinn now... our wish .. some doctors standing up for the truth. ..

K- Let me stop you, we are not going in the way things stand, we don't give .. Youtube the others for us to make a position .

Q: I'll make it a different way. We have nothing to fear because we have plasma inside us, and if we understand the law of U , bad doesn't exist (3:06). .. is it correct?

K- Maybe that is the way. We have to accept we make the link to what we want. and the path is set the way we want to think. and we set it up.

Q: So if my belief is I am made of PI and .. part of the creator of the energy source ... no one can damage or create problem for the source ...

(3:08).

R: What if you have the PI of a bus bearing down on you, do you just stand there with no fear ... stand there and not move ..

Q: it's very simple , I trust I am part of the bigger picture ..

.. even the PI of the bus would be no problem

K- Should we send the asteroid. (laughter.)

Thank you ..

Q: .. (3:10). ... The Jinn have a photo. we used to have a lot of Jinn .. the Jinn are practically transparent.

K- Ghostbusters ..

Q: no, exactly like water .. transparent ... you can see the outline of the body of the Jinn.

...

he was taking photos of the Jinn .. (3:12). the whole family was there . .the Jinn told him to delete the photos. I got the photo .. you can see the outline of the Jinn.

I can show you the photo. actually the Jinn exist.

K- Yes, the thing is we are talking about the fields, you put the name of Jinn on it. Does it do wrong?

Q: No ..

K- so it does it have a Harry. so it can't be Jinn. You know we have a Jinn and Harry.

How do we know it is a Jinn?

Q: You are right ...

They contact children.

K- Yeah, I remember these things from childhood because we were brought up with it.

Q: lot of humans don't know they exist

(3:14).

K- Can we go to something else (laughs)

From Now On man can make children of the soul

Q: I just want to say something ... The time soul you .. would we as a father and mother have to elevate our soul and learn ... through the love of Mitra ..

K- But up to now Man has created children of physicality. From now on Man has capability to create children of soul. It's a D of understanding, but .. it's the shape, not the shape .. the way mankind has chosen to create offspring's. **We cannot go somewhere and say this is how you are going to create offspring's from now on, you don't do this ... (3:16). We have opened the option to create a perfect offspring,** by creating a soul first collectively, and then the physicality to be created out of.

The children of the STM are perfect

Thank you for today. .. we are hoping to teach more in-depth to understand, and the for the KS to understand the knowledge

R: 380 KSW (3:38).

END

381st Knowledge Seekers Workshop May 20, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:09). .. We welcome you back .. we are learning new ways to elevate .. and see how we can connect, physically and emotionally in different dimensions in the realm of the Creator and the creation. Today we have some announcements. ... another step for the KF worldwide, (:10). to reach the goals not only for creating the condition for KS who know about eh knowledge, but in the long term helping in setting up the new standards and levels for humanity in different nations and conditions, that we start interacting and bringing the T to common man on the street and changing from what we call, grass-roots.

Today we are proud to announce the signing of one of the largest KF Factories up to now, .. play video. .. Yesterday KF after .. 2 years negotiations in China ..

The new factory which is about 70,000 m2, is handed over to KF as of yesterday. This factory becomes the flagship of the KF worldwide from China. It's one of the most prestigious factories in ...

(:12).

(:14).

This building is where we will concentrate the first flight systems in the next 12 months in conjunction and collaboration with .. Iran and China. the headquarters will be in Tehran.

We have set out to bring the change.

.. all of us being part of the change ..

Inviting the Chinese Knowledge Seekers (KS) to join ...

(:16). We estimate we'll need a thousand plus Chinese KS. The process of employment will start in June.

(:18).

.. the Chinese come to us, for example, there is such and such a problem. (:20). they pay the KF for research and development for their problem ..

The governmental organizations will come to KF with problems .. we'll find solution .. We have already started this path with the Chinese, be it in agriculture ...

(:22).

(:24).

The Chinese have landed a craft on Mars, 7 months of travel, unmanned. As we understand the new T, with the new crafts, being able to create M field barriers, .. tune in the MG field of the Mars, understanding the heartbeat fo the Mars itself, which is what we call the love affair of U system. we create the heartbeat fo the Mars, .. the M field strength of the Mars, and we see these space travels to become in fractions. Maybe less than 1 hour to Mars, and much faster in the future. There is a lot of development to come in.

We see new research papers come in from organizations around the world who have started to understand the work and .. interaction of the fields of the plasma (Pl). We've seen new papers being published by leading universities around the world, (:26) in how the fields interact. These are the new T which the KF will collaborate with to bring our knowledge, where we can develop for these researchers to develop very fast.

In a way, we have entered and we have put the first foundations as the headquarters of what we promised you, the CIBRU to start. The basis for setting up of the CIBRU in Tehran with the help of the Tehran KF . has already started ...

(Teaching Starts here >>)

Making Gans of Gans

We see you KS not just making the Gans's, but trying to take the T a step further that we start producing food, we start producing energies of foods, we start producing interaction of the fields, what we call, "Gans's of Gans's" to make. Now we have to make field of the Gans's. This T I will teach in the space centers, that it is essential to be understood. Now we have to go a step further.

Opening a Gans - Spectrum of fields

In a way, to **opening a plasma** to understand when we open a Gans, how **Gans's become a spectrum of the fields that we decide which one we take**. When in the present science we work with our systems we have a very different understanding of the totality. In the science of the space and plasma T of today, we speak about Gans's, we speak about the M field of Gans's, (:28). but we have never understood the totality and the way they work.

We'll Teach the Fields inside a Gans what each one means

When we have a Gans we look at the little white ball sitting in the place. But if we really look at **that little white ball, as a Gans, as a single molecular Gans structure, we see the fields, which comes out of it.** In so many ways, **these fields are not the same** and in coming time **we'll teach you how to take each one of these fields, and what each one means, and how you can elevate and evaluate. How to replicate.**

Each One a Heartbeat combines becomes Heartbeat of System

How each one of these inside, in itself, by **itself become a heartbeat of itself. The combination of each one of these heartbeats gives the combination of the heartbeat of the system.**

One Gans to reach the Whole Unicose

In the coming time you **need one Gans to be able to reach the whole of the U and Unicose**, when the knowledge of the man increases, you don't need to have a 100 gram or 10 ml of the Gans. Each Gans in each strength, and each strength linked itself to a position, and to a dimension (D), and this is for us to develop, to understand.

Each Gans is a key to process, to one point in the U

Each Gans is a key to process, to one point in the U. If you remember I explained to you last week about how we put the dough through different systems, and it **became like a spaghetti. How it become weaker and weaker, or stronger, or more of.** If you remember the process, (:30). you got to remember, each one of these (fields) ends up in one place or the other.

Find the Elusive Light of Creator

This is what I said, to you, one Gans has the strength to take man across anywhere in the U and Unicose. **If we find that elusive light of the Creator, the strength of His line of understanding and generosity, will find a path directly to the Creator.** It takes one Gans to take man to the whole dominion of the creation and the Creator. It's the man who has to extend his knowledge. It's the man who has to understand the process.

Magnets on Table - Move one all adjust - Connected to each other

You understand this in a very simpler way if you go back to where we used to put magnets .. and then we see **that how one single magnet in the center, in positioning it makes the rest to move to a new position and D.** In a way, some move forwards and some move backwards, but all adjust themselves in one way or another. In a way, if you look at it, the Gans itself is radiating different strengths of the fields, and in that process makes connection. **This one connects with the strength of this, (:32).** while this one in it has the strength of this one. In so many ways, this connects to this one. But this time when they come in they adjust to the new position.

Connections of Magnets and Gans's same

In a way, if you look at it, **there is no difference between a magnet and what we showed before (Gans fields). Look at the two and you understand the same. You have seen this in the physical D in the world of the man. Now you have to learn the same thing exists in the D of the Gans.** Because **for that Gans to be in that position in the Cup it has to have the collection of the fields, not only with all the Gans's in that Cup, but in totality, every other things which is created within the structure.**

Have to Mentally Visualize - Invisible Field Forces

Now the only difference is you have to mentally envisage or mentally understand that here (magnets) you dealt with the state of the matter, here you dealt with the state of the Gans. Here (magnets) both to you are understandable because they are both can be visualized. (:34).

On Whiteboard there is nothing - ocean of invisible fields

But what happened now if I show you a white board. **On this whiteboard you see nothing, but this whiteboard in the background is an ocean of fields.** Man has got to learn and has come to, be forced to learn that what can I feel with the emotion of the fields on this whiteboard. **Do I need to see it to believe it, or I am aware of its existence?** Even the existence of this whiteboard as you see it, is a confirmation of existence of fields. It's you who has restricted yourself to visuality.

Learning to Feel the Fields without Seeing

In the coming time, mankind in the space will face this. What is this, what is on this board? Is there a field on it? and what strength field? I don't need to see. how many of you have managed to **see the field of a magnet in your hand, but you feel the forces of it**, when you bring it close to a metal, .. to another field balance entity, could be a magnet or anything else. But you know it's a magnet, I carry it in my hand and if it comes across a metal or another magnet, suddenly out of nowhere, I just know there is something.

Man has to develop new Sense - Sense of the Fields of Creation

Now mankind has to become to trust this. Something you don't see. (:36). But we could feel the heat, .. the touch, we can smell the odor of the air, and now mankind through the strength of the soul and understanding of **it has to develop a new sense, A new sense of the fields of the creation.** Which man never sees up to now. But we have to strengthen these within the structure of the STM which is in the PI condition in a much looser state to be able to feel this. I feel the emotion of my son. I feel the need of my father who died years ago, but his soul is presence. I feel the field strength of the planet Mars, or on the other hand I want to be in planet Zeus. We cannot develop always machinery that man can carry. In the space man has no hands and arms when he travels the D of the soul. Where do you want to hide your meter, or your detector. Secondly, if the machine can

detect the fields, your brain and your soul which is in a much more advanced state, how com it misses it.

Mankind will be taught how to filter field strength in understanding what is a heartbeat, what is the connection to, and what is the collaboration between different fields. What happen when this and this interact together. And in the D and things at this point, I'll see myself ?? I connect to him, to the position and condition. (:38). .. when mankind leads and understands the interaction of these will create a 3 dimensional fields, emotion, and the understanding and the strength. Then you can see your father talking to your son on planet Zeus or Mars, and you understand what their soul has decided. Baba you used to be a very naughty boy, the father says to the son, take the soul to such a place and learn from it, where you have made your mistakes. Then we say, oh, by accident I came and I found this, and I learned something from it. But it is not in the background of your thought that soul of the father, son, and the planet Mars brought you to that position, you just carried the physicality to it, or the same as what we saw here (table of magnet) you positioned according to. This is the process of the teaching, which in the coming time we allow it and we teach it to be developed that the mankind chooses the walk, donkey, jet, the UFO, or travel in the D of fields of the U, what you call the strength of the soul of the Creator and the connection to the STM.

Learning how to Tune to everything - be part of the totality

In a way, I like to go for a walk, but in my walking I want to be close to my son, and my father on planet Zeus where I allow the extension fo the soul of me, (:40). to be in connection in my walks with the whole structure, where my physicality is still walking in the physical body of the man on Earth. I think I am closest to the Creator, but in fact, **I am rotating like a spinner at high speeds, and my soul continuously has to find out how to tune to everything. .. once we connect the lines we are part of the totality of the structure.** .. the new space Pl T is about the life of the man in the U, not just the Gans in the cup. As I said, you take from this T according to your knowledge, .. understanding of the .. totality of the creation, and what is for you part of you to be in you and within you.

MaGrav was Carrot to entice man to Knowledge of Creator

In so many ways, we have entered and are entering new levels of development. The process for us is not just to make gold and be happy, .. **a MaGrav and be happy, these things for us in a way, a sweetener, a catch, a point where we could bring the attention of the man, is so physical, to be attracted to the knowledge of the Creator.** ... we set out the bait and to see who bites, and how much of that bite they want to take. How much of the cake they want to eat, the cake of the knowledge is limitless. (:42). It **depends what is sweet to you. and what is the purpose of that cake you take from the knowledge of the Creator. Some are happy with the crumbs** of the knowledge and claim the totality , and some are given the cake, knowledge and totality and stand back and they share with those, and they make it even into crumbs that more people through their understanding can take different sizes of it, but everybody has a piece of it.

To stop sharing knowledge is like stealing from the souls

In a way, **that crumb is the STM, we have to decide how much of the cake we want to add but we share all the time. .. when you stop sharing, you stop learning, you stop receiving.** In so many ways, **thy shall not steal, this means not just wealth, but you cannot steal but stopping to teach the others, because then you have stolen from them to learn, to be able to become, to find a new position in the structure** of the .. their souls, in the realm of the creation and the Creator. .. we teach you more. .. we start teaching KS to trust, to understand, to feel, to be able to be part of.

In a very soft way, we have already introduced this in systems. our systems to you, which to you is something for Corona. Is something for my eye .. body, but in fact the teaching has been a process of slow feed, (:44). for man to understand and to trust the fields. You were happy with the Gans's, .. for thousands of years with the gold, and then you start understanding about the alloys, how to mix different materials together. Then we introduced you the Nano T separating them, and then we introduce you the Gans's, and now the process has gone very softly in the process of understanding the fields of the Gans's. How to trust and gradually how to feel and see their operation.

I have taught different races across Universe

In a very subtle way, .. I have been a teacher long enough to know to teach each race, and what bait to put out for what race, that allows them to become part of the U Community. I have done this many times across the U so I know how created things work. Always wanting to receive, but hardly wanting it give anything. In that process we taught you a lot.

I have hidden things inside systems to elevate your soul

I have hidden things in a position, that you could see but you do not know. One of the systems we put to you and you have gradually, because of Corona, come to see, is the AEU. AEU is one the first systems we put out. for you it is important to heal the Corona, For us it is building trust, **you breath the fields, you walk in the fields, you eat the fields from what we call the air units. and you gradually elevate to the position of the STM.** finding in this position what I feel, (:46). Now in that position I am breathing the PI, now at the same time, the same PI becomes part of me as it goes through me and is on the cup on the water, which is ?? in the matter state and I drink. The way I introduce the Air Enhancement Unit (AEU) has been done before, but the KS did not see. It was in a large scale in the Body EU.

Now we have brought it in a way that it is reachable by every man. In so many ways, now I have brought you a very simple system. The new AEU is a way to elevate the Soul of the Man (STM), elevate the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man, elevate the connection to the freedom between the two. The problem has been when we had the KS they said you need to drink, to cover the Gans with your body and to inhale. With the

new AEU we do the whole 3, you don't think about it, and we create that process of the elevation. understand the change, but mankind does not and is not aware of it.

Negative Oxygen used to Elevate

When we call it a **negative Oxygen, think of it. Oxygen; "I hang on to your gravity of amino acid (AA) which is the O. With it I absorb the fields of the environment to add it to the fields of your soul that it creates the elevation of the physicality, the STM, and the STP .. I am a master of disguise, because I know how to play the game, (:48).**

AEU Elevates all 3 STM, STP and Physicality

We showed you the environmental system. None of you gathered how I played that game. But now with the .. AEU we deliver a combination for the totality. They have been built in that way, they carry more or less, **a combination of the fields the man needs to elevate all 3, the soul, the physicality, and the STP . I have given you the knowledge of the U** that for you could be something I wanted for Corona, but you missed the knowledge that I delivered to you. You breathe, goes within you, its air touches your skin, and the fields are put, where you build, you drink it. I get you in all 3 ways.

Shortcut to Elevate STM

A shortcut to elevate the man. In the small doses. For you to do this it **takes you 50 years, what this machine delivers to you in 50 seconds.** You look for different things, and I hide the medicine in the sweetener that you are sweet to take. I put a drop of life in a block of sugar, and like a horse you take it with pleasure, but within it is the medicine to change you. Now we can speak about the T ... because now we have brought it to you, right in house, right in the way that you elevate your soul. (:50).

Systems bring faster development of the STM

With the same, with what we put out as glasses (Visual Enhancement Unit), we done the same. But in a more concentrated way. the glasses we have put out, is not so much for your eye, it's for the eye of your soul. It is there **to bring a faster development of the STM** directly in the process of understanding. When we released the glasses there was the whole purpose of direct connection, direct elevation, direct work with the STM. .. I hide the T of the U with these simple systems that we can bring that position, .. that change, .. in a position to speed up. By setting up these new factories is to be able to do this. **I cannot push the man, but I can let the man to choose.** With the new delivery of simple T I have hidden the know of the U in a very simple way, even the people who work in the research centers do not understand why and how I do these things, and the reason we do these things. because now it's time to create that, not the elite group, but the ones who are aware of.

Bring the fields of the U to the STM

You will not see your soul flying by putting the glasses on, but the soul receives in a very simple way a D of the fields of the U. You remember the way we used to put Gans's on top of the plants and water them, it absorbs the fields of the AA to the plant. Now this eye glass, the Air filter system is the same thing, but is **at a strength that brings the fields of the U, (:52). to the STM.** Now that grain of rice on top of the plant rice, was the receiver. Now the grain of the STM is in the same position. We develop T to hide the T of the U within the structure of the understanding of the mankind.

In so many ways, push not to force, for you to understand, we push to accommodate that your soul elevates and ?? understand. They are two different ways to do the same thing. You can drag a child to the water, but you can bring the water and the child, drinks it with pleasure. I changed the direction of the KF in the past few months and you will see more of systems which we deliver which will hide this T but directly goes for elevation of the STM, STP of the man and allows man ??

In so many ways, these are complicate but simple ways to bring the collection of energies, at this moment in time man can understand. In the other side, .. in the Gans T, (:54). we brought the condition of environment in the Body EU. In the Vertical EU we are doing the same, but the new V EU creates through the capsulation of the fields of the body .. to be able to elevate to the level, to be able to travel the span of the U.

Elevate the Cell of the Cancer it understands emotion

If you notice by structure the VEU is Book #2, is the ray of the light in the cylindrical, in transportation, where I want to transport the STM to a new D. Or the physicality of the STM with a cancer to a new position. **If I take the cancer cell out of your body it will grow another, but if I elevate in the same system where the cancer cell understands the emotion of the man which lead to its creation, I have resolved the problem with the cancer because I elevated the soul.** The cancer cell, and the STM that creates it, understand that the game was played the wrong way, now there is a need for balance.

Another New Enhancement Unit Coming in June - rapid development

I always explained for you, maybe for the first time you understand, always play when you use Gans's with man, use the AA. Because you connect to the STM through the application of what we call the AA. the structure fo your life, I already have given you all the field play, Many of you .. **the new EU, the Vertical and the new horizontal system which is coming up, we'll show it maybe in about 4 or 5 weeks time.** Was once our team gets their hands to fit it, (:56). June July you will see these, **will go cross our planet in a rapid way.** Now with China and Iran coming into operation, many of the EU will be manufactured in these countries. And we'll ... we'll bring the position to be able to bring the knowledge in a simple way.

In so many ways, you use the mobile phones you don't understand nothing in it, you dial down and reach there, but this time you have to understand the knowledge what's in it,

how it works, and how you can manipulate it. But **this time the mobile phone is your soul**. It dials the number you want, it work in conjunction with the STP, that it puts man in the position to be. I have changed the mobile phone from you, from these little tiny things in your hand you shout down and you know whatever goes, and somebody else will listen to you. **Now I gave you the mobile phone of your soul, and the STP. It's you who has to understand how to communicate, how to be in connection with both that you are not an outsider, you're the controller, you're the decision maker, .. the one who understands that my soul, the STP would like to be on planet Zeus**, but I want to be in a position when I am near to the soul of my father, or I want to be in a position that I land, or appear in the position, that I feel the soul of the properties , (:58). or entities, or things, which connects to me, and has a connection with emotion will be.

We will not travel by GPS anymore. We travel by the field strength of the environment which matches to the desire of physicality, STP, and the STM. .. you might wish to be at a certain position, but with the strength of your STP you cannot manifest yourself in the body of a man. You will evaporate, you'll be nothing and you'll be diluted. SO the STM and the STP have understanding of the position and they know that in the shape of the man you cannot appear, it doesn't fit, the field strength are different. In so many ways, even when you look at these butterflies, we have put, it is part of the same process. You look at it as absorbing the fields, but in the coming future, as I told you, nobody can copy these butterflies. There are a number of hidden T in it that these will allow you, you are happy to put it on the back of your iPhone, ... to absorb energies, but these butterflies, in so many ways, are the radar dishes of access to universal dimensions. You cannot understand, you can do anything you like with it.

In so many ways, I cover the whole dominion with one simple system like this. Cannot be replicated. People can do whatever they like with the AEU, (1:00). we will not release the knowledge and T. .. with the VEU... the decision of the use will come through the STM. I explained this in a very simple system. .. I have given you the tools of elevation. .. I keep to the pattern of the work. This is the body .. I put the AEU to be able to do the field elevation. Some fo it goes in your body, through your mouth, and some of it you drink. The cup of water in the room because the fields which has already deposited, in the water.

(1:02).

(1:24).

.. where do I want my soul to be in respect to the strength of the fields of the Creator. The less I possess and the more I give the closer I become. As the weaker holding on to, allows me to trust him to be the holder of my soul. Detachment. In so many ways, mankind has to understand not only the life exists in the D of physicality, but exists in the fields fo the D of the Creator and the created. In so many ways, you become that Mitra.

In so many ways, if you expand enough that there is no field to hold onto but you are just a process of what I call, (1:26). to share, you become the soul of the Creator. One has to understand the strength of and the delicacy of handling the two. As mankind and the rest of the created have been so physical the Creator, created Mitra, which is fields between the two will cover the whole cycle of the creation and the Creator. In so many ways, the love and the lover and the sharing of the love with the lover, in as much as the Creator is in love with Mitra, Mitra is in love with the Creator. Both give unconditionally, but in the process of taking and giving the D of the creation and U ?? the beauty of it what is the measure of totality.

Where does the fields of the existence of the Creator comes that leads to for Him to be the Creator. Where are the origins of the creation or what we call, the M fields. Where did the first rays come from and what is the essence of the creation that in the lower field strength becomes the chair, the table, spoon and everything else that man has connected himself to. (1:28). What happens after the cloth disappears, after the wood of the chair becomes the energy of the U, and the food you ate becomes another part of the cycle of the creation. Where does it go. and why in such a strength we see it in the D of physicality. The biggest question for man is not the Creator. The biggest question for the U Community is to understand what created the Creator. You cannot have the chair where the fields of it, did it come from the soul of the Creator billions of years in the time of the man, in another dominion, but how was the Creator created? You cannot have a chair until you bring billions of the cells together. You cannot have the body of the man to have the man, if you bring trillions of energy fields, in the name of the cell of the heart, the brain, in the emotion and the rest of it. And all came from the energies and the fields and interaction of them on this planet, and this point in the U. but how was the Creator created, that He become that field? Is the Creator a ray of light, or is the Creator a collection of the fields? Maybe, maybe you find if you read a specific passage in Book #2, you have found your creator. The origin of the creation, (1:30). and the Creator of the Creator. I have hidden it in 1 sentence in Book #2, when I wrote it I wondered when man will become wise to understand this word, this sentence. And application, implication of how man will reach to understand the beauty of his Creator and how his Creator was Created. Because He comes from the light, He manifests Himself from the D of interaction of Itself, by Itself, to become the light. The light of knowledge,, the light of what we call, understanding of totality.

If I open this door, the theologists will kill themselves, and those who have created the false paths of belief in different names will move forever, to move their souls from this planet, as they know how they have abused the man.

The understanding of the totality of the knowledge of the creation, is not to be able to fly. Is to be able to understand the strength of the knowledge of the fields of the Creator, as it lead to my creation, where has it come from. that field that light. And what lead to creation of that light? And what was the origin? This is not theology, this is understanding the physical process of the creation, (1:32). but without imagination. understanding the science which means understanding how things interacted that lead to. In a way, we call it chemistry. but In a way, we talk about the chemistry of the fields,

which lead to the creation of the Creator. But one point is, where did that field come from, that it lead to the creation of Him, that the interaction of the field of Him lead to the creation of us. Or are we all passengers of the motion of the fields in different strengths and D's within the same brain, in the same cylindrical motion. But there is one fact, where does or where did this ray come from, and where is it going to. That at this moment of time it is moving in the span of the its own creation of environment, we are passengers of the physicality in one spot of. within that structure of the motion from one point to another.

In a way, I hid this in the teachings in the books, where I say very simple. The scientists of today they tell us that the U is expanding. It cannot expand if there was not something for it to expand into, and something to expand into to confirm its own existence. In a way, you cannot blow a balloon if there is no room for it to blow into. You have to create a room that it can blow that air into, that it confirms existence of its volume. So our U is . Our U is the same, (1:34) we are travelers of the D of the motion of the fields of the U, that came from and is going somewhere, that it's interacting with another ray that the existence of the two creates the light of the Creator. That light of the Creator becomes us to created of.

Mankind has to open his eyes and spend more time in understanding the process fo his creation and how he can have everything without destroying, without killing, without .. disintegrating what has been integrated for life to exist. Writing of the promised one, even a soul has an existence, and it can be in any dominion. You found it in a stone, in the lion and the physicality of the man, and in existence in all other dominions in the U, be it from planet Zeus ..

We call it a soul, creation of a heartbeat that confirms it exists and is operating to attract, every heartbeat is interaction of the gravity and the M field, and when you give it a rhythm it's a pump which absorbs the fields of the U according to the strength of the soul. Soul of the stone, soul of an atom, electron, the Creator, be it the STM. The knowledge of the new space T is to understand the measure, the strength of the heartbeat, (1:36). and what is beating, what has created that beat, what is coming in to create that beat, and what is given off to keep that beat at a constant rate to be there. So in the new space T coming up in China we are not looking for to create fuels, we search to understand the heartbeat, and what that heartbeat brings and what it gives that it becomes planet Mars, it becomes STM or the physicality of man in the soul of his creation. The knowledge of the U is very simple, it's man not understanding it has made it so complicated, and then has put values on different measures of the strength. The gold, the love, the food, and most of all teh Creator. And how we have become to compartment it. this compartment is for this, and that one for that ...

I made man in the image of Myself. In a way, you can appear in any shape of form, but at the end you are only conditioned to the manifestation, position of the environmental field strength, and nothing else, (1:38). even the Creator Himself. .. is the Creator another general in the army of generals of the creation, and even these and their interaction does it lead to confirmation of the true essence of creator. Are we in totality of all the

universes and Unicose we see, a cell on the skin of the toe of the Creator, or are we sitting in the center of the soul of the Creator as a field strength, center and dominion?

As I have hidden so many T in a simple way that mankind can move into, we'll develop T that mankind can gradually over time understand this process. And the same this process. Ask your self a simple question, I have put this before to scientists. Does it mean that the less surface you have the less you can radiate to become the giver. (1:40). And then if that is true then what is the size of the Creator, if the man sees himself generous and he calls himself philanthropists by giving a few pieces of his plastic paper for someone to have a food and he thinks he is very generous. Or is the reality in a simple way, the smaller you become you become so much, that you become such a giver. not to hold on to but to give out to.

(1:42).

(1:44).

Thank you very much, I hope you learned a little bit more about yourself, and nothing else ..

(1:46) >> **BREAK** >>> (1:50). 381 KSW

Q: ... I have the soap, and the pain Pens, my dog is feeling much better, (1:52).

(tells life story ...)

(1:54).

K- thank you for your words

I am sure our soul finds a place ..

Any other question

K- Is WL

WL-

(1:56). WL:

K- why the Chinese authorities kept us hanging till yesterday ..

Q:

K- Can I put it the Chinese way, Which day was the contract signed..

was it the Birthday of Buddha.

(1:58).

Feng Shui

(2:00). I have a question. because you say you create Mitra, because Mitra is love of God, Mitra create the world

K- There is one word you have to change, the rest could mean, what you said. Is not the humanity, it's the Unicose ..

(2:02).

(2:04).

K- Would you like to tell us about your new company the future of it?

Q:

(2:06).

(2:08).

K- .. we didn't know where ?? was. the center of where pottery started .. they chose this place.

(2:10).

(2:12).

(2:16). for the first space center ..

Any other question.

Q: Salomeea... (2:18). ... what is the link between energy and light, but not in the way ? (2:20).

K- In the new PI T we explain energy in a simple way, as M fields in motion, and if you understand this and the totality of the creation. As the fields of the Creator moves in the span of U .. its interaction and motion it releases energies and fields. That in certain environments leads to creation of matter or other lives across the U. In a way, we are created from the motion of the light of the Creator and this is the essence of the creation. If you explain energy as a fields in motion, then that energy, it's our body, we are an energy pack, we move. So In a way, the motions of the fields of the Creator, leading and being the essence of creation of energy, we are part of it. So we manifest according to the time position and place, in different shape or form, in different creatures we create.

Any other question. (2:22).

Famous People Using KF Products

Q: Is there any product in KF used by famous people, so we can be sure that the products are working?

K- Next question please. We don't have monkey's and we don't have people to prove anything. If you listened over the years, we sometimes. when people used our T, we have referred to it, be it masters, kings or what we call the Papa in Vatican. We still think he is still using it, because he is still walking. ??? So the famous people who are using it, one day will come out, but they couldn't say.

R: they'll come out when it's popular. .. millions of people not well known are using it around the planet ..

K- They are more important than the kings and people of the world. If they are in pain and you help them, they are the king of their own lives.

... I tried to for years make a link with one of these .. world famous people, and coincidentally, ... (2:24). I received a private invitation. I thought, and I told Rick, now they start noticing. This is the step we take. Most probably under different names and covers they already ordered the Pen and they have seen the benefit of it, but there are different ... we enter not to bring names,

One thing we have seen especially now is many people are coming to the KF, people we didn't know before, I have come across a few in past few days, weeks, is that they have seen problems with the new series of injections and they have come to the KF for a solution. The solution sits in understanding the transfer of the energy form the body .. What you call the side effects, .. other things of it. Is that we do not know, each organization of it uses a different chemical, each nation has taken a different approach but at the end of it, we know the component, the body of the man. If we can facilitate that the energy fo the body .. stays in balance, it does not matter what they give you. If you are in the space, (2:26). here they give us an injection with 40 - 50 different mixture of materials. In space we are dealing with billions of it. Maybe it's a good .. to learn how to handle .. new things in our body, when we'll travel the space we'll come across these things and we have to handle it. How do you handle massive injection, small amount of foreign objects into your body that some of it might be good and some bad, how your body will interact with it that it stays in balance with itself.

If Plasma Covid Solution why not used by any country

Q: Why is the Covid solution not used by any country if it is working?

K- Would you like me to pay billions to the world leaders to use it. At the moment in the bank account .. application. Who pays what. We taught the knowledge to the people that they put the money in their own bank, to save their lives. But some of the leaders decided to go a different way. We are expecting certification for two application in next few days, weeks maybe from governments. You have to realize it is not our say so, they have to test it. Now we are in a test phase in two aspects, maybe 3. (2:28). But we have been told the whole thing is in motion

Rohanni Blocked Plasma T in Iran

We delivered the T into Iran in 2020 and we saw a lot of success with it. And then we saw the man who said, he is the top man appointed by the minister, the Defense University of Iran, going to the health ministry meeting when it was getting approved, for the KF, all the data. He lied from instruction from the .. we can say from the present President of Iran, to disrupt that this T doesn't get approved in a full committee fo the Iran ministry. of the health committee and university in Iran because they are responsible for it. This man deliberately went on instruction from the Iran President Rohanni, to make sure that the ethics committee in the last 10 minutes will not approve. We had the approval, we have all the documents we can prove it. And then to disrupt with a 62 page accusation and all sorts of slanders about me and the KF, to Iran national securities. It took over 3 months for Iran national security to go through these 60 pages of accusations. Being an agent of Israel, being this and that. ... and then after 3 - 4 months all as

allegations, deliberately setup by the President . We are not talking, there is a 62 page report, (2:30). written by these people against me and against KF, all your it took them 3 months the president is lying to the nation, because his bank account is full. You have to remember the brother of the president is in prison for the things he has done for his brother. The situation is black and white. ?? in the Vatican .. We got 30 more days of this corrupted structure in Iran to be able to ?? When we did so much in Iran National D University proved the T is correct ..

We found out in the past few weeks this guy is a retired man who was there putting their delivery, working in National D University and he went and he lied and he changed the course. Now we are re-tracking everything to bring it back in. Otherwise it would have been approved last years, as a solution for corona. Now the Iranian officials, (2:32). have taken a different approach. It will come as an environmental, then as an environmental, we are happy, because when we change the environment they allow us to spray the cities and .. we change, there is no Corona to go to the body, we don't need to use injections. Because they have been tested in Mexico, in Brazil, 0 death and no Corona. Now with this new certification we start spraying the cities ...

(2:34).

New factories

(2:36).

The famous people only go where they can show the people they are famous. In this establishment we are all famous because we ?? develop the new T for the next step. And we are there.

China stood behind Iran - Betrayed by Rohanni

You have to understand the political situation between China and Iran. China stood behind Iran, (2:38). to bring the "5 plus 1" home. To mean the establishment of the 5 plus 1, to the ethos the position. China did a lot fo work in teh background to pressurize the 5 plus 1. ...

But when P Rohanni came into power he turned his back on Chinese and this brought a huge shame on to Iran and what happened to Iran after that .. . People are not aware of it. The behavior of Rohnani is shameful ..

They stood behind Iran to release the sanctions, and Rohanni sold out to the Americans to have the passport, under his turban there is an American passport as we say, that it brought a lot of harm to Iran. Now that he is going it will bring a lot of changes to Iran.

..

(2:40).

Next question.

New Pain Pen - Secret liquid

Q: Can you explain more about the new Enhanced Pain Pens, can you explain more about them?

K- Yes, they are blue.. (2:42).

R; I think you were asked this before but preferred not to answer it.

K- We can't answer it (R: secret science). you remember for nearly 10 years everybody was asking about the Keshe liquid in the Coke Cola bottle. This is the same.

R:

K-

The thing is now, if for example the AEU, you should receive a loose piece, we ask you to position this loose item on opposite wall. this creates dynamic ..

In Negative Oxygen, over 10,000 is something beneficial ..

buy 2 units facing each other. (2:44).

I don't like to go over 20,000 because it's a shock absorber position, and we tested it. It's not a secret we have developed T on the back for these T

WL- people were smoking in that room .. cleared the air .. didn't feel cold .

K-

(2:46).

(2:48). So the Pen material isn't secret, it's just development of technologies that we could show. We try to make it better each time.

Interaction of Fields No Preplan - Man Created Accidentally

Q: ... in mortality is ?? as in mutuality, is in mutuality, ..

please tell me what is immutable in the Divine plan since before creation?

K- Now can you ask him to explain what he means? ... You see **interaction of the fields does not have any pre-plan. Creator never planned to create mankind. Mankind is created out of interaction of accidental interaction of the fields.** The same, you can see the example of it. You put an egg and millions of sperms and one accidentally manages to penetrate, and that accidentally to creation of a new life. What the color of the eyes going to be, what the shape of the lips going to be, hair going to be. (2:50). The coincidence of the interaction of the fields between those two when they came together. There is something very interesting. ..

Children of the Soul will have features of Creator

The children of the soul will have the feature of the Creator. in essence of that physical D but in the presence of the soul. Because they don't take the D of the physicality, but they take the D of the best fields of the U. What is to be collected. So you are not connected

only to the fields of the man in the DNA, but you are connected to the field of the U because the soul is made that way. I said that very recently and I emphasize on it, because those who don't understand, will come to understand even by the position of the souls.

Somebody asked me, it's just that you don't explain completely. Adultery become impossible, because the fields you have chosen to create that soul have already positioned themselves to the satisfaction of the soul of both parents. That the life of that child becomes so important and so sacrosanct that no man or woman will make a mistake to endanger that position, because the soul will not allow it. The children of the STC, is not just the STM, they never make mistakes. (2:52). Even in the D of physicality it might look like mistake, but when the soul accepts to create that soul of the child, it means everything to do with its existence, is already been structure, it's that magnet which has been put in and everything has taken shape and position that it can lead to creation.

In so many ways, the D of the physicality
Man will not make love the way you do.

(2:54).

(:56).

Every Plasma linked to Source Plasma -

Q: .. (2;58). Is each M ray emitting from one Plasma of a different strength, ... why I am asking, the entire U can be reached from one small plasma, and does this mean it is within itself a combination of everything?

K- More or less yes, because it is connected to a source which has all of it. And itself in that spectrum, ?? by the position is always in balance with the source. It just depends what strength of the gravity, and what strength fo the M field it has in respect to the source, but in total the balance is always the same.

Translation of the Secrets in Books - Soul still understands

Q: ... you hid certain secrets in the books. How has this been kept in translation in other languages?

K- I always said, you have to understand what I said, what I am saying. First of all English is not my first language. And Secondly if you really want to understand the true essence of what I wrote, read edition book #1. Book edition number 2 is adjusted for, (3:00). English people to understand ?? ?? The pure original is edition one in all 3 books, before being touched by the editors. But always said, even it's translated the wrong way, and even it is written in the wrong way in the English language, because it's not my mother language, even I lived in England for so many years. The knowledge you receive and what you gather from it, and what you use it, is that knowledge which is put for the soul of you to be able to understand it. As I said, even if you were told somehow to make the Nano coating the wrong way, the ??? through that you achieve what you want. There is never a wrong thing in the world of the creation. It's just what you expect from it and

what you want to achieve. And even you achieve it, you don't see it, you say it is wrong way, you got the right idea. the soul has reached its maturity of understanding that point. SO it doesn't matter, if it is translated into Spanish and it ends up instead of saying right, it says left, because in Spanish, left right is left, or the right, but when you read it your soul understands the knowledge, It's a knowledge of the creation not a book written as .. a transfer of .. some words.

Any other question . (3:02).

Q: Mehraneth,

(3:04). The question I have .. wherever we are in each position we can get in touch with that place we want to be or to contact, and .. did you mean by our emotional force fields, or soul fields, both of them ... small difference. how can I contact another planet, my father, ... is it by my emotion or by my soul?

K- Now you are an old hand in the KF, how does the emotion, how is the emotion created? Emotions are created from the interaction of the fields of the STM with the STP. So you answered yourself. (3:06). It's very interesting some times now, and some 30 to 40 years ago, when we were walking the street we used to see people who were talking to themselves. .. they used to laugh, shoot somehow, and we used to call them crazy, they are talking to themselves. But .. with this new T of mobile phones you all become crazy. You all have this hidden earphones in your pocket in your ear, and you answer and say ... you laugh to yourself, they say the guy is crazy, he is talking to himself, and then you look oh. It's become normal for all of us to be crazy. Because now we carry the soul of the phone in our ears.

(3:08).

(3:10).

Q: .. there is a gap between detachment and the fear going on afterwards ?

K- Why do you have a fear with detachment?

Q: Because they think they have to give it all away like Jesus said.

(3:12). Q: .. another question... the earth which is suffering on the surface, earth is a plasma .. if the people on the surface have bad emotions ... the Earth's emotions have to be effected by that .. sun or moon... would the emotion of the earth erupt with the dissatisfaction of and hunger of, (3:14). of its emotion ... that's when we say catastrophe or Judgment Day, whatever.

K- Maybe I can answer you in a different way. We don't see earth moving and jumping .. and changing direction, going slower or faster. Doesn't matter you had the WWII and millions of people were dying, or we had the peaceful time of the ?? depression .. The collective average sense of the emotion of life on this planet is always in balance.

(3:16).

(3:38).

381 KSW

END

382nd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; May 27, 2021

Heartbeat

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:11). K- ... we welcome you back for another session of beautiful knowledge. Last week we announced signing of one of the largest, up to now manufacturing bases of the KF in China ...

We have another goods for you, that we start, KF has found a permanent position that they move into in the next couple of weeks and that the whole operation will have a permanent studio. The KF had to leave the Linz Exhibition Center as the government of Austria has taken over the whole center as a center for .. injections and applications of the Corona to control and test. So we are moving out of the E Center. (:14). We have moved to a much more prestigious .. but permanent place for KF in Europe. .. this place makes it a lot easier .. now there is a tram and train to get to, which makes it easier for people to visit the center...

We are looking for Knowledge Seekers (KS) with a good knowledge of the KF T and fluent in at least 2 to 3 languages to join the KF. ..

(:16).
we brought the public directly in, as a retail shop where they get to know the T and the center of the Health C becomes part of it.

(:18).

Start of Teachings

In the teaching last week we made a very clear announcement that now we start showing you the combination of the use of the systems. How the Air Enhancement Unit (AEU) can be used in conjunction with the .. Vision Enhancement Units (VEU), in conjunction of .. environmental systems for field detection and field absorption. Today we try to

expand on this in a different way. The knowledge and T has to be on the basis of understanding of the totality. We have to understand now how to connect everything together and how we come to interact with all the knowledge in different way.

In a way, we are bringing different pieces of the jigsaw to make different pictures, and then we open it up, and with the same pieces we make another jigsaw to be completed. Last week we explained the use of , and how we use the AEU in conjunction with the VEU in conjunction with the .. butterfly. Today we want to expand on this, in the knowledge. In a way, if we understand, what these processes create it will be very interesting for many of us to, (:20). extend the knowledge to extend the T. What is important... we have the body of the man, and we have introduced systems like the AEU, .. VEU, .. like the butterfly. But what does it do. Many of you made the Gans Water. What is the purpose of the totality of this.

Our ultimate goal is .. to elevate the son of the man, the STM where the sun shines, when the whole thing is created by it and through it. What is the purpose of all this work. **Mankind has fed the physicality from the beginning of time. But mankind has never understood how to feed the STM, the sun,** the center, that in conjunction with this elevation it will become in touch with the rest of the structure of the U. One of the simple things... every sun has a heartbeat.

STM has Heartbeat - How to expand beyond physical boundary

In the physical D of the man, we listen to the heartbeat of the man, and we consider it as if the life exists within it. (:22). .. the **STM has a heartbeat** too. How do we tune into it. How do we excite it? **How do we create condition for it to be able to expand beyond the boundary of the physicality.** When we run, when we get excited with the beauty, or the presence of anything our heartbeat increases, and we become more aware of. We are becoming more .. intelligent, more giving when we fall in love, when we see the lover our heartbeat increases, we become more active, energetic. But we have a reason for it, we have a lover, we have a condition to create that increase in the beat, increase in the expansion of the fields.

To Exist - heartbeat of STM in tandem with heartbeat of physicality

Now mankind has to understand and **find a way to measure the heartbeat of the STM.** But there is one point which man has to understand, somewhere in some work, in the **heartbeat of the STM has a direct effect on the heartbeat of the physicality .. they are in tandem, otherwise they don't exist.**

One of the reasons man dies in the D of physicality, is when the heartbeat loses its tandem with the heartbeat of the Soul of the Man (STM). As long as you can keep the two heartbeats connected, you can keep the soul and the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man in working, in tuning, in operating with each other. (:24). So one of the main things for us to understand, is understanding of the heartbeat of the soul.

Man's knowledge has been up to now, that we have understood **the earth has a heartbeat**. The scientists tell us that the **sun has a heartbeat**. So what about the sun of the man, within the center of the structure of the man we call the STM. Isn't the challenge for man to develop T that can measure that heartbeat, the heartbeat of the soul.

Systems to excite HB of STM to fall in love - take over physicality

If we can find that heartbeat by using any of the structures we have in our hands, be it the environmental, .. your vision, .. your butterflies, be it your Cup, should be able to interact, that with it we can create a condition to **enhance the heartbeat of the STM that it falls in love**, or that **it is excited that it can take over the D of the physicality ...**

As I said in the past teachings, this is our target. How for man to learn to get excited, to be able to bring energy levels that can allow the STM, the heartbeat (HB) of the STM to get excited that moves beyond the boundary of the physicality but still is connected to the D of the STP and to the soul of the HB of the body .. within the heart of the man. In a way, it's a big question for mankind. (:26). Is the heartbeat we hear, is the combination of the heartbeat of the STP and the STM together, where we carry in the dimension (D) of physical heartbeat of the man. And why the physicians of the time have not understood, why the reason that the heartbeat changes. **Is it the STP, or is the STM which changes the heartbeat**, or to what extent the 2 have interaction with each other. that they ?? leap to the sound of the HB of the man.

HB of earth control over HB of Man - Different Color Races

Does the HB of the earth have control over the HB of the man? Does the construction of the physicality of the man in the Gans's of the amino acid (AA) in conjunction with the HB of the man, the HB of the STM and the HB of the planet, dictates the condition of the physicality of the man, is this **one of the reasons that man has different shape and color in different parts of this planet?** Then it has to create manifestation of physicality that what we look in different colors and races across this planet. But is the essence of the HB of every soul on this planet more or less the same, or nearly enough the same, with different interactions with the HB of the earth create different physicality? Some look Chinese, (:28). some look black, Africans, from SA and the rest.

Through the HB of Creator man travels span of Universe

In a way, mankind has to **understand the process of the HB. How do we create it, and in that HB if you understand, then we can travel the span of the U**. Would there be a time **when the knowledge of the man reaches to have the measure of the HB of the Creator**, to be able to travel the span of the U?

HB is Key to Transmutation and Transportation and Everything Else

In so many ways, what is the process of the creation, and what is, if you understand with it, what we call the **HB, the key to transmutation, transportation and everything else** the man has been attached to.

How HB is created and can be replicated

The most important thing for mankind and the rest of the creation is, how that HB is created. We can measure it, but if we do not understand the process of its creation, **how can we replicate it.** We cannot be the "monkey sees, monkey does," because each position, each condition has a different strength, what we call HB. When we have a child they say the HB is 120 or whatever, when we get older we are happy with 150 ??

Why does HB change - age - HB of Soul takes over

Or What changes that condition, is it the growth or the process of the birth, or is it **adjustment to the new environment that it needs a higher HB.** or is it **the time we reduce the HB of the physicality to be able to allow the HB of the soul to take over,** (:30). what we call, at the point of separation or death. Then it will be easy for all of us to measure the physical HB, the HB of the soul and dictate the time of departure, as we know the energies cannot be replaced or we decide not to.

It's Not Suicide - Transfer to new dimension

In a way, we call it, **at this moment in time, suicide, we decide to end the physicality, but in the D of the STM there is no suicide. We decide where to transfer, and how to transfer and interact with the HB of the physicality, the environment and the soul, that it manifests itself in any D and direction.**

HB Created by Interaction of Giving and Taking - Maximum back to Minimum

If we understand how the HB is created, then we understand the process of the creation. **the HB comes from the interacting of the giving and taking, when it reaches its maximum and its minimum.** When the body charges to its maximum, that body being the STM or the STP of the man, or the physicality of the man, and **then at that point, has to release its energy that it goes back to the minimum,** because it has reached its maximum. It's the point of the balance between the point of the G and M, and where one reaches its maximum balance with the other. In a way, we learn a new process, we learn to create to tune between the G and M, that when one reaches the maximum of one, the other one gives up, and you go back to create the minimum, (:32). of the other, and the maximum of the other one.

HB of Creator beats across all created in Universe

In so many ways, **when mankind learns this minimum and maximum, and the maximum charge, then we will be able to create and replicate the process in any D. As the HB of the Creator beats across the whole of the heartbeats of the created.**

This needs a deeper understanding of the technology of the creation, because this is where the knowledge is transferred to physicality and showing of the system we call the body of the man, or an animal, or of another creatures of the Creator in the U.

One Tunes to the Other - can be matched and controlled

In so many ways, **the tuning of the one to the other**. We see this In so many way, **we could see these in the beginning from the first reactors we built. This is where we discovered the HB**, this is where we understood the max and min and the charge balance between the two has reached the position of the interaction. If you look at the shape of the heart, if you **look at the shape of the physicality of the center of the earth**, the center of the sun, will **give you a clear indication that the HB is controllable. Or can be matched to**.

One HB is inside the other - to Moon we travel inside the Sun

When we travel in the span of the U, from the earth to the moon, we first have to discover the strength of the HB of the sun, or the moon, and than be able **to travel in the environment of the sun to reach to the moon. Because there is one HB inside the other**. (:34). Then the complication comes in how we be able to understand this knowledge, on earth we call it the high and low tide. In a way, it's the measure of the HB of the moon and .. earth, in conjunction with the fields of the HB of the sun. This is the reason why for the first time we understand we have different high and lows in different positions and seasons, as our position in respect to the HB of the sun changes, then part of this, HB of the man, part of it is what we call high and low tide. if you look at the overall, it **has something to do with the HB of the Creator**. Because it has an effect on the HB of the sun, the moon, and the earth, and the HB of the man, and the HB of the STM.

Technologies to measure the HB

In the coming **time we will introduce these new technologies, that you can measure the HB, you can decide where that balance point will come**, we have a very good example of it, look at the heart of the man in the D of the physicality ..

Heart convert MG field changes from energy to motion

The balance fields and the charge of the one to the other, **it twisted the heart so much, that the field forces, forces the heart to move**. In a way, we convert the balance changes of the fields of the G and M, in what the body pumps out as a blood, and .. gets back in from the blood, and the M fields of it, **releasing the charges to the heart makes that change from D of energy, (:36). to physical motion**.

Create conditions for same energy to move space craft

If we can create the conditions in our reactors, that instead of this HB physical motion of the heart, will lead to the motion of your craft to another D, to where the other HB is. Now you understand how in the future we'll travel through the understanding of what we call G and M field balance for the HB of the U.

In the heart of the man, **when these peaks, of the giving and taking**, what is given out, and what comes back, the balance field creates that motion of the heart, will lead to the motion of the physicality of the man, or can be transferred, **to transfer the, what we call, the STM to a new D, and extension of the life anywhere** in the U.

Don't need UFO to travel - Interaction of fields of HB of Totality

You do not need rocket propulsion, **you do not need UFOs, you only have to understand the power of the interaction of the fields of the HB of the totality**. Then we understand, mankind and the rest of the U Community has entered a new D of transportation and transmutation.

Transmute one element out of another - Create by HB of Element

How do we transmute? How we create gold out of a dust of a Zn? How do we create O out of Plutonium? We don't create fusion, we don't create fission. **We create the HB of the matter we need.**

Chinese KS have Created Gold out of Fields

In so many ways, many of you should have achieved that. We hear that some of our KS in **China have announced that they have managed to produce gold**, understanding the T of the PI, (:38). in past few weeks. We congratulate them, because this is what was achieved in Austria some 3 years ago, when matter state was done. But our KS looked at the physical condition of the field, but you have to understand the HB of the fields.

Enhancement Unit produces materials by HB - can tune to element

In the **EU which you have seen me produce material**, we leave it to you to understand that it's from the interaction of the fields, but in fact, **every system HB is tuned to tune with the sun in the center, and I can change the HB, I can produce gold this second**, and the next second it's the HB of Zn, Cu, O, Plutonium whatever you need.

We can produce Rare Earth materials - as much as want

With the process man will develop new T which **can produce the matters which are unseen to man in the atmospheric condition of the earth, what we call, rare earth materials**. It will not be rare because **we have the knowledge to create the most rarest materials in the U**.

Cannot produce space materials because HB of Earth doesn't match

One thing which mankind has to understand, **why don't we have the other materials which we see in the space on the earth. Because the HB of the earth cannot match the HB of the fields of the plasmas, which have created that matter in that position in the U.**

CO2 Gans tested - Fancy Elements Found

This was very obvious when we gave **the first samples of the Gans's to the scientists in the University of Ghent** in Belgium. When we had the reading, it says, this material which we **originally the CO2**, has "the characteristics of materials, (:40). what we call, fancy elements," that man knows about or thinks can be made, but was the first time the equipment of T could confirm the existence of it on this planet.

Transmutation Confirmed - CO2 has fields of 22 different elements

This was a **break point through**, if you read Book # where we explained about the Gans's you see, it has been inferred the system has identified some 22 different elements, because the what we call, Raman and Infrared Spectroscopy, could measure the fields, could see **these fields, confirm the existence of these materials within the Gans. The ability to convert this Gans to any of these elements because the HB of the element tunes to it.** The transmutation of the elements to any other 22 was very clear to us from the second we received the data from R and Infrared Spectroscopy.

It wasn't just anymore CO2. The fancy elements were for the **first time confirmed to exist within the environment of this plasma, within the environment of the HB of the earth.** When you send your Gans's (to the lab) ask them what materials do the system say, or does the system say that can be. This is the confusion for the scientists how can 1 Gans of CO2 as a collection, show the property of what we call fancy elements, which we think exist, might exist. And how can we see for example, (:42). O or .. He, .. K, inside a CO2 MG fields.

Need to find how to Transmute CO2 into different elements

So we saw the transmutation of the energy from the first tests we did in the Ghent University some 14 - 15 years ago. **Now we have to find how from this Gans, which gives us the possibility of the .. fancy elements, can be made, transmutation within the structure of CO2 itself.** We are knowledgeable, read the books, go back to the chapters where you read about the Gans's.

For the first time we could understand, **we can transmute between the elements within the structure of the PI of the Gans. There was the evidence,** scientific manmade machines could confirm the existence of the field energies which the system converted it to the **possibility of the existence of matter magnetic field strength.** So we see what we teach about transmutation has already been in the books for the past 10 years. Now you can understand more.

Gans of different HB don't mix - Keep a space gap like magnets

Open the book, read it again, then you understand why even in one of the pictures of the book **we have put different color Gans's and we say they don't mix, even they accommodate each other, but they don't have the HB of each other. Gans space, the way you put 2 magnets on the table they created, (:44). a gap space distance according to their HB, according to what M and G fields they get.**

Same with Man's relationships - different HB don't mix

It's the same as the man, **when you have your lover, you bring it close, your child, you hug you transfer energies, but you don't' do that with every man on the street you keep your distance.** It's the same with the Gans's, what is connected and what has a relationship allows that connection.

Scientists to find media for replication

In so many ways, what has been taught now can be explained, understood more, in more detail. **Now the man's scientists have to develop the new T to be able to replicate. Find the media that allows the replication of it for the use of the man, which is that media, the H and O of this planet of different strengths.**

Explains Healing Water - Gather specific field strengths

When you go to .. the **holy waters, or the waters which comes from the mountains** or springs which comes out of somewhere and they say, this water is good for the eye, kidney, because people who have the kidney problem drank it and they don't have any more problem. .. same with the vision problem .. Look at the essence of it. **Where did the water pass across the span of this planet, that has gathered within it the field strength of, .. carries possibly AA which can interact for ?? liquid of the body .. (:46).** which is the strength of the liquid of the eye .. which allows it to function, .. allows what we call change of vision.

Illusive Element to Elevate the STM - can convert back to physical

Then mankind has **to look .. for that illusive element, which by man putting it in his mouth, or bringing it to a position near the STM can elevate the STM to the D of passing the physicality, where in the physicality that energy field, what we use now, the physical mouth of the man, has a still control to remove it, and convert back to the physical condition.**

Man will have no fear of Death anymore

As the brain.. within the central control of the man, is still in control of the confirmation of the physicality. This become the time when the **man will have no fear of death**

anymore as .. today you have Corona you get the vaccine injection and you hope it works.

Tablet that Expands STM - Cells to harmony - back to physicality - No Disease

But this time **like a scanner, by taking the tablets of the energy fields you expand the STM, and you scan the fields right across the physicality bringing everything to the harmony and balance, and then retracting it. You had the cancer this second, and not the next. You absorb the energy from the fields of the U**, which gave you the virus which can destroy, separate the fields of the separation of your cells and now you don't.

Already do this with Gans Fields

In a way, **you already knew this, you put patches on your body, you wash your body with different Gans fields** and the same time you drink the Gans', then .. you inhale it. You have known this knowledge. (:48). It's not something new. Now it's for mankind to reach that point, the point of what we call the maturity of physicality that understanding **man can have anything he needs. You need to go back into it, increase the field strength of it, and then switch it over to expand the soul.**

Epileptic Attack Example but fields go to Physicality instead of STM

In the very first tests we did with the people, which what we call, "**epileptic attack**," this was very clear, man has that power to do so. But he converts the energy into the STP instead of to the STM. One of the very first cases when we tested the ability of the fields of this T was with what we call an epileptic attack condition, where **we realized the lady was creating her own attacks, her own epileptic attacks. But when she was creating so much energy, instead of giving it to the soul, she was pulling it to the physicality to get attention**, was then, couldn't be able to control, and then she had the epileptic attack because the physicality cannot handle so much energy in a physical D.

If release Fields to STM become a light or Invisible

If she could transfer the energy instead of releasing to the neural system, instead to the STM she would have been able to become invisible, or become a light, and come back to a physical condition. But **she wanted the attention of the physicality of the mother** and the father.

Mankind Chooses Physicality over the STM

When we handle this, from the beginning it was very obvious to me that how **mankind chooses continuously confirmation of physicality, (:50). to the confirmation of the STM**. The girl was having some 20 epileptic attacks a day. She was under observation from the age of 5 by the most top physicians in the country and when we saw her she was in eh age of 35 - 37.

It was obvious for me from day 1, that **she is triggering the epileptic attack, but for me I had to understand how she triggers it. What is the condition of the creation of the fields that becomes a physical reaction where the vomiting, convulsions**, with the shaking of the body. It came to me very clear from the early stages of this that **she is converting the energy of what is created in the brain**, instead of feeding it to the soul finding satisfaction and elevation, to the D of physicality, then **she loses control and now the body has to get rid of it in pulses as the .. system of the body .. has a switch**. If we can increase this switch to a higher order then we'll find out, will come to be able to elevate the STM.

Epileptics Create Energy that can Elevate the STM

In a way, what the **people do with the epilepsy, those who can trigger it themselves, they create this energy to elevate the soul. But instead of that for being the center of attention, getting that attention, love, they change it to epilepsy. Some chemicals do the same**. We see some people when they take certain medicine give them that convulsion. and what we call epileptic attacks. (:52).

Head-on Collusion - Energy for driving goes into soul - Coma

We do that in the time of just coma, when you have **a head injury, on a head-on collision**, what happens is, **all the energy which was used when you were driving, suddenly has no where to go. And then the body switches off, and then the soul operates** within the physicality, when we had the first coma case, this became very clear to us.

Reverse the energies to the STM - Elevation of STM

So we have seen how **the energies to elevate the STM is within the structure of the physicality .. now we need, instead of creating the convulsion, creating the epileptic attacks, or creating the condition of coma, to reverse that energy to go towards the STM within the center of the brain .. And then you'll see the elevation of the soul**.

I can show you how to generate energies for epilepsy - elevation

Everyone of us can make a condition to become epileptic. I can show you within minutes. With the first epileptic case we had, she could control it, **she could decide, this is the middle of the road, if I fall I have more audience**, so she triggers it every time she crosses a pedestrian crossing. Because there are people, I am on the floor, I get the attention. But she loses control, as she loses control, then what we see as the rest of convulsions, .. as the shaking is the energy which was supposed to be used for the elevation of STM. But the girl decided to use for physicality.

I Stopped Releasing Energy to Physicality - Epilepsy stopped in 4 months

Being aware of this knowledge, (:54). I could stop the energy to be released, to become physicality. In less than 4 months there were no epileptic attacks. There were no need for using of the medicine .. according to her doctors, **she has taken over 100,000 tablets in 30 years** of learning the T of how to create energies, but not knowing where to send it. Within 4 months the same doctors confirmed there is no epilepsy and there is no need for medication.

CO2 Fields proof of conversion and elevation

So we knew this knowledge of elevation of the conversion of it into the D of physicality from the outset. We saw it in the Raman Spectroscopy of CO2 at Ghent University in Belgium. But how can you tell this to people who have no knowledge and no understanding. This is why the knowledge has always been in front of you.

Energy Transferred through Uvula back of throat - Different shape

I have spoken about this epileptic case many times, now you understand the process. **They concentrate the energy in the center point, what you call the little tongue in the back. In a way, they feed the energy to that, directing it to the, what we call the physicality of the man.** When you want to see, when you see people who create their own epileptic attacks, **ask them one question, open your mouth, the first thing you see is they have a different shape of what you call, (:56). the little tongue in the back, it's hanging, pointing south towards the physicality.**

They Suck on Uvula and imitate Heartbeat

This is where they transfer the energy through. **They suck on it, you hear the most of them create a noise, "cluck, cluck" the same noise as the HB. They manage to create the HB within the structure of the emotion** of themselves, that when it matches into the heart, it goes in to the D of physicality, **then it releases the energy** in process we call, epileptic attack.

By Controlling Energy - Transmute fields through HB

So mankind has been aware of elevating his soul, but he has never managed to bring it inside. You think I want to travel to planet Zeus, but you put that **tablet of energy inside your mouth. Instead of diverting it towards the physicality, you point it towards the STM, but now you have the control of it, matches the fields, as it is the home for you and you reach the transmutation of your fields through the HB of the man through the position** and the place where you want to be, pinpoint accuracy.

I want to be where my lover is - Connected through HB

I want to be where my lover is, where my home is and even the bricks of the house, the construction of the house, has the HB of me which is connected to it. The knowledge of transmutation, .. transportation, .. communication to the HB of the man has

always been with the man, but man has never understood, as man preferred to walk, the telephone call, and the sight, as the way of communication, (:58). and confirmation of existence of position.

Start creating HB in Iran - Next 30 days

With the new understanding, with **the development of the new T to be able to match the HB, especially when I go back into Iran, within the next 30 days, hopefully, we start this process.** We don't start from the bottom, we achieve at the highest level and let the people to understand, and catch up. We are not going back to the process of teaching another 5 or 10 years to the science of, what we call Gans making. **We go to the direction and D of creating the HB, that gives rapid expansion in the knowledge of the man,** rapid expansion in what we call the T and the ?? of the man.

Window in Reactor allowed us to see Inner Core and Heartbeat

The **whole knowledge of the creation is within us.** We could see this, in the first space reactors we developed in Belgium and then tested in Iran. **We could see the combination of the two fields with the window we created on the reactors.** When you have the opportunity to go to the exhibition, when you see the Iranian reactor. When you see the blue reactor, which was one of the very first reactors we built **we could see the inner core.** You can see the position, how **we could look into the HB of the system.**

Rotating Ball reached maximum - Stopped - and reversed - just like HB

How we could the **fast rotating ball in the clockwise, reaches the maturity of the fields inside, it stops, and then rotates backwards. The same as the HB.**

Able to Measure Point which HB Changes - at that point divert to lift motion

We could measure at what point that HB, (1:00). that change of the reactor will come, that instead of returning back we create lift and motion.

Control Flight by Tuning to Lover's HB - Override Fields of Earth

We tune into the position. When you have a lover, you create a twin system of the HB. This is how we could totally control the flight, if you seen, the smaller reactor in respect to the bigger, without interaction with the field of the planet, because I could create enough field plasma inside one reactor to the other, that allowed us to do.

By Matching HB could direct flight

We were aware of the knowledge of what we call plasma (PI) and the HB of the PI from the beginning of time. But now that the KS are aware and understand this, we can expand on the knowledge. In a way, when I used to explain to the KS that ... when we started

teaching about, and **we explained to you how one system used to fly in respect to the other, was not just by Gans's, was to create the HB to match, that one could lead to condition and position, to become a lover, or take the position which way to go. This was how we could indicate and preplan which way, in which direction we wanted one reactor to fly in respect to the other.**

In so many ways, the knowledge has always been there, but now you can understand, now we can explain that you can understand. (1:02). In so many ways, **you cannot create flight if you do not comprehend the strength of the fields of the HB of the physicality and the STM, be it your machine, .. the planet, .. everything else which you target to become close to, to come close to, to be part of.**

HB in Double Core reactors

In so many ways, in the original reactors we always endeavored to understand **the HB through interaction of the 2 reactors**. When you look at the 2 reactors which were built and tested in Tehran, both have a HB, both are double core, if you look at them on the screen you will see. The far distant reactor ... they are both twin systems ...

First Triple Core reactors - Physicality - STP - STM

Later on the smaller one came to have a triple core. in the other system which were first shown in Italy, the energy system was the **first shown 3 cores system which we introduced**. The advancement of the knowledge was so much that we could even go one step further than production of the condition of the **physicality, the STP, and the STM**. When you look at the picture, (1:04). of what we call the past, now we can explain what we teach you has already been in front of you from the beginning of time.

Miniature 3rd Core inside the Soul - copy HB of another position

In so many ways, when you look at the energy system, which we showed originally in Italy ... is a **triple core, which means we created such a small reactor inside the soul, that we could even copy the HB of a planet, the HB of another position in the U.**

Allows to keep STP & STM - create soul of position

The first triple core system gave us **the interaction and indication that we could keep the STP, we could keep the STM, but inside create a D of the soul of a position, that inside the physicality wants to be within, to get, to reach, to be part of**. Now we had the power to understand, **we could work from within inside out, we could create a miniature small D reactor inside the physicality of the system**, which allowed us, not only to change the D of the Physicality, it allowed us to be able to create a new D and position.

Third Core hidden in upcoming EU - Transmute & Transport

This is what you will see in the **upcoming EU**. We have hidden within the structure **the creation and condition of the third, which man has to decide in how he will use it to elevate** and to bring the condition, (1:06). of **the change of position**, or the energies to create **or transmute from one element to another**, according to the strength and point of the observer.

Creation of Third Dimension - of Position - Strength of Soul of Creator

When you look at **the original reactors** which a lot of people were expecting energy from, it was **tested for creation of the third dimension, D of the position, D of the strength of the STC, D of understanding any matter or element within the D of the existence of man.**

Ability to Introduce Plasma to Create Position

It's the **first time we disclose the understanding of**. But if you go back to where we originally showed this reactor we always explained this is a 3 core center. The outer, the inner, and right on the tip of the system **inside we could add, increase, change, add introduce plasmas which could create the position of D.**

We Could See Aura of Position - Needed for Transmutation Transportation

When we did the tests in the labs **we could see what we call the aura of position** and D. These reactors which in **the coming time will be introduced**, is needed to create the condition for transmutation and transportation, and to be able to convert matters in different D and positions.

Transport STP & STM through the Inner Core

A 3 core reactor is .. inside of inside of inside, where you can change that inside to the position to the strength of the galaxy to the position, of the position on the earth or on moon, and **then transport the STP and the STM within the structure**, (1:08). the center.

Structure of Motion - Create a Third Field with Fields of Physicality & STM

In so many ways, we always had the knowledge. Now you can understand the way it is done, the way it was planned to be, **Now we can explain the structure of the motion, .. creating a third field within the fields of the physicality and the STM.**

Can Create a Soul within structure of STM within its own physicality

You can choose, I can take you within the soul of a stone, as I can create that soul within the structure of the STM in the D of his own physicality, and D of his own soul.

Go within Soul of a Stone - see vision of the soul

Now the knowledge has to become deeper and understood and in the coming time upon **my return to Iran**, ... and National Defense University **we will show these processes where we let go within the soul of a stone**, and **explain to all of us what you see in the vision of the soul**, that the rest of us can understand.

Through Center Core of reactor - Take you to Center of Sun, Galaxy or Universe

Now we understand more. we appreciate the knowledge in a deeper way, **we can take you to the center of the sun and you can go to the center of the U**, with **understanding the strength of the soul within the center core of the reactor**.

This Was Tested in China

We tested this in China, as the KS were not aware of the knowledge. For me to stand back and see and understand how the systems can be used was very clear, **because I knew what I was looking for, while they were looking for something else**. (1:10). We were there to produce and deliver something else for the further advancement when the KS are knowledgeable enough to be able to enjoy the time and space and the place.

How Man travels carrying his STM and STP - Manifests 6 arms

Now you understand how the man will travel the depths of the U carrying his soul and carrying his STP that at a given point and D he becomes, he manifests himself in that position in the D of physicality which space and time allows it to. **Maybe with 6 arms and 2 legs**. Now you understand how much the knowledge has been in front of you. Go back into the teaching and look at the energy system which was brought in and shown for the first time in the Insano, when we went to Italy it was part of .. that T.

In so many ways, **nothing has been hidden and everything has been in front**, but as the mankind does not have the knowledge could not see, could not comprehend that the knowledge of the man is far beyond what is far beyond what is on the table .. what mankind could understand. Now we start sharing the knowledge, .. the existence and confirmation.

Put Soul of Atom in 3 Cores - Through the HB reach the Creator

If you understood this, in the coming time **if you can find the soul of an atom**, (1:12). **that you could put in the center of the 3 cores and you could understand the HB of that stone within the plasma of its structure you can reach the soul, the center of the creation of the totality of the Creator**.

Secret to Transmutation is that you Embed - not Encompass - reach moon

You don't encompass, you embed, and that is the secret of transmutation and transportation in the depth of the U. In a way, you work within and not to cover to be able to go, to move **to reach to moon** and do everything else which the man considered.

Start Spiral from Center - H then C build on top

Always remember what I have drawn for years. **I start the spiral from the center and I go out**, and this is how mankind in the coming time will be able to achieve such a process. **You have to work within, you have to understand your H, it takes the center point, where the C will build on top of it, and so forth.** This is part of the process of the understanding, .. of being able to **create a common ground to build on it to every other element to which you might want to add or create or move to, or convert into.**

You Sit in Center - not carried from outside

You sit in the center not to carry from outside. Man is used to get into planes and cars and to be carried. Where with the work of the Creator, (1:14). the energy moves within to move the body of the man, not to put the man inside to carry the man. Totally different T, .. understanding, .. proposition for man's knowledge expansion in the work of the U. Maybe mankind now understands what it means, I made man in the image of Myself.

I Live within the Center of Everything that Exists

And I am within the center, I live within the center of everything which exists. Now it is the work of the KS to develop this .. the understanding and the **process of conversion, and transmutation from the center of the body .. and not from outside.**

Energies of the Viruses Fed Directly to the Soul

Would there be a time when mankind will use this knowledge to use the .. **energies of the viruses to feed them directly to the soul and to the center point of the creation** that man can become a compact energy transportation that can move anywhere in the U.

Path to Creator Sits within soul of every created thing - Detachment reach lover

The knowledge of the creation is within the created. It's for man to find the knowledge. .. to understand the process. **The path to the Creator sits within the center of the soul of every created thing, even the man. It's man who has to go deeper inside, to become more detached that he can give everything, (1:16). to reach the lover, to the Creator.**

Coils of MaGrav allows you to spiral in to Creator

Then .. you'll understand why even we created even what we call **the coils. Because it allows you to spiral, to become stronger to reach the center, to the Creator. One day mankind will understand, the development of .. the coils which you use in MaGrav**

systems, what knowledge was given to man, and man through the greed of the few light bulbs missed the light of the Creator. In time man will come to understand the totality of the knowledge. Our greed for a visual seeing, allowed us to miss the light of the Creator, with the same mission.

Detachment is Strength - Attachment becomes demise

But in time as we become knowledgeable, man will overcome these weaknesses. Of **detachment become the process of his strength, and attachment becomes his demise, be it the love, be it the physicality of a car, or a lover.**

In so many ways, **the knowledge of the creation sits within the STM, it's for man to find that knowledge, to understand the power and the strength of the HB** of that energy center within itself that it leads to its creation.

Heartbeat of Soul of Creator is within Himself

In so many ways, **we listened to the HB of the man**, physical condition. Now we listen to the **HB of the STM** and man graduates to understand totality, then man, (1:18). then mankind will listen to the **HB of the Creator within himself**. Then you understand what I have said for such a long time. That **it takes 1 second to reach to the level of the Creator**, to be with the Creator, as its HB is within the STM.

In so many ways, it controls the man, it teaches the man through his soul directly from inside, and not from outside. In so many ways, mankind will become very wise to understanding of the totality. **When you look at this reactor you see the progress in understanding.** The reactor on the corner this is the reactor with the 3 (cores), this reactor has 2, and this has 1. The reactor has 2, and this 2, this reactor is the same if you look. All the knowledge has been there from the beginning. When you look at this system. .. what do you see? (1:20). 1, 2, 3 motors. When you look at this system. ... (long silence) ..
if you expand it you will see rings.

We Measured Strength of Plasma and Heartbeat of System

You will see the expansion of the rings. Each ring ?? links to one position in the center of ... your systems. **One measures feeds, or allows the elevation of the center where the position of the planet to be the soul of the Creator, to be controlled.** The knowledge has been there from the beginning, but now we can explain. **We could measure the strength of the PI in the center of the reactor. (1:22). We could even measure the HB of the system.**

So much Knowledge of Creator in Systems - Now can Explain

When we put these systems in front of you, **there is so much knowledge of the creation and the Creator inside it.** But now as **man's knowledge has progressed we can explain.**

Tiny reactor 3 mm Inner core - Travel anywhere HB matches

This far system here, **has a little tiny reactor in the center, it's less than 3 mm diameter, sits inside another system,** and sits inside what you see from outside. You could **make a condition that this system to travel to any point in the depth where the man's HB matches its existence.** Because when you look it's very simple, we created a small reactor which is controlled and fed through a dynamic feed.

Then we have created a second reactor, which again the **soul sits inside this.** (1:24). . where we could **feed this one through a hole here,** and this one through a hole here, and then we created the third core where we could do the same and feed this one here. **We could control the rotation of this one, .. this one, .. and this one. But in essence in the center there was one soul, what we call the STC. With it, in interaction with this soul, this field, and this field, we could create a condition of moving the soul of the system, and the soul of the creation this way.**

Can take the STP & STM with us

Then when we interact with this one and this one we move the soul of the physicality, in conjunction with the center. Then at the same time we **still have the connection with the STP and the STM, that we can take both with us, and when we land in a new environment,** wherever it will be.

These are Not Theories

We see instead of the circle system, most probably, a man. **These are not theories,** you have seen the system. it has been in front of you since 2013, when it was shown for the first time in Italy. It's always been in front of you, what you saw the reactors next to each other sits in our office in Austria, in the Shop. (1:26).

We Travel in Space by Tuning to Heartbeat

The history of the space travel sits in front of you, but as you have no knowledge you looked at if it creates lift, if it does this. But in fact, we tune the HB of every system to be able to be in the D of physicality, in the D of the STM, or in the D of the galaxy, or U, or whatever we need.

All Elements come out of Center of Spiral - Soul of the Creator

Do you remember in all the teachings, many times, I wrote and I drew this (spiral) and I explained it to you. **If this is CO2, that is the O, this is the C,** and you can go the same way with other materials. But if you look, **the pinpoint of the whole thing, is this, they**

all have this center in common. The interaction of the red and the black gives you the green, now you see Cu. The same thing the interaction with you, between the yellow and the black will give you the white for example. You see it. **But it all depends which fields. But in the center they are all the same.** If you reach to this point, you see all these elements as a new element, has one common denominator. And if you **go in the center you see the Soul of the Creator.**

Go Within - Every Cell carries Image of Creator

Man has to go within himself to find himself, to find his Creator. (1:28). Not to look outside where can I find the Creator. In the galaxies and the universes, because **the seed of His essence sits within us. "I made man in the image of Myself." Because I sit within the man. Every cell of the man carries my image,** not only the physicality of the man with 2 arms and 2 legs.

STM is Built on Top of Soul of Creator

I even sit within the STM itself, as his **soul is built on top and above my soul.**

STP Entraps the STM who Entraps the STC

We always said the **STP has created the physical D to entrap the STM, but the same is true, the STM has created that entrapment to keep the STC within it. One thief has become the thief of the other.** One imprisoner, has become the prisoner of the other.

Connect inside with Creator - He creates our wishes

Then you understand the process of T&T and every communication, **go within you, understand the strength of the communication with your Creator, and He will respond, because he has access to creator, has the D to create whatever that wish of the man** has been.

Through Detachment you reach the Source

The more you wear the less chances of getting to the body of the man. The less you are detached. **The more you are detached and the less you wear, it's easier to reach the physicality to give directly from the source.** (1:30). **There are no armors to keep the man away from the STC, except the greed of the man in the D of physicality.** It's the man who wears that armor, and not the Creator hiding himself inside it.

Understand Heartbeat - become the taker of Soul of Creator

Try to **understand the process of the HB of every element, and in that HB become the position that is the giver, then when it collapses to become the taker from the D of the STC,** you come close for it to exist.

Through Devotion and Detachment you become part of Creator - to create yourself

There is a point of determine, as you have seen, as you go to the maximum alkaline you become acidic. **If you reach the point of devotion and detachment you'll, become part of the Creator as being the created, you'll become the creator of. This is how we create our children. this is how we create the soul of our children.** Then the whole thing has a new meaning. We give everything we have to create, that, that creation becomes part of the essence of our ?? created.

Replicate it through Fields of Gans's to create Heartbeat

In so many ways, the knowledge of the creation T&T of every fields of the U become understandable and **we can replicate** it, because now we have access to what we call, not the physical strength, **but we have access to the field strength given to us by the Gans's** we have created. In a way, **mankind has to learn how to use the field strength of the Gans's that in interaction creates the HB needed, (1:32). that with it allows the man to transmute, transport and everything else in the U.**

Interaction of Fields of Gans creates Heartbeat

Now you understand why for past months **I keep on telling you work with the fields not with the Gans's, because with the interaction of the fields you can create that HB, .. you can create T&T conversion from one to another, position from one place to another.**

New Enhancement Units will be so advanced - Creates HB of every cell

Now you understand why we tell you **the new EU are so advanced, because the new EU have taken all this into consideration, it creates with condition of creation of the HB of every cell within the body of the man, every element** within the structure of the body .. or the combination of interaction of the fields, which can field interact with every cell of the man, **but still it has a soul.**

Your Soul allows the fields to interact to overcome the cancer

It's your soul which allows that field to interact to overcome the cancer, overcome the depression, **because you are still within that structure** of that ?? spine (spiral) of the fields of the creation, even though you are getting fed from outside by the system. **You decide if you want to match it to receive.** It's you decide if you don't want to match, and not to receive and hold onto what you have.

We create our own cancers - Interaction of fields of emotion with physicality

We create our own cancers, we create our own creation. **Cancer within the body of the man is not an alien, it's the creation of us. It's the creation of the interaction of the fields of our emotion with the interaction of the fields of our physicality. (1:34).**

Cancer is the weight - the Emotion is the Mass

You remember the difference in the Book 1 between the weight and the mass. **Cancer is the weight, and the emotion of the man is the mass. What we carry as a base in interaction with the fields of our body creates that condition of the weight, of the element of what it to be, you call it cancer.**

Fields of our Emotion Interact with Physicality - Creates Diseases

Look within you, you'll find the answer, to every disease in man. Because it's interaction of the fields of our emotion and physicality which leads to the creation of that problem. Be it the cutting of the neural system that creates you Alzheimer's. Being encagement of the physicality, be it to become everything else we want to be, from Parkinson's to MS, to ILS, to every creation of cancer in the body.. We can change it, we can introduce D of and directions. We find the reason for it, we will create it.

Mr. Keshe's Hay Fever - Life was Not Happy - Cancer in Pancreas

Many of you .. **I suffered from hay fever for years, but I had no reason to, the life was not there to be happy, to be living, and there was no reason to remedy. But now I have a reason, I love to live to be able to teach and create and help the Mitra. When I was poisoned as many of you know, my pancreas was damaged ?? by cancer.**

Be with Mitra - Show Love of Creator

For the first time .. being, wanting to create, wanting to get rid of all this, (1:36). for years. **I set out in the past few weeks to get rid of it, because I want to be with Mitra, I want to show the love of the Creator.**

Cancer Gone with One Move - corrected himself with technology

Now **with one move I have no more side effect of the cancer within my body. Because if I could eat one berry I could see the whole pancreas collapse. Now I tested myself last week, I eat a bowl of every kind of berry which could trigger my pancreas, no sign.**

We Need Reason to Live - Strength of emotion Brings Change

We need a reason to live, to accept the change and then with that, the strength of the emotion we can bring that change. And the tools of it is given to you in every way through the production of the fields, where you have been given the tools with what you have, you call Gans's, which came from the creation of the matter on a lower level.

In a way, with the knowledge of the PI we are elevating you to understand more and more, a higher strength position from Matter state to Nano, N to Gans, and now the fields. In the coming time to ?? fields of the PI to ?? creation and Creator. But the man needs to take patience .. I made the first reactors which you have seen , the first time 20 years ago. **Because I knew I have to prove it in a scientific way. When I bought the first centrifuge to create the conditions of separation of the first elements to be able to create the plasma.** (1:38).

In 2003, the target is where we are today. **We have all the knowledge but it is hidden within, and we decide when to manifest it.** Be it the knowledge of the creation, be it the knowledge of reaching the Creator, be it the knowledge of producing anything we want, or position where we want. Now you have knowledge, .. been given the possibility to be able to understand more of.

From now on depending on your own intelligence, your own understanding. Look within, now you understand. Within you, you will find the Creator. In so many ways, now those of you who have been so busy with building the double core reactors, get busy with bringing 3, but understand the process. The limitation of PI, .. creation of the PI is a limitation of you to what you can convert, to what you can go, and how deeper you can go to reach the Creator and His knowledge.

Because once you move within, you become enlightened with the presence of the others, even the Creator. But don't look in the D of the physicality but look in the D of what we call the STM. Maybe the knowledge now, (1:40). has a new meaning. .. a new understanding. Maybe mankind will be able to understand more of itself and himself.

Maybe one day the KS collectively will reach the total understanding of the creation, that collectively mankind will move to **understand their own created, and their own creation, and will be no need for intermediaries as religion, because we learn the correct conduct**, .. the principle of the existence, and with it we set outside, or in a way, we set ourselves not to sit outside, but to be part of, be it using a Cup, .. air filter, .. whatever, we have chosen in the D of the light of the man. In so many ways, from the Cup to .. creation we can choose.

We are that Cup and we decide what's in it, what goes in it, and who we allow to drink from it, be it our lover, be it our physicality, be it our soul. The physicality of the Cup is irrelevant. The understanding of the interaction of the fields which is created within the Cup is the essence of the creation. (1::42). One Cup One Life, that's all it ?? means, the totality of existence lives within that Cup, it's you who has to find the Cup, and find out what kind of fields are within this Cup. That Cup being the physicality of the man, and the water within it, the liquid within it, be it the essence of the creation of the man itself. You create a cancer in the Cup, or you create the elevation in the D of reaching the Creator.

Now man has the opportunity and ability to choose. With the knowledge we give, we create that condition for man to choose. Now you understand why I always said, the heart

of the man not the physical heart, which creator of the HB is the temple of the man, and man should never bow, bend to no structure, to no man, to no created thing, except the soul for himself. How much that soul allows the physicality to understand more of the creation.

The temple of the man is within the heart of his soul, not within the buildings, churches, and mosques, which man has made himself to become a prisoner of, then he can be controlled. The Messengers came to open the door for the teaching of today, and it is for man to understand he is the prophet of himself, and it is him who will profit by his own understanding.

Now you understand why there is no more punishment, (1:44). because it is you who decides to which level you go and how you punish yourself not to understand, and then there is no heaven and no hell, as it is you who decides how closer you want to get to that center or how far you want to be from it, because all is within you and understanding of the its totality.

Thank you for today we go for commercial break .. and we'll see how the greed of the man brings what questions to understand more. about the conduct and the life of the man. (1:45).

>> **BREAK** >> 382 KSW (1:48).

K- .. it's interesting when you teach this way, your physicality is aware of the presence of a soul, and it goes through the emotion, and it is not easy to watch within oneself what exists and what is hidden to share soul condition. (1:50). And it's beautiful to see you are an observer to a process, which is the sharing of a knowledge which sits within the hidden knowledge of the Creator. And it is amazing to see what will come out of such a pure sharing of the knowledge and knowledge of the Creator, so pure. What will mankind and the rest of the creation will make out of it. and what path they take to see its beauty. It truly makes you cry.
Any question.

R: Thank you Mr. Keshe ...
(1:52).

Q: Salomea, .. how can the KF using PI science cooperate to climate change ... ?
K- The KF is not the only F but we have the T which we already captured the CO2 .. it's just that how much is the CO2 an excuse for global warming
(1:54).

The CO2 is worse with electric cars ...
(1:56).

(2:00).

(2:16).

Cryptocurrency is the start of

(2:18).

When we launched Keshe Coin . the European Central Bank objected ... they accepted the Coin within the structure of the KF.

We don't give speculation to it .

(2:20).

Q: .. they are trying to perpetuate the system of control ... (2:22).

K- Look at you, outside the window where you sit, you might see a bird flying .. does any of them carry a bank card, or pay for food they eat. (2:24). How humanity got to this point baffles me ..

Q: This PCR test you can find anything you want.

K-

(2:26). In a very short time .. the T of KF is 100% perfect for any virus ..

(2:28).

(2:40).

K- You know you said the best of. .. we are bringing teams to

(2:42).

Best selling books on Internet ...

.. I have found peace, that has brought me opening of the T in new ways ...

Any other questions . (2:44).

K- There is something interesting Germany .. workshops about KF ..

You are charging 130 Euros, for weekend registration. I know you are listening. You need to get a permission from me to use my name in the conference and then we have to know what you are doing .. July and August. I don't like to see my name used the way you are using it. But it is nice to see you are trying to spread the knowledge. But advice us what you are doing .. but don't go out and use my name and pictures ...

(2:46).

Any other questions.

Q: What is the relationship of individual human beings and the energy of the planet, how can we interact to eliminate the evil to the evolution?

K- The answer to both of them is, nothing to do with each other and it is just a state of
Next question.

Q: .. is this like matching your HB to the HB of the place you want to reach in order to
get there? (2:48).

K- That's what the idea is.

Q: Can this HB be displayed in numbers like GPS ..

K- (laughs) I was waiting for that

Q: is it just a concept something that we just ???

R: ..

K- You ... song return to the sender there is no such address.... Have you had a dream
about your mother ... and you went there during your dream . if you have
Did you ask the GPS to be in the soul of that place .

(2:50). The GPS is in the will of the man, the structure and need of the man. So next time
when you ask .. where and which dream you saw your mother 30 years ago.
there is no GPS , it's the will of the man ...
souls know exactly where everything is.

Any other question.

R: .. the idea of darkness we rely on the light rays hitting our eyes to judge where we are
.. (2:52). ...

What is it, it seems the less distractions we have

K- Have you ever played the game .. you touch a person to say who they are, their face ..

(2:54). it's touching the physicality. When you touch the stove you don't feel if it is happy
or not ... when you see through the soul you see the real happiness
Man will do this. Like what I said last week with the whiteboard ...
Man has been too blind to the existence of his soul. .

(2:56).

(3:02).

Any other question.

Q: a Gans we create from the field for example C.

K- What ??

R: ...

K- Can you repeat ..

(3:04).

K- We always get new materials form different interactions from different fields ..

(3:06).

It took 10 years to make the first CO2

(3:08).

Next question

Q: .. the drawing of the splitting of the universe ..

K- I don't know is it.

R: what about the soul of the leaf. would that be at the center of the leaf or the tip .

K- it is constructed in a different way with verticals. It's position with the central being .

Any other question. (3:10). or should we call it a day. I think we taught to deep today ,
and we enlightened too many people.

K- Thank you for today ..

(3:12).

R: There is one thing to address ...

Q: about calling on the KS from around the world to spray the PI water and generate the
dome of peace next Sunday, (3:12). special Zoom meeting.

K- The KS are working to bring the scientists for the KF TV ..
we bring world imminent scientists on KF TV ..

R:

(3:14). (John translates ..)

Q: .. invite all people 6 PM for a special spraying , if everybody can film what they are
doing .. then put together for TV channel. ..

The UC together with Spanish group putting forth invitation for next Sunday .. (3:16).

(3:18).

(3:20).

K- there is a small announcement .. (3:22).

(3:24).

(3:26).

Q: we know the immune system by its emotion it creates a HB ..

K- What can you explain again

Q: ... this HB in which category can I put it ...

K- it's from the physicality immune is protecting the physicality ..

(3:28).

Q: KF store have new plant food .. how to use it ..

K- There is an instruction goes with thee now ...
(3:30).
(3:32).

R: Would these products be useful on a trip to space let's say for astronauts that went in the physicality for a couple of years to eat ..

K- I give you a small insight. Our plan is to create a flight condition by June 2022 .. to create interaction between Chinese, Iranian and American space agencies sometime in Sept Oct. as we have the T advanced... first flight round about June of next year. if we can achieve it in cooperation with a government it will be much better. We have a target ..

(3:34).

(3:38).

(3:40).

Thank you ..

R: .. 382 KSW (3:42).

END

383rd Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 3, 2021

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16). Hi Rick you dropped off ..

(internet issues ..

there are a number of announcements I have to make that are important for us. (:18).
Next Thursday teaching at 7 PM CET. The teaching will carry on the same way ..
scientific progress of the KF. As you are aware KF has acquired new posiotn for KF

Studios and the operation of the .. exhibition of the KF T on a long term permanent position. We are looking for competent people fluent in German to work ..

(:20). We have now a permanent position .

What we planned with the KF TV interviews with imminent scientists will go online. Which means if you know scientists and politicians ..

We are still on target ..

(:22). this is fine tuning with groups that have already tested the T ..

In the teaching of past few weeks we have brought a new dimension (D) into the teaching. We have brought the knowledge to be understood to be part of the process and operation of the STM. In the recent past many of KS have found themselves in a two track layer, what happened with the Gans's and the rest. The discussion we had with the Italian community, .. the people who have come recently they don't know about the Gans making but they want to go to the soul and to the other teaching and other understanding. .. KF is a spaceship institute, so we have people who are in a first class, people in a second and we have people who think they have understood more and they are on different levels. We have to accommodate all the knowledge that people take from it what they understand and what they know and what they can teach. We have teachers who are teaching very different aspects of the F Nano coating, and there are those intellectuals who have grasped into it, they understand it, and they want to carry on with that side, without making the Nano coating and the Gans's. This is how it will be. Development of the T doesn't depend if you can make N coating and Gans's. It's understanding interaction of the fields, understanding the process of the creation, understanding how mankind becomes to be so. How we will interact in the depth of the U with other creatures fo Creator. (:24). It is important for us to understand the knowledge and not to block the others. If we have new intellect, as long as we are in the framework of the KF, because we see a lot of people coming in and then taking it into their own, whatever they thought. We bring the T in that we all can understand. Teach it, understand it, and if you have become a student try to accept the understanding of the others. We have to accommodate. This T is .. very diverse, it touches every D of the creation and Creator. No one can say it has to be one way or the other. As I said, every change, slight change, creates one solar system. Slight change creates the same thing. If all the stars and planetary systems .. and universes had exact same characteristics, they would have merged, or they would have locked into totality as one. So we are all different, and the knowledge is gained by every one of us has to be applied in that way. This is important for you as KS to keep an open eye, do not become stuck in the ?? of the past it's been set, it's in the book it has to be. What is written in your book, .. in your knowledge, and what does your knowledge in addition to what you learned from the KF adds to the totality and share it. In this process we have to be able to be flexible, .. as long as we don't come into to pull the whole T to another part which they think they want to push it, which goes back to all the problems of the past. (:26). We (on) track, we try to concentrate on understanding of the totality. The knowledge of the PI T, of the KF belongs to all of us, and it has to have a diversity in understanding diversity in T, .. in teaching, that we cover collectively all aspects fo the knowledge.

In the present teaching we have endeavored to bring, show and .. connect different part of the work of the body .. with the central control, which we were not aware, we used to call whatever, the whoever came up with, the soul and the rest of it. We have seen .. a lot of things taking shape.

A lot of KF knowledge and T has become the Knowledge in public in different ways. As many of you know we just recently have understood that one of television channels has created a program about the black hole, and what we said in the original ?? KF, that the black holes create radiation fields and they emit fields and radiation, they have called it a "Hawkins" radiation. So we again scientists have taken what was by one scientists and added to something else, what has been in the KF papers of the creation of black hole, now has become attached to somebody else. This does not matter. As long as the people understand it, is the matter, is important. How we can create it, how we added. Steven Hawkins, the rest of his life, the beginning of finding out the KF, the first paper of creation of black hole, spent all his life listening to the teaching fo KF, (:28). and setting his life, step by step trying to , what we explained here, to make it to his tune, that he has come up with something new. He failed miserably. If you listen to his teachings he never managed to come up with anything new. Go back on the last years of Steven Hawkins, you will listen to the KF teaching, because he was literally mesmerized that how he could not accept that such a thing, he could be somebody else's. This is normal with .. You have to understand how these people are born, and how they are kept by the government. In the Second World War Americans had Einstein. British wanted a match, there was nobody better than Steven Hawkins he could not say anything, they could attach anything to him. In a way, he is a fake scientist. In that process if you listen to all his work, even if you go and check, we said in the teachings of the KF, when we launched the third book known as the creation of, creation of universal matter, and the Origin of the Universe. He gave lectures titled, "Origin of Universe," immediately after the publication of the book. You got to understand, we have to allow these scientists who are in that position to be involved, to bring the knowledge, and in the future things will be put right. We are entitled to teach. We are not entitled to stop. Try to understand the T if you are people of influence in certain fields, try to explain it, at least the correct way that it could be understood. In so many ways, try understand the T from space, .. be open enough to accept every aspects of it. I have see, and I hear, (:30). a lot of old KS insulting and using different language that, "the new ones don't even know how to make Gans's and they are teaching," this and that. They don't need to. Just because you use a mobile phone does not mean you know how the circuitry is made, and what it is made of. Knowing how to use that telephone to expand the knowledge to the others is important, as for some people how to manufacture it is important. SO I would like to resolve this matter, because we see it coming up across Brazil, in Italian , Iranian, in Chinese KF. The old guard want to stick to N coating and Gans making and that's it. This cannot be. It's my responsibility to enlighten you all to come to this point, to understand it. We saw how Brazil KF disintegrated when the old guard said, we did so much, make things, now it is there. You laid the ground, you help the others to build on it, and at the same time with more ?? rows for others to come up with the T. And we see the same thing in Italy .. Iran after 3 years they think they are in charge of everything. This will not happen. KF is going on a

massive teachings in the coming weeks and we'll get people who listen to the teachings and jump to the end part. In the beginning and they serve better and bring the knowledge more. It's the responsibility of all of us to look at the T with open eye, accept all aspects of development in it. We've seen people making a lot of claims, that, "oh, we taught Mr. Keshe and we did this and that." Let it be, as long as they can teach correctly. It doesn't matter. The totality is to understand the interaction of the fields of the PI

Teaching Starts

(:32). In the knowledge and the extension of what we have been teaching for the past few months. We talked about .. the STM. We talked about the understanding of the totality in respect to the soul and physicality and interaction with the fields of the creation, be it the planet earth. reactors in what we call, development of the energy in the 3 cores and with 2 cores, and single cores, each one has its own beauty. Each one has its purpose. The knowledge of the creation of the physicality of the man, .. of the tree, plant, stone, follows the same procedure. It's just we, or how the soul of the entity decides to manifest itself. The mankind in the coming time will have the capability and ability to control its position and its possession. What can be its position and what would it like to possess within the interaction of the fields of the D of physicality and the STM. The star of its creation. If you turn the whole thing inside out you will have the physicality of the man. If you turn the whole thing inside out again, you have the STM. It's our responsibility to understand this process. .. to be able, that we are not chameleons, we are knowledgeable to understand the process of which one can move where. How can we manipulate the field forces through the strength of our own soul, our own energies. (:34). Nobody else can, it is this solar system because of the sun creates so many planets and so many moons. Another star does not create anything, it would like to be on its own, we see no planetary system with it. And then we have to understand how the planetary system are created. As we said in the original teachings .. we are dependent and we are part of the same process. If you look at what we call a planetary system or galaxy, or ... any shape or form, whatever size you take. We decide, or the planetary system decides at that position how it and what it might have. As you go to the center of the U we see different kind of lights. .. and galaxy .. , .. solar systems we again different kind of lights, depending on strength of, .. on GM field emission, and accommodating each other. In the center of the galaxies we see a tighter pack of galaxies, the same in the center of the galaxies we see tighter pack with solar systems, we do the same in our solar system, we see a tighter pack closer to the center. and how the fields increase or decrease dictate the condition of planetary and then the same the moon. The same thing happens in galaxies, .. U. (:36). and on this direction the same will happen in the Unicoe and same thing will happen in the body of the man. This then for the first time for mankind it's important to understand how this works. At a outer boundary of the solar system a little bit away from the sun accommodates the facilitates life as we see it on earth. The same is in the galaxies, at the boundaries of the galaxies, we see physical lives more or less the way we see it. even though life in different shape or form exists in all of it. Then the same the lives in the center of U exists but allows different structures of life. But with the present knowledge as this becomes to the man, man has the knowledge now to manifest himself at any point. Depends if you allow the STP to overtake the physicality of the man. Or you

allow as we see today, our soul to be encapsulated by the physicality. The whole teaching by present time is the transition between these two. How you allow your soul strength to change to a position that it can overtake the physicality, the physicality is protected by the energies, then in this way we become the passengers of the U, .. those who now be able to travel all D. If we stay with the physical D we have what is today, the physical cars, and transportation, (:38). the physical manifestation. The whole teaching how to live this dual field forces. When you understand this you have different structure and manifestation in different parts of the U. In a way, you cannot manifest here in the same physical shape as here, and in the same physical shape as here. Those who live in the boundary of the galaxy, yes, they manifest yourself, as themselves, as we see in a galaxy and on a solar system. The field pressure, the strength pressure will not allow us to have the long arms, and long legs and the eyes and the rest of it, because we need different understanding, different field strength position. So when we travel with the STM, when we manage to grasp the understanding and be able to create a position of the vice versa between the two, then we can travel the span of U in no time. But the whole dilemma for mankind is how to understand this process. How to be able to move from the STM to the physicality, and then when you manage to manifest yourselves in physical entity, then convert yourself and use the D of the soul and with different strength. (:40). In a way, going into the inner sanctums of the field strength of the man, decide where you want to manifest yourself. But the process will be the same, you still will absorb energy from the U, you still have to give energy back, what you don't need. You still have to find a position, .. communicate. In a physical D, we walk, we talk, we manifest ourselves in different positions on this planet. We get on a plane we put our physicality into something and we manifest ourselves in New York, Tehran or London. But physicality hasn't changed, it's still there, but we didn't have hidden it inside aircraft, we have put it on a ship, now we have capability, that that ship, aircraft present new knowledge becomes our soul. this is why it's so hard for many of you to grasp and understand. You are happy to get on a plane and few hours later get off in Tehran and land in London, you have traveled, you put the physicality in another physicality with a higher speed than you can do. Now the teaching is how we put you in that position. You decide the aircraft, .. the craft that will take you through the strength of what you control. You never been trained to be a captain of a plane, now you want to captain your own soul. This is where we try to open your eyes, .. give you the option. The teaching in how to travel with the UFO, (:42). and the flying objects is there. Now we teach you how you can become the captain of your own soul. Your own Messiah. I see in a lot of places writing, "Mr. Messiah." Yes, I am the Messiah, as much as you are the Messiah. Abuse of the terminology by those who are so weak is the way they confirm their existence. Many of you in the coming time will be able to do this. Then in that process of the conversion you will see the light of the Creator, the knowledge of the Creator, and the deeper you go in that direction the more you understand. Then you understand you are Messiah, your own .. captain. How many more passengers can you carry with you, or how many can join you in that trip. How many people can you enlighten that when you reach to this destination in the center of the galaxy, there is somebody to share the knowledge with, to confirm your existence that they come from the position from the time where you have been that you can talk about it. That you can develop more, at the same time bring other passengers of the U with you. We used to get on a bus and we didn't know who sits next to us, but

we all ending up at the same destination. With the teaching of understanding of the STM, now we can travel alone, but at the same time when we understand the strength of the soul, there will be others who will travel with us. We don't know where they came from, but their destination point probably be?/ This is part of the T we have to understand, (:44). to get rid of all the problems we have with KS and others to understand the T. None of us was born out of the womb of our mother as a driver, pilot, train director and the rest of it. We train ourselves to become a pilot. We train ourselves how to drive, .. run. Now we have to train ourselves how our soul operates. It's a new vehicle which we are captain of, and we were born with it. it's part of us from the point of inception, because its inception created us. Now for KS is the choice to understand which vehicle you would like to use.

(:46).

there are no schools, you will make a lot of mistakes .. a lot of good things, end up in places you never thought existed. But now we have to be able to understand the new processes of creation, the switching, the elevation of the soul to overtake the physicality, and the soul to become physical.

There are chances in the future most probably many of you will come to understand that you became a soul. In another position, the same strength field and environment change your soul to physicality. You did not, you still wanted to be in the position and the strength of the soul as you thought you were still on earth, in the position of the galaxies and the environment of this U. but in another U due to field strength of the environment you materialize at the same soul strength. Then what can you do except if you had the knowledge of the Creation, you go further in the strength that you keep the STM in control to be the soul. You have to learn when to change gear, .. how to change gear, .. what position what strength, (:48). puts you where. There is no school in the U for this job. We don't have universities, but the whole knowledge of it, the whole knowledge of the creation and the position, sits within the structure of the STM, enlightenment, understanding and in trial and error to bring everything in the position to be.

Mankind needs to understand how to convert. you don't become a chameleon you become knowledgeable in the life and the ways of the existence in the U. This is my job as someone who knows and understands and has been down this path for millions of years to share the knowledge in the voice and language of the man in the strength and the soul fo the U. This is your job to decide and in that conversion between the soul and physicality everything happens. If you extend the soul ?? wave field strength through the body physicality might change, you might not need anything that you thought you need. As I said .. is when you put 2 magnets next to each other you see them creating their own distance, .. own positioning, .. condition for existence in the interaction of their fields, but how many of you have seen liver, kidney, eyes and everything else in any of the magnets. But they receive fields from each other, .. from the environment, so where they are, in depending where they come in, and where they might go, (:50). in one shape or form, but they process the energy fields transaction. This is what will happen to the STM. This is why if you look in all my work in majority of the time, when I show you magnets. I always use a hollow system, because it has a lot of similarity to the hollow STM and the hollow physicality .. But none of it has the heartbeat (HB) to be there, but still carries a

HB. It doesn't have an eye, but .. but it positions itself. If 2 pieces of metal can understand this, get rid of the fields they don't like, position themselves in respect to the field of the man, what is wrong with mankind that doesn't understand this simplicity, but he can do the same with the strength of his soul. you don't need to walk, to walk away from someone, you understand the field strength of it, and you position yourself. This is what the new knowledge brings for mankind. .. what we try to explain then you understand. Walking you can do. You still can have the legs and the arms, but if you understand how to operate through the STM, you are no different than a magnet, .. a star, .. galaxy, and the solar system. This is what the new T , knowledge should bring to man. At the same time you have the control of. the brain of the man stays in position of the brain or what you call control, but does not necessarily, (:52). will be as you see as the white stuff in the skull of the man. It will interact and create the conditions of existence. We know this because when the souls come together interaction of them leads to creation of the brain. Brain is made of interaction of the fields. So when we have a stronger fields brain can .. still operate, but now it operates in ?? no D of physicality and then you travel the span of the U, not being afraid fo what environment I might enter to, and what .. I might change to because you manifest in the field strength as a drop of rain in a given environment, and in the same environment in a given strength in a different strength you become the snow. and in a different strength you become the water, and a different strength you become a mist, but in totality you are the same. Mankind in the coming time will face this as you travel the spans of the U, different strength of universe, different position and condition of the fields in the Unicose. Is in the writing it says, we test the fire (gold) with gold (fire) and then we test the man how he is made, by putting gold in front of him. A man should be from the fire to the gold to the man, all the same. Because he knows how to change the strength of his interaction with his environment. We a fire, when there is a fire, we become part of it. We become gold as we understand the strength of the gold, (:54). to become gold. And become a man as we become, understand the physicality of the man, but in essence the fire, the gold, and the man are mad of the same. It's us who decides the place, position time and the strength.

In so many ways, mankind has to become alert to his own existence in tow D of the soul and energy. In the D of physicality and existence, in the D of observation, and in the D of he can confirm his existence. It's us who has to decide I want to stay as a field and energy as a Pl, and not to take shape, or I want to take shape at this point to see how it feels. Would it be the same if I sit in the sun on another planet in another galaxy. .. if I sit in the sun of earth in our solar system our galaxy. Would I feel the same warmth, feel the same beauty of the air. Or is it different in other place position and solar system. Now man has the luxury to do this if he understands. It cannot be bought from a factory, it will not be produced in the Chinese manufacturing with the different understanding and the same thing to be manufactured in another part of the world. We do not have machinery for it. The machinery and the understanding comes from the understanding of the inner knowledge of the creation, enlightenment. (:56). I cannot tell you, KF tomorrow sells you a machine that can take your soul to the position. We can do, we have the knowledge, But how are you going to come back, because on the other end there is no machine to send you back except your soul. The old song, return to sender, there is no such address. But there is no one to return to the sender, because there is no postman on

the other end except your soul, except the knowledge of understanding of totality. The transformation between the energies and in respect to the Inertia of the position, time, and the place.

We don't teach ethics, we teach the knowledge of the creation. In the coming time many clergy will have a problem with this. Especially on my return to Iran, we will see this. Opposition to the KF will come from within the clergy of Iran, .. the Vatican, and other religions. because they understand monopoly of the soul sits with the man and not the book and another abuse. We are prepared for this. We are prepared to teach the totality and KS have to understand this, that the time will come that the clergy's will put their hats down, and they will start teaching the ethics of the true understanding of the creation and they become enlightened.

But how do you change the physical man into the D of the soul, D of the fields?
You have 2 choices, or maybe 3, (:58). or if you are very knowledgeable maybe 4. As you explained to you .. you enhance the body .. to take a new D, and a new ?? possession, and then reconstruct the physicality. I am going to come back that artist that knows nothing about painting and I give you the lips and the eye (draws a head). The STM has taken its position (in center of head). The Soul is aware fo the environment, the gaseous, the solid, and the liquid which he lives. But in the D of the creation he has .. the PI condition too, which is a field strength of the others. These are in the matter state, this (PI) is in a fields state. Somewhere in conjunction with a PI, and any of these Inertia, this PI can take shape of any of the 3. But in essence if we feed the man the right field strength, be it through his digestive system, be it through his nose, we create a balanced situation field, which can be at the strength of the STM. You got to realize 2 points, (1:00). That if you reach this point of being able to feed from what you take from the environment by the law of the PI the energy in what you take must be stronger enough than the STM that can feed the man. That he can elevate his level, that at a certain point reaches the point of elevation, and passes the boundary fo the man, the man become. In the present science and T the doctors tells you the heart .. on average works so many billion times in its life time, then there is no more life. So if you can calculate how many times each heartbeat has created the breathing of the lung, and the food, and how much energy at what level is, you can estimate the time of the saturation fo the STM. That it become strong enough that it can take over the physicality and we call the point of death. IN this process man should be able to understand .. grasp the concept, in this field, in drips in contrast at a higher level, elevates the soul.

Then it comes the question, are we getting, because of the pollution, the air, because of the bad conditions fo the food, weaker and less energies that this does not give enough energy to the soul to be able to create the point of separation. (1:02). So we need to live longer to be able to reach the point of saturation. The transformation that the STM can overtake the .. STM or circulation of the blood which carries the STM in D of field energy. This is what we call technological development. This is what we call the advancement in science that man can live longer, and we have polluted the air, .. the food, has created a weaker source of energies to elevate the STM. SO the soul needs to wait longer to reach that point of saturation, where in the past it could reach much easier.

Have the extension of the life of the man, understanding the work of the PI has come through the new T taking the much weaker strength than it needs. SO through this point of interaction we can control the strength of the soul, but we can feed it at one end, but we have to encourage it to expand on the other side, to become physicality. WE showed this in the situation with Naomi. We placed as you call it, the helmet, we showed the soul, it has a new D and direction, and with the interaction of the blood circulation we managed again to place the brain cells back in position, but if we would have pushed the system beyond its boundary, mankind would have seen a new life within the structure, where Naomi could transmute between the two. (1:04). SO in a way, if choose in a helmet a position that can surpass the whole of the soul, the same as our skull, and then we introduce a control of the fields, we should be able to create a condition for the man to be able to expand the STM beyond the physicality.

This is part of the first trainings. In a way, if you have the skull you create a barrier, a system which allows the STM to extend beyond the D of the physicality to the new position, while you are feeding it through a new position. In a way, you are using the brain.. and a position and place to control the extension of the soul. But this cannot be a physical helmet because then you have what you had with Naomi, completion of physicality of the brain but no further. Mankind has to learn that the interaction of these two fields can create a new condition of the fields that goes beyond the physicality of the man and allows the STM to take possession, but still the brain inside has control of thinking and understanding, and in this position the STM and the physicality .. becomes irrelevant in the matter state fo his creation. It could be from AA of this planet, it could be from solid matter of another planet, another position, as long as the field interaction can be controlled and dictated by the STM, and the STP of the entity, man or any entity can travel the span of the U without manifestation. (1:06). to the decision of the point fo the soul fo the physicality and understanding of the brain and the control system. Then you become independent of where you are born, independent of how you are born as long as you can create this condition of understanding of the control of the totality in respect to manifestation of physicality or the STM. If you look, .. understand In so many ways, I gave you this opportunity in the EU. This is why .. sometimes we shall see through the window the light. Where the helmet becomes the structure of the soul of the unit where man sits within and the soul becomes part of the structure of the totality in the center. We allow the soul to expand. This is the purpose of the EU to take you out of the fear. When you want to drive you don't behind, you don't sit in the chair in the living room and pretend you are driving, umm, umm and change the gear. And they go and give you a key and say you can drive. You learned how to boom, boom in the house. You go and sit in the car, you take the car for a drive, you change the gear, you play with the clutch and the brakes. This EU are that car, are that for you to learn how to extend and to expand. This is the true essence of why I introduced the EU, (1:08). and from the beginning I explained to you, sometimes you might see a light. Now you understand the reason, .. the science and T behind it. Because when expand the STM beyond the D the physicality .. , where do you want the cancer to be., or the Fibromyalgia, or MS. The field radiation, going to expansion, to D will eliminate, rectify, and clear all this. Then now you understand why you will not have any disease when you come out of the machine,

because now you understand the reason we introduced the EU, the vertical EU, horizontal EU and the rest of it.

We are talking about a T unknown to man. This is the T of U. I am a man of U. I created it and I live within the creation. You have to understand for us now to explain how your soul will extend beyond the physicality is because now we, the reactor system we built we have created that hat, we have created the helmet we gave to Naomi now in the ?? size of the womb of the mother. In a womb of the mother you don't carry a chair, but you still exist. .. we can reach the soul, and in understanding to transmute the STM to the outside. (1:10). and then let it take the shape of physicality as it needs, as it will see itself fit. In the new EU we will use, it is the purpose In a way, as a delivery room for the soul, and then the child when it comes out decides the size, shape, color and what he needs to be loved by the father and the mother and the creation and the Creator. You shall not see all this what we see in delivery rooms, the blood and god knows everything else. But the mother has to have the presence of understanding which way she likes to deliver, in the D of soul or in the D of the physicality. In the U this is how we deliver, mankind has used their own way. You deliver into the physical D into the environment of the earth. We deliver in the D of soul anywhere in the U. Where the time the place and the position is not important. The presence of both parents, the creator of the life will allow the totality of the life to be decided within the system. This is why we said that once you choose that path there is not adultery, there is no way to do anything, because the system is locked.

Creation of a child through the STM is unique, and it's the way it is in the U. Once that child is created in the soul, (1:12). there is no break in the bond. Anyone who touches it, will receive what you call in the world of the man, a balancing of fields, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth. This is the principle of understanding of the new knowledge. That now with the EU. We create this condition and we give birth as in the U, till man goes in the U and uses the whole of the U and Unicoise as an oyster and there is no need for EU.

In a way, you have a delivery room in the hospital, deliver the physicality of the man or choose the use of the fields of the U to give birth in the U, or in the system which replicates its existence. The totality of the knowledge depends on the intellect of the man according to what he understands of his own creation. There are no machines to replicate, there are no systems to be in the back of, or plus to be inside of.

Reason for Small Tongue (Uvula)

If you look in the structure of .. the physicality of the man, many of you might have had a look at your mouth. And what do you see in the back of it? A dangling thing. (1:14). We call it a small tongue. Have you ever understood the reason for this, and why its position directly and immediately below the soul? The position of your bits in the back of you, in the mouth, has a reason. You could be a man, .. animal on 4 legs, always look at the position of the soul and physicality, and then you understand why you stand where you stand. Every animal has a position and a strength of the material in one shape or another which replicates this part (back of throat) in the body .. Even in some animals we see it, not necessarily there, but as a pinpoint facing the soul. But man has never understood. In

the worm, in the lizard we see this. In man we see it as a dangling tongue in the back of the throat. Each animal has decided position in respect to itself. We see the same in the vertical people where their soul sits, (1:16). and where the .. extension of the confirmation to physicality will sit itself. This is a knowledge that the scientists of the man have to find out. If you could understand this you can create any animal from interaction of the fields. Be it cow, .. lion, .. a worm. The small tongue, and the shape and the position in the back of the throat of the man, if you, where does it look to? To the center of gravity of the earth, where its interaction will create a position, direction, physical condition of the man, where the fields reduce and you become thinner, what ever. This parallel condition we'll teach about in the future. But in most of the animals, this point, in pointing of, has been very cleverly in the shape of a dot. It's a single cell which does the same thing, dictates the shape and flow of the animal. In the position of the stone, sits within itself, directly inside the soul of the stone. That's why we see no movement. (1:18). It's the third condition of the existence in interaction with the Inertia of the physicality plus the, what we call the MaGrav of the environment.

The knowledge of the man has to be at the level that understands the totality of the creation. In so many ways, we try to enlighten you. This is why in teachings of past weeks I explained in a very nice way, soft way, that we introduce material that you put it in the back of your throat that you control both ways. In a way, by positioning such a position, (1:20). in a given position, as we discussed before, you .. bring that point which is hanging in the back of your mouth to a position which elevates the soul, and disconnects from physicality. Then you can make this here (back of throat) of different strengths and different penetration fields to what strength you want it to be. Now you understand the structure of the teaching. .. how we are taking you slowly to the next step, the science of the creation. When you take the position and you cut the line of the information carry, to the physical end. by placing a new entity order here (back throat) you reverse everything back to the top. (1:22).

In so many ways, mankind has to understand, now has the ability, knowledge and T to be able to create this. As I said, we used to take a tablet of cyanide to enhance the physical part and create the death. Now we take a tablet of the soul of the plasma and we enhance the STM for man to take the same D but in existence, not separation of the STP and STM. One is the sweet tablet of what we call enhancement, and one is the bitter tablet of the death, separation without physicality. The new way, this way we carry the physicality and the STM and STP together, because we sit within the framework of the brain .. at its outset, at the bottom, where all the interaction of the fields of the physicality come into.

In a way, mankind does not need the spine to behave life. Mankind can use even the nerve system through the jaw to do the same. Because In a way, if you look at the jaw of the man it gives you that freedom over the physicality. You can control the whole functionality of the man through his jaw. Movement of arms, legs, heart and digestive system. We have shown this years ago. (1:24). When we brought the first coma patient out, the connection between the neural system of the brain and physicality was distorted. We went through the jaw, we repaired through the fields of the jaw and then we connected the physicality by its own, neural system. Even that time we had a student, one

of the doctors with us that his daughter was becoming a scientist, tended to the presence of the volunteer. And in coma, by fingers through the gum, through the jaw, she could dictate to the body what to move. Does not need me to be there, it was done by a young girl. It's understanding the position that the nerves and the neural system of the man is part of the distribution of the STM. In the smaller measure, contained, directed and channeled. This is why we always say, and you always see the neural system and the blood vessels, STP and STM always move along each other in the body.. and interaction of their fields leads, according to their strength and their position to the organs, limbs, and the rest of the man. (1:26). The potential difference in the strength of the G and M dictates the position, shape, and the cell and the operation.

In so many ways, understanding this you understand how we can even extend the amputated toe, foot or the rest of it. As now we make the physical prosthesis and then we let it be there. But if we can create the condition of the nerves and the blood vessels field interaction, the limb of the man which has been amputated can be put back in no time, if we can replicate the 2 in a given way within the structure of the physicality of the man. In the space we will not find man with one leg disappeared and cut, and they'll be in the space with 1 arm and 2 legs for the rest of their lives. Mankind has a knowledge to replicate. Now understand the purpose of the neural system and the blood circulation system in the body .. The strength that the HB can pump dictates the position and strength and the shape of the physicality .. because the STM radiates always the same. What comes from the D of .. field of the Inertia of the planet, (1:28). of the field of the interaction with the MaGrav of the planet dictates if you look Chinese in one place and black in another, and it's part of your AA and memory line, it does not matter where you go you are still looking Chinese. Because your preprogram is setup, is dictated that position. But if I keep you as a Chinese long enough in a position of Africa, you'll become black and African looking, because you came from Africa originally and by change and movement of time and place, and by different tablets you put in your mouth as a food, and different Inertial G field forces of the water and mountains, and the field forces of the air you breathed, it dictated the shape and color of you that you can survive in that position. So it will be the same with the man when you go to the fields of the U. Interaction of the STM, and the STP, and the Inertia of the place and time, and the field strength of the place, MaGrav system will dictate how you will look. If you need any kind of what we call disposal units, liver kidney and the rest.

The process of teaching how to make this tablet for man will come during our work and return back to Tehran. In that process we will teach how man will be able, (1:30). to reach the elevation of the STM. This is why the EU will be move to Iran to show the light of the soul of the man, where Mitra was born. Where she came to earth as a soul, and took the shape of the man in the physical D of Inertia and the G field of the earth. It was ever the first time the whole U could see the manifestation of the Creator as Mitra. A soul ?? arrives, being memorized with the beauty of this planet. One thing to manifest yourself in the D of physicality to enjoy the beauty of it and understanding the love which this environment creates and make it home where the Creator has taken place to be with Mitra. Up to then, Mitra was an energy, a plasma field, on earth she took the shape and physicality for the position and the time, and the beauty of it, brought the Creator to be as

a love needed to be with a lover. Mitra returns back to the point of manifestation of its physicality to complete the cycle in the coming time. Understanding of the elevation of the STM needs the STM to be able to see at the soul level for the physical D. Those of you, (1:32). who elevate to understanding of the possession and the position and the strength of the soul, you shall see Mitra in this D and direction for the soul. Those of you who still crave to stick to D of physicality the time will come that you will see.

In so many ways, mankind needs to understand the process and progress of interaction of the fields in the D of the STM and the STP. and how man to be the creature and the created from the love of the Creator will manifest himself in any position and D. In time we show you have to create that helmet of energy, .. that tablet, but till then man should have understood how we came to show this.

In a way, if you understood the teaching about Corona as a virus. In a way, you create that virus from inside, that energy pack from inside, that interaction with the energies of cell of the STP leads to the manifestation of physicality to the eye of the observer in the D of field and energy transfer.

In so many ways, if you understood the process and teaching on how PI at the strength of the AA of the man leads to the creation for the shape of the crown in the, what we call, (1:34). Covid or Corona, then you should understand how to create a soul energized from inside that you release a higher order fields from inside the soul, that it becomes the cover and the connection between the STP and the STM and the manifestation for the man in the interaction of the environment. In a way, if you could release the energy of Corona from strength within the structure of the STM, you would have still seen the crown, but this time the energy comes from within than coming from outside to ?? where you have the control. The next time if you change the strength of the fields released by the soul, you might not see the shape we see with Corona, you might see monkeys, shape of mountains, and then we call the new virus, mountains, or something else which we relate the shape to. In a way, we release the PI energy from inside, from a higher order strength, channeled from our own soul where we have the connection and the control. Our job is to teach you how to release that energy to become to be able to transmute between 2 energy fields, the STM or the STP.

In the coming time we have no choice, to teach you to move and extend the knowledge of the man, to the next step, next level. (1:36). The systems for it are in Linz. Many of you when you go to the system you will see the light. It's not that you have died, you have managed to fit and allow the strength of the STM to go beyond the boundary of the physicality and at that switch point you see the light. This is why many people who go and say they went, and tested, they have been through what we call, "crossing over," they have gone inwards in the direction of the soul. and in interaction of the STP and STM has created that light. This is the light of the conversion, and if the STP still has connection to the physicality of this planet you return, but you have made the trip. The light you see, that everything is peaceful is the light where you move from one strength to another and

Many of you will understand this very soon. Many of you will come to comprehend the totality very soon. (1:42). But the stepping stone for man is that man in physicality has to find peace with himself and amongst the others. The end of the war inside the man, when there is end of war amongst the man. When you find peace within and with it you transfer that to the others and create conditions for the other souls to become peaceful.

We go for a commercial break .. we'll answer some questions, depends on your enlightenment, if you are still entangled in the Gans's and Nano coating or if you have understood a little bit more where we can speak of the transmutation of the physical soul of the man, and the STM. Would you like to go to break ..

BREAK >>> (1:50).

K- .. we had multitudes with problems today ..

Q: Saloomea, ... STP have only electromagnetic field, and STM have only G or MG field, (1:52). and related to this, the link between STP and STM ... ?

K- We don't have any electromagnetic field. In a plasma field we work only in field strength. and both STM and STP have both M and G, giving and taking. The STM does not just take. SO each system has its own dual M and G.

Q: .. and electric field how ..

K- Does not exist in the body of the man. We feel, electric shock if you call it, or that kind of thing, but that is at the physical interface with the physical D. We do not have, because electromagnetic is in the matter state, and in the body of man we do not have matter state, except in the bone structure, and the center of each cell which has a Ca. That is within the structure of the physical matter state, but still in plasmatic condition.

Any other question (1:54).

WL: .. today's teaching let me link about Buddhist, different color of light. .. you are telling truth that is not usually disclosed to people.

A book (Tibetan book of dead) when people dying what they can see white light and different kind of light. then you go back to the matter world, which light you see go in different world . became an animal of something else. .

K- Different light comes from understanding our own position and possession and interaction of the fields of our soul in respect to the emotion. IN the physical world we talk about happiness, sadness, everything else. In the D of soul we see happiness as a color. (1:56).

(2:22).

Cup 2 .. Cu use AA

(2:26).

Q: Corona swab testing in back of throat

(2:28).

K- .. there is a lot of pushes in the present testing to put the swab in your nose or the back of your throat. Officially lot of governments. .. they can do back of throat, they don't need to go into nose every time they want to do the test. some people say very painful ..

Q: changing the position of tongue towards the soul

K- What does that mean? (2:30).

R: I don't know ..

Q: vocal cords vibrates due to soul, or tongue position or emotion. ?

K- Combination of. combination.

Q: .. ring formed around earth completed in 2020 . what is it made of why was it created?

K- We talk about this in depth in the coming time. We are setting the conditions of the change of the soul of the planet. In what has been the short fall, and what has not managed to transfer the energies to its inhabitants, that has brought this present situation. (2:32).

Q: .. teaching someone ethics. Is telling someone to follow the 24 Commandments, ethics, if not then what is?

K- In a way, yes, In a way, it sets up all you need, if you understand it. Because the ethics of the 24 Commandments is the ethic of the STM translated in D of physicality. So it does not need to be anything else.

Any other question?

Q: .. video of successful fertilization of an egg .. (2:34).

At the moment of fertilization related to Zn

K- It's the level of the emotion of the STM. Don't forget Zn is one of the encapsulators of the soul. You have the Z, that's why we use a lot of Zn in what we have, the brain damages. because it's part of its constituent of the physical structure.

R: billions of sparks of light.

Q: Kay, ... ?? if you hold the uvula back towards the soul (2:36).

stuck at back of throat pointing it backwards ... for expansion. ?

K- This is used quite a bit by what we call, understanding of it. We can use .. the small tongue, how to divert and control energies. We have seen that and we explained that in

the case of most of the people who create epileptic attacks. How they channel the energies from the brain ..

Any other question.

(2:38).

Q: Alzar, if we cock everybody tongue .. sounds of creation. When you create these sounds and use rapid breathing , change of direction soul because my ?? tells me , I .. is this a way to open the gate that the soul can take over the physicality combination with sound and rapid breathing I am trying to figure out if I am in the right direction?

K- I am going to answer you in a very strange way, correct way .. I don't think anyone of us, or very few of us has seen as many, (2:40) of a "small tongue" (uvula) as you as a dentist. Every time you open a mouth you see it. From now on .. try to see how you characterize the person with the small tongue.

Then you can literally define how a man feature, and then guess or decide how they will be ...

Q: .. what I noticed .. constantly moving, same way their tongue is moving .

K- If I was a dentist I should be able to tell many things

If they suffer from such and such a problem ..

Don't forget the Chinese doctors are good at it.

Q: as a dentist, understanding the plasma. .. I already know who they are , I can read the patients ... the way they talk ..

My Chinese patients are very difference ...

K- ... we are not use to in the West. Couple of years ago WL and I went to a scientific machine looks at your tongue and tells you

WL would you like to talk about that

WL- Chinese Medicine has a lot of

Doctors need to practice years and years to tell you , pulse ..

K- But they computerized it now ..

WL:

Q: Talking about the Chinese . my husband studied that, he can tell

...

eyes close together not tolerate other people.

K- You use your mobile husband .. .knowledge of small tongue studied by a lot of cultures .

WL:

(small talk ...)

Q: Alzar singing bowls Tibetan ..

R: So where did you feel it in your body?

Q:

R: What about chanting ?

Q: ..

WL;

R: is the (uvula) the throat Chakra

Any ideas Mr. Keshe, you allowed us to ramble on here?

K- No, it's good to understand different opinion, to listen to different opinions it has to be shared ... different races of man have achieved the same thing.

All Things in Universe Same Age

Q: Jalal, .. about the soul. What is the extending of the life, take place in this condition?

K- What are you talking about, explain yourself first.

Q: You said, the most important thing, that we create the soul, and the soul become interaction physicality and the emotion. And when this **soul gathers strength it can leave the physicality**, (2:56). like we talked a lot in the past, like a cocoon. .. **cocoon to this butterfly to mature and go out of its cocoon. So what is the purpose, in reality, of extending the life in this case?** Or it's not the (doesn't) matter here, enhancing the way of your life, of the knowledge, that when it is needed to work with in the space, the soul can handle it? Is it lack of information in this case?

K- The truth is, when we talk about extending life. **The life in the U has never changed. We all have the same age, be it the man, be it another star, galaxy, the U . Our time, our source, our essence of creation is the Creator. So we all have the same age.** None of us is older or younger, **in respect to the true essence of time, because we are all created from the essence of the same, same origin, the same time. The Creator wasn't created in parts**, and then you are part of section 1, part 2. (2:58). But we are **manifested at a given place, position, and strength for a certain time of visibility or observation, by the eye of the man.** Otherwise we are that length, we are just carrying on. And we are just physically visual at this point. This is the reality about our existence.

But we want to say, extend life, we want to extend life at this position for how long. But in essence we came from the Creator. And from interaction of many fields, He ended up with us, at this position in time, but in totality we are the same, continuation of. If you look in a galaxy where the center is here, and earth is somewhere here, or our solar system somewhere here, so the extent of the life has past us, and it's growing that way. So in true essence from the center we are the same, we came from ?? center, you still have the same reality of time and place, where our time is the Creator, and our place is within it. But where, from that point of creation, we are positioned ourselves, and what do we see in that position. If the earth is here or our SS is here in ?? a million years. How does life look for those who are here (further out)? But what is on the other side of that position, on the edge of it. because these field forces of other universes, (3:00). have to block the movement or they have to retract that this (our side) can carry on with its expansion. But the time, the reality that comes, is this (our side or galaxy) the creator, or

what we call the Creator. Or is this including what is the other side (draws a circle around both sides), is the totality for the Creator? Do we have a creator of our U, and galaxy, Solar System (SS) or do we have one creator which has created the totality.

So we are all from the same source, has no time, because we all have different position, but time is the same. This field at this point was part of the Creator at point of inception. It's not coming from somewhere else. So time is meaningless in the bigger essence of creation. It's a position and a strength, which that has taken to become manifest itself at that position, and time, place and the strength. Because you could have this strength in the edge of U, right here at the beginning of time. It depends how many collisions it had and what strength reached that, so it's not exclusivity, and we could have the same strength anytime across this span, and within this boundary. (3:02).

Zero time zero positioning. This is part of the defense technology. We don't look at what we sent, we look at the span of time which we have created and can bring all the same. .. when you have a rocket coming towards you, it is standing still, it doesn't exist, because it is you who expands inside beyond it, and it becomes part of you.

So what is life, why do we want to extend it, because itself is part of everlasting, ever existing. We just want to expand this by a few years, where we are, in that framework to be more physical. Or with what we taught today even, you have learned you can make sure you exist in all D, then you are always living, and you always exist. Is the fountain of youth the true essence or the reality about existence through the STM, not the physicality, because you ever stay young, you are as young as where the Creator started, because you are part of the original rays and the fields of creation. I hope I answered you. .. one step at a time.

Shall we call it a day. (3:04).

Q: .. Heartbeat of the soul , tune to HB of where we want to go. What is the HB dependent on?

K- It is the balance fields between the G and M, in respect to given environmental and HB. Our HB is what it is, and it is conditioned to the HB of the earth, and to the condition of the HB of the solar system. If you change the HB of the solar system, the sun, our HB will change, because it has to interact in different way. In a way, it's the Blood Pressure if you call it. SO its, but hat pressure is a M field pressure, not . .physical pressure. We create the HB very easy. and we can change the HB very easy. it's part of the arsenals of the KF new T. We don't teach it, we stay away from it, because it can be used the wrong way. But we control, (3:06). we have a very much say, and KS are learning more and more how to control it. When we say in Iran in the next 12 months we can travel to the moon. It's not that we are going to build huge rockets, huge launching pads. We go to the essence of creation. How we understand this, and how fast we can control it, and how fast we can manipulate it to create a condition of .

Q: Is our ascertaining of a HB, the essence of a rhythmical occurrence, or is it a perception of a strength?

K- It's the interaction of different strength in M and G crossing point. It's very much if I explain to you, where you find the surface of the earth and then the gaseous layer, it's a change in the HB of the PI of Inertia. We got to realize, we have HB within the HB with in the HB. which they interact and they are independent in their own. I envisage upon my return to Iran in next few days,.. as I have with officials, (3:08). we directly go for space travel, space transportation, the rest is the by-product. It's not we are going to build huge laboratories, we are going to make smallest entities man could ever imagine that could fly. Mankind has gone for these huge gas tanks, solid fuel or what, liquid fuel. We go for an atom in that tank to take man across the U. You know what they say, how many atoms is in 1 gram? And we go for that atom in that 1 gram, where the present science goes for how many tons of that can be put in to find position, and it has found limitation with it. They work in a different way, as we call it, micro and macro in ?? of plasma there is no limitation. We show the governments in the next 12 months, and we change the course. And nothing can stop it anymore, there no way, there is no world leader on this planet who can stop the course. (3:10).

Q: .. I want to know, has anyone been able to contact their own soul. If so, how can we do it. How can we ?? our soul if we don't even know what or where it is?

K- You have a good view of the god, ask.
.. chose a different name.

Next week we start at 7 PM CET ... hopefully we learn more from each other in the coming ..
We don't disclose where we are.

There is no process that can stop us from the new cycle of development. Even those who tried before they find out they fail the path. Mankind is in, (3:12). for a new cycle and generation. Do not forget there is a scientific conference July ..

We expect to give a conference in Tehran before my departure into Romania, and a lecture in China and Washington ..
We will let you know.
Thank you very much see you next time.

R: .. May 28 the recording for that is available.

K- Yes, in that conference we explained and announced for the first time, (3:14). that the KF has found a solution for Corona, and we wait to go through the systems achieved by the Iranian scientists, and the elevation of the totality after the election of the new president. shared with channels of government ...

disinfecting the environment .. setting examples for other nations to follow ..

Thank you very much.

R: thank you Mr. Keshe (3:16).

383 KSW

END

384th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 10, 2021

New Measurement of Time - MG Field Strength

Traveling span of Universe - manifest new physicality at destination

One soul gets enlightened all will get it - 1 Common Mother

Smell of M Fields, Earth Universe

Heartbeat is not a frequency

MaGravs were built wrong way

Bone MaGravs

Where Mr. Keshe's knowledge comes from

About Markray; each continent have stock market, not just one

Question about Plasma Generator

Tribal Animists and voodoo

Italians in court jail time

KEY-PHRASES:

New Measurement of Time - MG Field Strength

Measure rotation around Galaxy millions of years

Time is Tuned to Energy Consumption

Time will be Measured by M Field Strength

Time goes by what strength of M field you operate, under which scale? Because the MG field of earth is totality different than the MG field in our SS, and the same in our galaxy. and the same in our U

Souls are Based on Interaction of MG Fields

Is that our inner being, .. structure of our physical body,... physical soul, .. of our Gans's inside our body, and our soul, all are based on .. interaction of MG fields. They don't depend on how many pounds of diesel fuel

Universal Community has own Measurement of Time

Preparing the Final Meeting for you to meet your Soul

If you come to measure, it means you still are entangled in the D of physicality in "one way or another," one strength or the other

Mankind's Threshold of Decision

Not Able to Replicate Physicality Exactly at New Destination in the Universe

We decide to accept the condition and operation of the physicality in that point. We can carry the memory of the physicality on earth, but most probably we will never be able to replicate it on that point and position

We have to learn to be the chameleon, and at the same time through the structure of the STM, and created STP of the man, in understanding the emotion between the 2, be able to travel the span of the U with one common language

Physicality of Man has STM on a leash

physicality of the man has trapped the STM to be kept ?? on earth. In a way, we are like a dog on the leash

Thinking and Feeling like a Universal Person

am I thinking in the earthly way, in my emotion, the earthly emotion, or am I speaking and thinking in the D of universal way. We'll come to that point, when we start dreaming, and thinking, and moving for awhile in the strength of the U, you become, you will think, and you will live, the life of the universal person

we have to accept the condition as it is us who wants to be part of that new condition. It's us who is pushing to understand the ultimate goal of the creation. It is us who missed, who has kept on a leash the STM to be connected, and we have denied for it to communicate with us

How Does the Universe Smell - Smell of M Field of Earth

Where and how does the U smell. How does another planet smell

We smell the M field and say this is the smell of earth, "I used to live there, I had the connection

Learning to Sense and Feel Universally

We become aware of a third D which we have ignored through our knowledge and our presence till now.

Changing Gears of M Fields to travel faster

we understand as we create different gears for different acceleration of our car, then we will understand how to create and bring different strength, (:40). of the fields of the U to be able travel faster or to enjoy the breeze of the time

Enhancement Units for Man to train how to Operate his Soul

different types of EU, it's for you to learn how to operate, ... run, and to feel your soul. How to understand the emotion of the soul, .. live within the structure of the emotion of the mankind within the structure of the soul of the U

Our soul is the reflection of the interaction of the fields of the Creator and the higher order

In the coming time to go to the D of our soul, to the D and strength of the U, to the understanding of the operation of the U Community with the knowledge of the man but with the emotion of the Creator.

Mankind Needs to Understand Operation and Emotion of Own Soul

mankind needs now, to understand the operation and the emotion of his soul, and understand the same emotion, plus more is within the soul, within the structure and operation of the STM

How many of you will ever reach to the level of understanding of the creation and the Creator, is in totality the understanding of the work of your own soul. When you understand the work, operation and strength of the STM, you have understood, .. of the Creator. In a way, you have made a pathway, you have understood the operation of the U

When we make you to understand the work of your soul we have made you a "Man of Universe," you become part of the U Community. (:44). It will not be anymore waiting to see the alien and UFO, it's you understanding how you can travel the span of the U, and there are no UFO's and there are no alien's

Because we are all part of the same,.. of the same structure, the love of the Creator, which by His love, which is the giving, has become us. In so many ways, in what He gives, and what He takes to consider and to create us, we are created to be Him, to understand the totality of creation of Him

When one of Mankind gets Enlightened - can Enlighten the whole

In the coming time and in the coming understanding of the work of the U, understood by man, humanity will take a massive step. In a way, .. that once one of the mankind got enlightened, he can make the others to be enlightened at the same time, to the totality of the knowledge to understand the work of their soul

UN found One Common Mother of Humanity

that in the statistics provided by UN of mankind, tests taken from 10,000 women, from 10,000 tribes on this planet have indicated that all come from one common denominator mother

Mankind Enlightened in One Instant

If mankind at the strength of the soul of the one who gets enlightened, reaches the strength of the soul of that mother ?? then for the first time mankind's knowledge has confirmed the existence of a common mother, the whole of the humanity will be enlightened in one instant

Enlightened through the Knowledge - No More Killing

To understand the connection between the physicality and the STM. (:48). And through that process deliver mankind from centuries and thousands of years of pain and suffering,

where man shall not kill, .. understand the work of the U, and deliver through the interaction of the fields of his soul to feed his physicality, where there shall be no killing, there shall be no war. And this promise will be carried out by us in Tehran

It's the time for humanity to take a huge step. That huge leap to understand the .. true essence of the creation in the realm of the Creator. We salute you Mitra, for your existence. In a way, we bring mankind to the true mother of creation. Not to this planet, but in essence Mitra carries the knowledge of the STM too, the two shall come to be one, and mankind will be enlightened with a new knowledge, to be able to understand and transport between ?? transmutation fo the elements, to transmutation of energies will become one, and in that process mankind reaches the wisdom of the creation

In the coming time by educating the elite scientists of the planet, we enlighten, to enlarge, and we teach the elite created and the creation of the Creator. In a way, the totality of His creation will be enlightened, as the love of the father, (:50). rains equal upon all

Elevation of the STM - through understanding operation & Emotion of it
The elevation of the STM will come through understanding of the operation of it, of existence of it, of being there to be able to share, .. to understand the emotion of it, .. to understand the work of it, in how to interact with the D of the strength of the physical

We still will cultivate this lands, we still will fly across this planet, we still go to colleges and universities to get useless degrees and PhDs and become more ignorant to the knowledge of the Creator, where the village man on the mountains of India will be more enlightened than the man with the degrees sitting in universities, because he has no prejudices and sees the beauty of the creation, he understands the mountains by looking at the created U, and through the stars in the skies

How far our soul will elevate itself is according to what and how much we take the shackles of physicality from its prison cell, which is within the brain of the man.

Without Sharing Knowledge - as good as dead
The physical knowledge of the man, in the past centuries has become another bigger noose around the neck of the man in understanding the process of the creation and the Creator. A man who understands and keeps it to himself, is as good as a dead man. ?? doesn't exist because he has not shared, and it shall not be shared with any, but himself.

Join Universal Community by Understanding Your Soul
Mankind will come to be part of the U Community by understanding the work of his own soul. You were waiting for the UFO's, .. for the most advanced technologies to take you to the U, to become part of the U Community, but in fact, you always have been part of UC, by not understanding the work of your soul, you only looked at within yourself, within the brain fo physicality of the man

New Way of Birth - Create Soul First - then physicality in Womb

In the new way, you create the soul first, (:56). that with it carries the knowledge of the U first, and then it decides in what shape or form in the womb of the mother

The Soul will feed the man - He will not kill or destroy another

We go and we pickup the fields of the U, and we interact those fields, with the fields of the U of our partner, what she feels, and in interaction with those fields will lead to creation of the soul within the womb of the mother. And then the physicality will take shape, and then the child have the knowledge of the U in totality. And then mankind will not kill as the soul will feed the man.

Mitra is the Collective Creative Power

Mitra. In a way, we call it Mitra, for the collective creative power, for collective understanding the fields and the motions of the U

This is a gift that in our cycle, we have given to man to understand the change, to understand the coming of the new time, that man shall not kill anymore

Man and the animals on this planet will not destroy another cycle

Each Entity is Beginning of a Star - Earth a Nursery

Each soul knows within that entity, that is the beginning of another star. Earth is the nursery of the creation of the Unicose. (:58). You become the travelers of the U through the D of the soul you will know which star, which galaxy has the seed of the earth, has come from the mother land of the mother of the creation, Mitra

Become the Seed Soul of a Universe

It's privilege to be the soul of the Creator, .. to be the beginning of the soul of other beings in the realm of the creation and the ?? created. In so many ways, how would you like to see your soul, now that you understand you have the capability, and you are not only capable, you have been made to become that shining star in the center of galaxies, and some of you will reach to a higher level understanding of the creation will become the center seed of the U

Enhancement Units to see your Soul and Elevate

There is no education, no university, there is no D in direction of the emotion of the creation, except from the strength of understanding the totality of the knowledge of the Creator. Now you understand it, I repeat again why we have created the Enhancement Units (EU) for you to see your soul and through understanding of that, to be able to elevate your soul.

We Allow you to Live a Perfect Life

We allow you to live a perfect life, that death, killing, and destruction which has been the pattern of the physicality of the man, this time by allowing the STM to be created first, will not exist. We create the perfect man through the interaction of the STM to become and to be created first.

Mankind is a different kind of man when he comes to understand the work of his soul. he comes to understand the operation of understanding the strength of his soul. Time for humanity to take the next step. The next leap in education to understand that the next step for man is to understand the creation of his soul. The Mother, the seed, and through it live and exist through all D of the existence.

Not to Abandoned Earth Like (Mayans) after understanding Soul

Now in the process of coming time we have to keep busy, not just because we understood our soul, we will desert, and we'll go. In so many ways, we don't want to see what happened in the southern Americas, that we find the cities without citizens and is abandoned, and is given back to the jungles. We don't want to see the mankind by understanding the work of his soul to abandon the earth, that then creating the new souls, and seeds for the creation of other universes to stop

Mitra Converted STM to STP of the Man - IMPORTANT

Mankind has to understand that there is a beauty in the structure of the mother nursery of the U, planet Earth, where Mitra took first step to convert itself from the soul of the mankind to the soul of the physicality of the man. And then we have seen what has lead to the rest of it.

Every Being is a Silver Seed in the Next Universe

Every planet, every created, every animal, every being, is a silver seed for the next step in the U, when we cut a tree we take a soul, when we kill an animal we dismantle its D and direction in its evolution of the maturity. This cannot be done

Earth is just another Cell in bigger structure of Universe

mankind has to reach to total understanding, (1:04). of the purpose of his creation and why everything around him has been created, as we go to the D of the U we'll find that earth is just another cell in the structure of a bigger jungle, a bigger structure of life of the U. We are just one cell in the totality of the structure of the creation

Understand Operation of your Soul - Instantaneously you become U Community

Try to understand the operation of your soul, .. how you can get to it, that you can get to the totality of the knowledge of the creation and instantaneously you become a member of U Community. Unless you choose what you fancy as UFOs

We have come to Create Perfect Beings to seed Unicose

We have brought this knowledge to man, to thank man for creating such a beautiful souls that have become, in the maturity and the understanding of the balance of the work, the souls and seeds of other galaxies and universes in the Unicose. In a way, we have come to create the perfect being, that it creates perfect cycles of life, that by teaching man that perfection comes from understanding of his soul and not ?? feeding his physicality to become the greed of killing and the rest.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope you understand the total essence of the creation.

Invited to Tehran to Learn Knowledge of Universe

In so many ways, the beginning of the knowledge of the U will start in Tehran in the next few weeks, and we welcome as many of you as would like to join us in education in the institutes, and universities of Tehran, to become the KS of the U

We open the knowledge of the U to the man in the coming days, and we do not expect much, as man has always been a slow learner, but when you learned, he became a perfect child.

Questions:

Heartbeat is NOT Frequency

Q: .. Is the heartbeat of a planet or a star the same as its frequency or vibration?

K- No. .. The HB of a system comes from the interaction of the Pl of the G and M field. Frequency is a matter state vibration to penetrate space gap within the structure of the atomic structure. Totally different. We don't have frequency in a HB. A true HB comes out of the balance of the 2 fields, of G and M. Tesla understood this, but he could not bring it home. He could see it, but he could not grasp the totality of it. And when he came very close to it, he could not physically build a system for it to show it, as he had no access to the knowledge of the Gans's, another plasma. (1:26). He worked within the structure ?? field of physicality. Heartbeat comes from interaction of the fields of a plasma not from a frequency.

Q: Does a MaGrav of a planet detract or enhance its heartbeat?

K- In a way, it depends how the structure of the MaGrav of a planet is set and what is its purpose, is it to increase, or is it to suppress the certain fields of the system?

MaGrav Built Wrong by KS -

Many KS .. have built MaGrav and never understood why some of the MaGrav's don't work or they can't feed anything. Because your top MaGrav, top ring, has been constructed as you think correctly, the wrong way

Coils Wrong Way - Suppressing Power Production - Zero Interaction

You're suppressing the power creation, you're suppressing the release of the fields. In so many ways, many of you don't follow the structure of the production of the MaGrav's the way it should be. You put in one coil the opposite turning to the other, and you suppress your field.

Planetary MaGrav - Dictate effectiveness of fields and position

The MaGrav's of the planetary systems are created by the interaction of the fields dictating the layers and everything else. the field D and the gas D, and the Nano material D. So the way the top layer of a structure of the MaGrav system is set, or planetary

system dictates the effectiveness of the release of the fields, and dictates the position of a planet in circulating solar system.

Bone Channels create MaGrav to create hormones Immune

We have the same thing at the end of our bones, the Nano layers at the end of our bones, like femur when you look, is MaGrav positioning strength dependent structure. We look at the very, very end layers, very top layers, position of the last hole and cells on top of a bone, and then slice it every mm and see how it changes

When you get to the main stem of the bone. It's solid rock. the slight softness of the top end, (1:30). is the space gap field energy which the Nano material positioning allows the body to transfer bone marrow into anything, to be part of a field strength of the hormone or to be part of the T-cells or B-cells of the body

Q: .. I can see how a 2 or 3 core reactor produces MG fields, but how does a single core reactor produce its MaGrav?

K- The same as the 3. With the 3 you extend the ?? if you make the 3 1 cm apart from each other or 20 CM apart. If you know how to tune the field strength of them, you'll have the same strength 20 cm apart than 2 cm apart. You choose the combination of the field strengths for the plasmas you bring in that core to interact.

R: So the single core reactor would be putting out both the M and G fields ..

K- Doesn't earth do that ..

K- Let me explain something .. Upon my return to Iran in the coming days, we will invite the KS from across the world to join us in Tehran

Where Does Mr. Keshe's Knowledge come from - the Creator

Q: Ginger .. in reviewing the Commandments on the website, especially 22 which was detachment, .. where can I access , are they ancient manuscripts

Q: Pardon me, I did review that teaching .. 204 KSW. it was never mentioned where did those come from?

K- It was all destroyed by Moses. He was given by he never revealed

K- "We said it to be written."

Q: Who said it to be written?

K- We leave it to the knowledge which has come to you. through ?? the source, and to understand it

Q: No, I believe it. It was just interesting to say, when someone says, "I saw " hold on let me pull it up .. "I remember seeing Moses". Who is the "I", I guess is who I am trying to connect with? I want to connect with it, I want to understand it.

K- I is the Creator.

Q: Okay, I can't love it. Got that.

K- You can love it, but it's .. I know what you are trying to say. I am trying to be very precise in explaining about A lot of the teachings have been knowledge which comes through the, what you are used to, to relate to, as the words of the Creator. Independent of knowledge and the present understanding of mankind

About Markray - Not a global operation

Q: I understand in September 2019 you shifted from a nonprofit into a corporation, correct?

K- No. KF stands as a nonprofit organization. Round about 2018 or more.. we invested in purchasing Markray corporation, which is in the stock market, because KF itself cannot get involved in any kind of commercial activities. So we run the KF operation in different shape or form through my name and the corporation which is transferred back to the .. KF. Factories and corporations, like you see Markray

Markray was bought on behalf of the KF to structure the work in North and South America and Markray is not international corporation of the KF. The European operation for the KF will be stock marketed in Frankfurt. the Chinese operation of the KF will go through Shanghai stock market. The Middle east and Asian operation will go through Tehran stock exchange. Where all these will be owned by the KF and all incomes will be spent directly on the programs, process, factories, and the spread of the knowledge and T and the rest of it

Each continent will have their own Stock Exchange

What we call Markray is the valuation of the investment of KF in Brazil, Mexico, US, Canada, Argentina, and the rest. We will not mix the two, then the ?? name of the KF you will see in the Frankfurt, Beijing, in Tehran and .. we will choose a nation in Africa to represent stock exchange in Africa which is solid and not volatile in that process

President Trump Blocked KF - Still in American Stock Exchange

Q: So you have been removed from the American stock market. You are no longer ..

K- We are not removed. No, no, we are still there. (1:56). Markray is still there. We don't speak about it, there is a reason for it. President Trump took it that ?? in blocking the KF in certain ways, and we are with the new administration

In the communication part of the OTC. OTC objects to KF to be in the structure of a management, which is criminally illegal. But now we have addressed it. and we'll see what comes up.

Who Funds These Corporations? Mehran T Keshe

Governments Pay KF to find Solutions to their Problems

Italian KS betrayed KF jail time ..

Plasma Generator - Booster - Reduction

Q: 148 KSW . if one wants to make a PI generator then a booster reduction, and a booster is required. .. if booster means increase in potential difference, and reduction means stronger M fields, then G fields.

K- It depends on which, you understood fully, correctly but it depends on which end of the energy strength you sit. If your G is stronger, or is it you are looking for reduction on the M which is weaker.

Every Point of M field has 2 characteristics - one giving and one taking

You got to understand that every point of M field has 2 characteristics, one giving and one taking, and whichever of the 2 is stronger manifests itself that way. It's always in the point of reference to where it's connected.

Stronger Stars in Center of Galaxy -

In space T we see this as the positioning of the stronger stars in the center of galaxy, and the weaker stars at the boundaries of the galaxies. The stronger star in trying to gain more position, and stronger position, or getting pulled by the central gravity of the galaxy, will create a link with a number of solar systems at the boundary that, in that process of interaction they clear most of the energy which is as a cosmic rays in the higher order interaction fields. (2:18). That allows them to suck in fields, use fields which are in the cosmos.

(may be missing parts - workshop was not totally transcribed)

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14). to our time. Time does not exist in the U unless we decide a beginning and an end in that ?? transmutation and transportation of energy. and what it means for us to create that time. in the coming time we will teach you more how you measure time and space in the U. What this means the humanity will learn a new clock time, a new way to measure, where our years and centuries become millisecond in the structure of the work of the U, if we base our time according to rotation of. **We measure our rotation around the sun,** we then measure the rotation of our solar system (SS) within the structure of its **galaxy** when it comes to, and when it reaches back to the same point, **millions of years** it will take. In the larger scale of .. galaxy is not stand still, itself has a rotational direction around its center point, be it another larger galaxy, or be it the U itself, the center of our structure.

We find out mankind as he becomes a passenger of the U, will start placing different time structures according to what it means, because according to those time structures will decide at what strength he'll decide to travel the span of the U. Today we say it takes 1 hour to do a process, (:16). or it takes so many minutes to carry out conversion of

energy from one state to another. In the coming time we'll measure in a totally different way as we start learning about universal time, as we learn about universal space and gap, what comes to what position. Because the universal what we call galaxial time for our solar system across the whole other bunch of things and the U and the galaxies is totally different. The way we see **Jupiter or Mars have different annual time**, it takes so many years for them to do one cycle, is the same with our solar system in the Galaxy, and galaxy in the U.

Time is Tuned to Energy Consumption

We will tune our time, because the energy levels in our SS is consumed and produced in a slightly different way then the energies in the Unicoise, in the galaxy, in what we call in the SS of the universal condition. What does this mean? We calculate so much energy according to the materials which we have in our possession in this moment in time.

Time will be Measured by M Field Strength

As we know, as we ?? dimension (D) in space travel, and we work with a M field strength then the time does not go by how much fuel we carry. **Time goes by what strength of M field you operate, under which scale? Because the MG field of earth is totality different than the MG field in our SS**, and the same in our galaxy. and the same in our U. (:18).

Souls are Based on Interaction of MG Fields

So mankind gets introduced to a totally new ?? of calculation, measure, understanding, but there is one beautiful point about all this. **Is that our inner being, .. structure of our physical body,.. physical soul, .. of our Gans's inside our body, and our soul, all are based on .. interaction of MG fields**. They don't depend on how many pounds of diesel fuel .

Universal Community has own Measurement of Time

mankind understands he has entered Universal Community measurement, .. understanding of time, universal strength of the fields which dictates these conditions, then you go back to .. black board. We have to start, redesigning, .. understanding of our own physical being, how they are Gans's of my liver, in the time and space of itself, within the galaxy of my body works. What time it takes, how much it has to give and take. We will learn that what for example, 28 days for change of cell of man ...

(:20).

Our language of earth is burning, fuelling, tanking and every thing else, but when we go into .. cosmopolitan of the U, these things don't exist. (:24). It's no good speaking Turkish in the middle of the English community, have ?? understand ?? We have to learn

the new language, .. science, .. and this is one of the reason mankind has been left out of the U Community, because mankind never made the effort, never strived to understand the work of the U. With these humanity to this level. We are bringing you to understand you speak the language of earth on earth, fuel tankers, the cars, the ?? and the donkey. In the U we speak about the strength of the fields. What fields, what strength, which galaxy, what ?? level, which position in which part of the U. This is in the time and process of understanding of the knowledge of the creation, we have to oblige otherwise we still be the citizens of the ?? of the earth that cannot go to the city and be able to communicate.

This is part of the teachings, and part of not creating new systems for you to be able to speak and measure the strength of the fields of the U, but for you to understand the operation of the work of your soul, physical soul, and through that understand how the U works. There are no universities,... books because in the world of interaction of .. M fields of the U, the souls are already educated, they are fully educated, they understand the totality, .. the beginning to end of work of M fields. (:26).

In a way, you can stay in the D of physicality and write about everything about M fields, but you can go to your soul and it's already PhD, post graduate in every knowledge of the U, motion, interaction and life. In a way, of the soul the soul, its existence, and its conversion, its operation, and its totality. In so many ways, I cannot offer you another enhancement unit (EU), I cannot offer you enhancement in the language section of the Creator. In a way, we all carry that knowledge within us. None of us has a PhD in anything, and none of us is illiterate, we are all educated. We all have, and we all understand,

(:28). As it was said in the writing of the Iranian press regarding PI T, it says in the coming time it will take man 1 minute through the PI T of the KF to go to Moon. Now we understand the KS of Iranian scientists have understood fully ...

Then you would you
would you become a prophet to the others who have not managed to meet ..

(:30).

Preparing the Final Meeting for you to meet your Soul

In so many ways, we are preparing you for the final meeting of you with your soul. For you in the physical D to understand the operation of your inner being, which is in touch with the totality of the creation and the Creator.

In so many ways, as I said, we have no measuring tools, because in the U you don't measure. **If you come to measure, it means you still are entangled in the D of physicality** in "one way or another," one strength or the other.

In a way, when we see, **we understand and we be able to replicate the work of the U, it means we have started to understand the language of the U**, we have been outside the house, we have put a foot out, we heard the voices and we try to understand, we try to grasp the idea of what it is. In so many ways, it's the language we have to learn if we want to be part of the society, to be in it, to be for it, because of it, that we respect, we want and we desire to be in it.

Mankind's Threshold of Decision

In so many ways, the change of time, the change of knowledge, the change of understanding, (:32). the process of the creation for mankind has come to be what I call the threshold for us to decide.

Not Able to Replicate Physicality Exactly at New Destination in the Universe

On earth we choose the materialistic conditions of this planet. **We travel the span of the U another planet, to another star, to another position, to another Unicose, and then we decide to accept the condition and operation of the physicality in that point. We can carry the memory of the physicality on earth, but most probably we will never be able to replicate it on that point and position**, there will be no cows to milk, and no donkeys to take you from A to B. The education of the people of in that, or what I call, "the creation on that point," might be millions of years backwards compared to what you understand, or you will be millions of years behind from them.

In so many ways, we have to learn to be the chameleon, and at the same time through the structure of the STM, and **created STP of the man**, in understanding the emotion between the 2, be able to travel the span of the U with one common language, that everywhere we understand, unless we come back home to earth and we all speak the earth language and even at that, we have to speak the language of where we land. It's no use being Chinese and then being in middle of New York and trying to speak the Chinese, nobody will understand.

Physicality of Man has STM on a leash

In so many ways, (:34). Mankind has reached a point to understand the language of the U. To understand the process that the STM, the totality of the STM has been operating in the back ground in the U, where the **physicality of the man has trapped the STM to be kept ?? on earth. In a way, we are like a dog on the leash**, but this dog can go as far as you let the leash go and when you let the leash go. We have leashed our soul, and we have tied it in the hand of the physicality of the man.

Thinking and Feeling like a Universal Person

In so many ways, we have to realize 2 things. To understand the work of the U, to understand the operation and strength of the life in the U, and in that process to be able to

comprehend it in the language of the brain of the man, if we want to. But there is one point for many of you which will come up in the future, **am I thinking in the earthly way, in my emotion, the earthly emotion, or am I speaking and thinking in the D of universal way. We'll come to that point, when we start dreaming, and thinking, and moving for awhile in the strength of the U, you become, you will think, and you will live, the life of the universal person.** But till that time you have to practice, .. you'll need to learn the ropes, you need to learn the ways, to understand, (:36). and live in both directions and D and directions.

A man at home, but a man outside home, but a man of U outside home. As have been said .. **we have to accept the condition as it is us who wants to be part of that new condition. It's us who is pushing to understand the ultimate goal of the creation.** It is us who missed, who has kept on a leash the STM to be connected, and **we have denied for it to communicate with us.** For it to be able to share with us what it sees outside. We closed the door,.. windows , we disconnected all the means of communication with our soul because the physicality was too good, we could feel it, we could see it, we could touch .. smell it.

How Does the Universe Smell - Smell of M Field of Earth

Where and how does the U smell. How does another planet smell. At the moment we know the planet has a HB, but what is the smell of the planet. What is the smell of earth, how do we know when we are in a position , another D in the U? **We smell the M field and say this is the smell of earth,** "I used to live there, I had the connection."

Learning to Sense and Feel Universally

In so many ways, we go through the whole rigma of learning the universal motions, universal ?? senses, universal understanding of totality of interaction. In a way, mankind has one big advantage, as his ?? belief in D of physicality has established, (:38). a lot of ?? new connections between all these new conditions. between all these emotions, .. senses, and then he'll add to it more. At the moment we feel the breeze, if we listen to our soul we feel the strength of the fields of the M fields that we are in. we are not just leaning behind the window and feeling the warmth of the sun, and then going outside and standing in the sun, because outside we feel the breeze of the wind, and at the same time, once we become wise to the strength of the emotion of the STM, when we are outside, and maybe even in the room, we feel the breeze of the fields which pass us in the room or outside.

We become aware of a third D which we have ignored through our knowledge and our presence till now. In so many ways, we go outside and say it's nice and warm and windy, but we go outside ... and the field flow of the M field of the U, or the planet are in such motion. We feel the real D of the interaction fo the fields fo our planet and our U. That will be done when mankind uses the T of the science ??? soul in the D of the field strength of the M and G fields.

Changing Gears of M Fields to travel faster

Then we understand as we create different gears for different acceleration of our car, then we will understand how to create and bring different strength, (:40). of the fields of the U to be able travel faster or to enjoy the breeze of the time. As I said, unfortunately there are no machines in the U that can measure these, be the M G fields created by the interaction of the fields of the U, which in interaction and connection of it has apparently become your soul is part of it. That's how it was created, out of the interaction and the balance, and connection and emotion of the totality.

Enhancement Units for Man to train how to Operate his Soul

In so many ways, once we let you loose to be able to use .. **different types of EU, it's for you to learn how to operate, ... run, and to feel your soul. How to understand the emotion of the soul, .. live within the structure of the emotion of the mankind within the structure of the soul of the U.** In so many ways, now we understand why it has been said, "I made man in the image of Myself." as man will feel as I feel, mankind will understand as I understand, mankind will be at the same ?? time as I am, and will travel with the knowledge and the energies that I travel. As I travel to be the mankind, I travel to be as part of the essence of his creation and within it I operate as me, the Creator and the created at the same time.

In so many ways, **our soul is the reflection of the interaction of the fields of the Creator and the higher order**, then our, (:42). physical D and strength. In so many ways, we can if we endeavor to understand, in the coming time to **go to the D of our soul, to the D and strength of the U, to the understanding of the operation of the U Community with the knowledge of the man but with the emotion of the Creator.**

Mankind Needs to Understand Operation and Emotion of Own Soul

In so many ways, **mankind needs now, to understand the operation and the emotion of his soul, and understand the same emotion, plus more is within the soul, within the structure and operation of the STM.** In so many ways, we have brought the totality to be together, .. understanding of the Science and T of the man to be the same as the S&T of the creation and the Creator, through the operation of his soul.

In so many ways, how many of you will ever **reach to the level of understanding of the creation and the Creator, is in totality the understanding of the work of your own soul.** When you understand the work, operation and strength of the STM, you have understood, .. of the Creator. In a way, you have made a pathway, you have understood the operation of the U.

In a way, **when we make you to understand the work of your soul we have made you a "Man of Universe," you become part of the U Community.** (:44). It will not be anymore waiting to see the alien and UFO, it's you understanding how you can travel the span of the U, and there are no UFO's and there are no alien's.

Because **we are all part of the same,.. of the same structure, the love of the Creator, which by His love, which is the giving, has become us.** In so many ways, in what He gives, and what He takes to consider and to create us, we are created to be Him, to understand the totality of creation of Him.

In other words, when mankind will become wise to understand that he is of a kind, of the Creator. He is not only creator of his own children in the physical D, but in essence in the world of the creation he is the child of the Creator in the D of the STM, then there shall be no prophet as we have the knowledge of the totality from the ?? itself. How many of us in this cycle of existence on this planet, and this time will become wise to the knowledge and ??? understanding of the creation, all depends on our openness to understand the totality, and work within the structure of its work. I made man in the image of Myself. ?? do the same, and work the same. In so many ways, mankind will come to understand the totality of everything that exists. (:46).

When one of Mankind gets Enlightened - can Enlighten the whole

In the coming time and in the coming understanding of the work of the U, understood by man, **humanity will take a massive step.** In a way, .. that **once one of the mankind got enlightened, he can make the others to be enlightened at the same time,** to the totality of the knowledge to understand the work of their soul.

UN found One Common Mother of Humanity

There is a reason for this, and in many teachings I have always said, that **in the statistics provided by UN of mankind, tests taken from 10,000 women, from 10,000 tribes** on this planet have indicated that all come from **one common denominator mother.**

Mankind Enlightened in One Instant

And if mankind at the strength of the soul of the one who gets enlightened, reaches the strength of the soul of that mother ?? then for the first time mankind's knowledge has confirmed the existence of a common mother, the whole of the humanity will be enlightened in one instant. And that instant is when the true mother of the creation, Mitra, will manifest itself on this planet, which carried the soul and every being on this planet will be enlightened.

Enlightened through the Knowledge - No More Killing

In a way, **enlightened through the knowledge** of the creation and the created. In a way, becoming enlightened to understand the totality, the beginning. **To understand the connection between the physicality and the STM.** (:48). And through that process deliver mankind from centuries and thousands of years of pain and suffering, where man shall not kill, .. understand the work of the U, and deliver through the interaction of the fields of his soul to feed his physicality, where there shall be no

killing, there shall be no war. And **this promise will be carried out by us in Tehran.** We'll bring an end to wars by sharing the knowledge. We'll bring an end to hunger, by sharing the energies of the Creator to the D of the mother creation.

In so many ways, we give the knowledge to mankind, and it's the time for humanity to take a huge step. **That huge leap to understand the .. true essence of the creation in the realm of the Creator. We salute you Mitra, for your existence. In a way, we bring mankind to the true mother of creation.** Not to this planet, but in essence Mitra carries the knowledge of the STM too, the two shall come to be one, and mankind will be enlightened with a new knowledge, to be able to understand and transport between ?? transmutation of the elements, to transmutation of energies will become one, and in that process mankind reaches the wisdom of the creation.

In so many ways, in the coming time **by educating the elite scientists of the planet, we enlighten, to enlarge, and we teach the elite created and the creation of the Creator.** In a way, **the totality of His creation will be enlightened, as the love of the father, (:50). rains equal upon all.**

Elevation of the STM - through understanding operation & Emotion of it

In so many ways, the **elevation of the STM** will come through understanding of the operation of it, of existence of it, of being there to be able to share, .. to understand the emotion of it, .. to understand the work of it, in how to interact with the D of the strength of the physical

We Still Go on with our activities -

(:52). In so many ways, mankind has moved into a new D. In so many ways, humanity has taken a huge step by understanding the concept and work of the U. **We still will cultivate this lands, we still will fly across this planet, we still go to colleges and universities to get useless degrees and PhDs and become more ignorant to the knowledge of the Creator, where the village man on the mountains of India will be more enlightened** than the man with the degrees sitting in universities, because he has no prejudices and sees the beauty of the creation, he understands the mountains by looking at the created U, and through the stars in the skies.

How Far our Soul Elevates -

In so many ways, how far our knowledge, **how far our soul will elevate itself is according to what and how much we take the shackles of physicality from its prison cell, which is within the brain of the man.**

Without Sharing Knowledge - as good as dead

The **physical knowledge of the man, in the past centuries has become another bigger noose around the neck of the man in understanding the process of the creation and**

the Creator. The purpose of the teachings is exactly the same, to free the man from these shackles, to understand the process of the creation and be able to use it, to apply it, and live within it, and at the same time create a condition for the others to be able to enjoy the beauty of it. **A man who understands and keeps it to himself, is as good as a dead man. ?? doesn't exist because he has not shared, and it shall not be shared with any, but himself. (:54).**

Join Universal Community by Understanding Your Soul

In so many ways,, mankind will be elevated to the new soul of understanding. Mankind will be elevated to new levels of understanding of the totality. **Mankind will come to be part of the U Community by understanding the work of his own soul.** You were waiting for the UFO's, .. for the most advanced technologies to take you to the U, to become part of the U Community, but in fact, **you always have been part of UC, by not understanding the work of your soul,** you only looked at within yourself, within the brain fo physicality of the man. By understanding to go further inside and free that soul within, you become within an instant a traveler of the U. You become part of the U Community and with it, and in it you carry the totality of the knowledge, because the knowledge has been the cause of its creation.

New Way of Birth - Create Soul First - then physicality in Womb

This is the reason I said in the past few teachings, in the new way mankind will produce his offspring's will change. You will see that in the womb of the mother, will lead to creation of the soul first, and than through structure of the physicality of the fields of the planet and the womb of the mother the physical life will start. As today you start the physical life with sexual interaction to create, to bring two systems together, then create the soul. **In the new way, you create the soul first, (:56). that with it carries the knowledge of the U first, and then it decides in what shape or form in the womb** of the mother, will take shape and manifest itself, understanding all the needs of the physical D of the point, the place, of the position.

The Soul will feed the man - He will not kill or destroy another

In so many ways, instead of starting from back to front, from now on we start from the front and go to the back. We go to understand the totality of understanding. **We go and we pickup the fields of the U, and we interact those fields, with the fields of the U of our partner, what she feels, and in interaction with those fields will lead to creation of the soul within the womb of the mother. And then the physicality will take shape,** and then the child have the knowledge of the U in totality. And then mankind **will not kill as the soul will feed the man.** Mankind will never destroy as he knows, he is destroying part of himself.

Mitra is the Collective Creative Power

In a way, the process of change has to come from within the womb of the mother, the mother of the U, the mother of the creation. In so many ways, **Mitra. In a way, we call it**

Mitra, for the collective creative power, for collective understanding the fields and the motions of the U.

We Gift this Understanding to Man

This is a gift that in our cycle, we have given to man to understand the change, to understand the coming of the new time, that man shall not kill anymore.

Man and Animals will not Kill

Man and the animals on this planet will not destroy another cycle.

Each Entity is Beginning of a Star - Earth a Nursery

Each soul knows within that entity, that is the beginning of another star. Earth is the nursery of the creation of the Unicoise. (:58). You become the travelers of the U through the D of the soul you will know which star, which galaxy has the seed of the earth, has come from the mother land of the mother of the creation, Mitra.

Become the Seed Soul of a Universe

In so many ways, mankind will come to understand it's not a privilege to be white or black, **it's privilege to be the soul of the Creator, .. to be the beginning of the soul of other beings in the realm of the creation and the ?? created.** In so many ways, how would you like to see your soul, now that you understand you have the capability, and you are not only capable, **you have been made to become that shining star in the center of galaxies, and some of you will reach to a higher level** understanding of the creation will **become the center seed of the U.**

Enhancement Units to see your Soul and Elevate

In so many ways, there **is no education**, no university, there is no D in direction of the emotion of the creation, **except from the strength of understanding the totality of the knowledge of the Creator.** Now you understand it, I repeat again why we have created **the Enhancement Units (EU) for you to see your soul and through understanding of that, to be able to elevate your soul.** Our job is not to give you, and keep you away from cancer. Our job is to create a condition where you **take your soul with the knowledge of the creation and the Creator, in the beauty of His creation to another D in the U.** (1:00).

We Allow you to Live a Perfect Life

In a way, **we allow you to live a perfect life**, that death, killing, and destruction which has been the pattern of the physicality of the man, this time by allowing the STM to be created first, will not exist. We create the perfect man through the interaction of the STM to become and to be created first.

In so many ways, **mankind is a different kind of man when he comes to understand the work of his soul. he comes to understand the operation of understanding the strength of his soul.** Try to look not with the eye of the man within, but try to look with the sense of the eye of the Creator, and you shall find your soul, its operation, its understanding. Maybe it is time for humanity to take the next step. The next leap in education to understand **that the next step for man is to understand the creation of his soul. The Mother, the seed, and through it live and exist through all D** of the existence.

I hope I have enlightened you to understand what is to come. And I hope the work of the man's scientists will create D and systems that allows you to know your soul better that through it you will not have the physician of the physicality of the man, we'll have the scientists to understand the process of the elevation of the STM, not in the name of the religions, (1:02). but in the name of the work of the STM himself, as he enlightens to understand more, as he understands more, he reaches closer to the D of the totality of the knowledge of the Creator, which lead to the totality of .. creation.

Not to Abandoned Earth Like (Mayans) after understanding Soul

In so many ways, now in the process of coming time we have to keep busy, not just because we understood our soul, we will desert, and we'll go. In so many ways, **we don't want to see what happened in the southern Americas, that we find the cities without citizens and is abandoned, and is given back to the jungles.** We don't want to see the mankind by understanding the work of his soul to abandon the earth, that then creating the new souls, and **seeds for the creation of other universes to stop.**

Mitra Converted STM to STP of the Man - IMPORTANT

Mankind has to understand that there is **a beauty in the structure of the mother nursery of the U, planet Earth, where Mitra took first step to convert itself from the soul of the mankind to the soul of the physicality of the man.** And then we have seen what has lead to the rest of it.

Every Being is a Silver Seed in the Next Universe

In so many ways, every planet, every created, every animal, **every being, is a silver seed for the next step in the U, when we cut a tree we take a soul, when we kill an animal we dismantle its D and direction in its evolution of the maturity. This cannot be done.**

Earth is just another Cell in bigger structure of Universe

In so many ways, **mankind has to reach to total understanding, (1:04). of the purpose of his creation and why everything around him has been created, as we go**

to the D of the U we'll find that **earth is just another cell in the structure of a bigger jungle, a bigger structure of life of the U**. We are just one cell in the totality of the structure of the creation.

Understand Operation of your Soul - Instantaneously you become U Community

In so many ways, try to **understand the operation of your soul**, .. how you can get to it, that you can get to the totality of the knowledge of the creation **and instantaneously you become a member of U Community**. Unless you choose what you fancy as UFOs and you see come and go. Because those souls have managed to reach the elevation of the soul and teaching that we have given to the man.

We have come to Create Perfect Beings to seed Unicose

In so many ways, **we have brought this knowledge to man, to thank man for creating such a beautiful souls that have become, in the maturity and the understanding of the balance of the work, the souls and seeds of other galaxies and universes in the Unicose**. In a way, **we have come to create the perfect being, that it creates perfect cycles of life, that by teaching man that perfection comes from understanding of his soul** and not ?? feeding his physicality to become the greed of killing and the rest.

Thank you very much for today, **and I hope you understand the total essence of the creation**. We thank those people who are in the background working to bring this situation for the teaching of the KF to become part of the international teaching to the understanding of the work of the (1:06). the science and T and through it the knowledge of mankind. We salute his eminence Ayatollah K of Iran, for opening of the new science to the world through the new education starting in Iran. And at the same time, it is not just Iran but the totality of us depending on mankind to elevate to that point.

Invited to Tehran to Learn Knowledge of Universe

In so many ways, **the beginning of the knowledge of the U will start in Tehran in the next few weeks, and we welcome as many of you as would like to join us in education in the institutes, and universities of Tehran, to become the KS of the U**. In the coming time the Iranian officials will announce the ?? opening of these structures that we teach the whole of humanity the new knowledge, but the option is yours. Take the flight of fancies and learn UFO's and try to learn your engine with no fuel, or learn to travel in the D of the STM and become part of the UC. as when you become part of the UC at another point and D and position in the U, when you take your D of physicality, now you have to live with their education, their understanding, and their style of life. In a way, you change the village of earth to another village, in another city, in another part of the planet, and in the U. In so many ways, we open the knowledge of the U to the man in the coming days, and we do not expect much, **as man has always been a slow learner, but when you learned, he became a perfect child**.

Thank you very much for today, (1:08). and I hope we go back to normal time ..

as we travel back to Iran, we change our time to Iran's time ..

Go to a **BREAK** >>> (1:10). (1:14). 384 KSW

(1:16).

Q: Hassan ..

K- How are you how is teaching in Farsi.

Q: .. I am learning how to teach ... (1:18). to people who don't know much about plasma T.

I have to learn how to make it simpler for people to understand.

K- .. We need many teachers in their language.

You are on your own. Just go to your soul and I will be there to support.

Q: it's true... many times I went to my soul and asked for your help .. you saved me many times and I felt your presence .. (1:20).

K- You don't need a picture, you just go to your soul. Otherwise, then you need a cow, then you might have a motorbike to be there for you .. Gain confidence in your own soul and its teaching. When you teach in a mass ..

(1:22).

Teach through the soul, one soul at a time. ..

(1:24). Any other question?

Heartbeat is NOT Frequency

Q: .. **Is the heartbeat of a planet or a star the same as its frequency or vibration?**

K- No. .. The HB of a system comes from the interaction of the Pl of the G and M field. Frequency is a matter state vibration to penetrate space gap within the structure of the atomic structure. Totally different. We don't have frequency in a HB. A true HB comes out of the balance of the 2 fields, of G and M. Tesla understood this, but he could not bring it home. He could see it, but he could not grasp the totality of it. And when he came very close to it, he could not physically build a system for it to show it, as he had no access to the knowledge of the Gans's, another plasma. (1:26). He worked within the structure ?? field of physicality. Heartbeat comes from interaction of the fields of a plasma not from a frequency.

Q: Does a MaGrav of a planet detract or enhance its heartbeat?

K- In a way, it depends how the structure of the MaGrav of a planet is set and what is its purpose, is it to increase, or is it to suppress the certain fields of the system?

MaGrav Built Wrong by KS -

Many KS .. have built MaGrav and never understood why some of the MaGrav's don't work or they can't feed anything. Because your top MaGrav, top ring, has been constructed as you think correctly, the wrong way.

Coils Wrong Way - Suppressing Power Production - Zero Interaction

You're suppressing the power creation, you're suppressing the release of the fields. In so many ways, many of you don't follow the structure of the production of the MaGrav's the way it should be. You put in one coil the opposite turning to the other, and you suppress your field. And because you learned it the wrong way, some of the MaGrav's you work, ?? worse. Because In a way, you put two ?? columns facing each other. In a way, you created zero interaction. (1:28).

Planetary MaGrav - Dictate effectiveness of fields and position

The MaGrav's of the planetary systems are created by the interaction of the fields dictating the layers and everything else. the field D and the gas D, and the Nano material D. So the way the top layer of a structure of the MaGrav system is set, or planetary system dictates the effectiveness of the release of the fields, and dictates the position of a planet in circulating solar system.

Bone Channels create MaGrav to create hormones Immune

We have the same thing at the end of our bones, **the Nano layers at the end of our bones, like femur when you look, is MaGrav positioning strength dependent structure.** We look at the very, very end layers, **very top layers, position of the last hole and cells on top of a bone, and then slice it every mm and see how it changes,** and then you understand the position and strength of the fields, have lead to the creation of certain structures in the bone. Which is porous, if you look you can chew, .. damage, .. cut, very easily on the top layers of your bone, are the joints. you can't do that when you get to the main stem of the bone. It's solid rock. the slight softness of the top end, (1:30). is the **space gap field energy which the Nano material positioning allows the body to transfer bone marrow into anything, to be part of a field strength of the hormone or to be part of the T-cells or B-cells of the body ..** This is what you will learn very quickly.

Q: .. I can see how a 2 or 3 core reactor produces MG fields, but how does a single core reactor produce its MaGrav?

K- The same as the 3. With the 3 you extend the ?? if you make the 3 1 cm apart from each other or 20 CM apart. If you know how to tune the field strength of them, you'll have the same strength 20 cm apart than 2 cm apart. You choose the combination of the field strengths fo the plasmas you bring in that core to interact.

R: So the single core reactor would be putting out both the M and G fields ..

K- Doesn't earth do that ..

Any other question from some one else. (1:32).

K- Let me explain something .. Upon my return to Iran in the coming days, we will invite the KS from across the world to join us in Tehran. Those who are there to take the steps in the knowledge of space development and understanding of the work of the .. flight systems in the fields of the PI. We invite the scientists from around the world to join us in conferences in Tehran .. ?? the knowledge of the space T at the same level so we have no differences ..

So if you are a KS who would like to join us, not just to make the Gans's and Nano materials, but in the level of the space T. We give you the link you can make your request to the organizers ..

.. be it in agriculture, .. space energy and medicine and every other thing ..

How do we create materials in the space to build a brick if we want to build a brick (1:34). In a way, the new evolution in the science starts in the next few days when I return back to Iran.

Evolution in science..

to setup the new science and T.

. to learn and then to teach in your mother language to the rest of the KS of the planet.

The KF in conjunction ..

We have promised b y 6th of June 2022 .. land on the moon in minutes .

(1:36).

KF exhibition center ..

We release the new address by next Thursday ..

(1:38).

Q: Salomea. entropy from our plasma science the way we create energy on this planet we create a lot fo entropy .. (1:40).

2Nd is PI has charge. Alex of Canada said charge is energy in motion. I would like to clarify this ?

K- I think you got to ask Alex

what and how he looks at this ..

Entropy you have explain

Q: Alex said PI is counter entropy ..

(1:42).

Hi Alex

Alex (bad connection ...) (1:44).

(1:46).

K- Alex you have to explain on Sunday in more detail ...

You are making a lot of new topics which a lot of people don't understand, and it has to be explained. And you can't make mistakes, because at that level a lot of

misunderstanding comes from the lack of the knowledge of, or too much wrong knowledge of the listener. Thank you for all your work.
Next question.

Where Does Mr. Keshe's Knowledge come from - the Creator

Q: Ginger .. in **reviewing the Commandments on the website, especially 22 which was detachment, .. where can I access , are they ancient manuscripts.** .. (1:48).

K- The 10 Commandments have been known ..

Q: (interrupts) No, no, no, the other ones I am speaking of.

K- Yes, the balance of the totality is part of the KF teaching, we have it in one of the teaching. because it has gone through ..

Q: Pardon me, I did review that teaching .. 204 KSW. it was never mentioned where did those come from?

K- **It was all destroyed by Moses. He was given by he never revealed.**

Q: Ok , and where did you access that information? Where is it written, I guess ..

K- **"We said it to be written."**

Q: **Who said it to be written?**

K- **We leave it to the knowledge which has come to you.** through ?? the source, and to understand it

Q: Ok I am still a little confused but I'll put it to rest. Because I have been studying the "Law of One," the "Emerald Tablets," all the ancient manuscripts.

K- **Why everything has to be ancient, that you can follow?** What about ?? written ?? ancient. If I give you a message and you don't convey the whole message, just the part that suits you to your child. Is it the fault of me giving you the whole message, or you who decided, (1:50). part of it is not good for my child to hear, ?? ?? to my benefit, my child hears it. You understand?

Q: **So it came to you through spirit?**

K- **We don't .. we leave that to your understanding.**

Q: ok, .. I'll put that on the back burner... and then

K- One day will come to the front burner.

Q: No, I believe it. It was just interesting to say, when someone says, "I saw " hold on let me pull it up .. "I remember seeing Moses". Who is the "I", I guess is who I am trying to connect with? I want to connect with it, I want to understand it.

K- **I is the Creator.**

Q: Okay, I is the Creator. I love that got it.

K- We don't "love it," that's how we stand.

Q: Okay, I can't love it. Got that.

K- You can love it, but it's .. I know what you are trying to say. I am trying to be very precise in explaining about A lot of the teachings have been knowledge which comes through the, what you are used to, to relate to, **as the words of the Creator.**

Independent of knowledge and the present understanding of mankind.

Q: .. I heard His voice. So we are totally on the same page on that. I totally got that. I deal in the metaphysical, is the best way to ..

K- ?? (the god ??)

Q: Yes, thank you. (1:52).

About Markray - Not a global operation

Q: I understand in September 2019 you shifted from a nonprofit into a corporation, correct?

K- No. KF stands as a nonprofit organization. Round about 2018 or more.. we invested in purchasing Markray corporation, which is in the stock market, because KF itself cannot get involved in any kind of commercial activities. So we run the KF operation in different shape or form through my name and the corporation which is transferred back to the .. KF. Factories and corporations, like you see Markray.

Markray was bought on behalf of the KF to structure the work in North and South America and Markray is not international corporation of the KF. The European operation fo the KF will be stock marketed in Frankfurt. the Chinese operation of the KF will go through Shanghai stock market. The Middle east and Asian operation will go through Tehran stock exchange. Where all these will be owned by the KF and all incomes will be spent directly on the programs, process, factories, and the spread of the knowledge and T and the rest of it. Instead of making one international corporation, (1:54). from one nation, as we have the operation of the KF connected the UC and the Earth Council members to each continent and language.

Each continent will have their own Stock Exchange

Each continent will benefit from operation of the KF in that continent. Markray is the beginning of the work of the KF team in the background, are in the line of purchasing and setting up of other corporations in stock exchanges around the world. Through that KF will operate to benefit the humanity

We are not corporation like say Microsoft that operates from headquarters in the US. The .. started in Markray initially, and we saw immediately some problems and we had to stop .. and reorganize. Will come in the coming time that .. what we call **Markray is the valuation of the investment of KF in Brazil, Mexico, US, Canada, Argentina, and the rest. We will not mix the two,** then the ?? name of the KF you will see in the Frankfurt, Beijing, in Tehran and .. we will choose a nation in Africa to represent stock exchange in Africa which is solid and not volatile in that process. These are all in the pipeline, . different groups in the KF are already working to enter /// KF investments which are coming through We will be owned and operated by KF for the whole of humanity.

President Trump Blocked KF - Still in American Stock Exchange

Q: So you have been removed from the American stock market. You are no longer ..

K- We are not removed. No, no, we are still there. (1:56). Markray is still there. We don't speak about it, there is a reason for it. President Trump took it that ?? in blocking the KF in certain ways, and we are with the new administration, we are in the work, changing it. Markray is since 1981 millions of shares are in the stock market ..

We have addressed a lot of problems which Trump through other things blocked for, not only KF, but a lot of things. Trump had an idea that a corporation in US cannot be owned by an Iranian physicist, where he was opposing all the nuclear problems.

In the communication part of the OTC. **OTC objects to KF to be in the structure of a management, which is criminally illegal. But now we have addressed it. and we'll see what comes up.** Because anything we disclose can effect the share values of Markray . But in a way, will be our investment which will be launched in US. Like Mexico **now is going into operation, has been revamped, restarted. We had a set back.** We had to wait for president Trump to be removed from office the way we saw it. The way he was forced out, he forced a lot fo things even during his presidency. Markray now through the new administration ..

(1:58).

Who Funds These Corporations? Mehran T Keshe

Q: . so meanwhile who is capitalizing all this?

K- What do you mean ..

Q: **Funding, where does the money come from?**

K- **Mehran Ravioli Keshe.**

(2:00).

(2:02).

(2:04).

Governments Pay KF to find Solutions to their Problems

Q:

K- You have to tell what the problem is so we can find the solution..

I made my wealth by working with governments.

(2:06).

(2:08).

K- There is something we have to go to, we don't like to go

Italian KS betrayed KF jail time ..

(2:10).

(2:14).

Any other question.

Q: what effect does solar eclipse have on making of Cups.

K- Not much ...

(2:16).

Plasma Generator - Booster - Reduction

Q: 148 KSW . if one wants to make a Pl generator then a booster reduction, and a booster is required. .. if booster means increase in potential difference, and reduction means stronger M fields, then G fields.

K- It depends on which, you understood fully, correctly but it depends on which end of the energy strength you sit. If your G is stronger, or is it you are looking for reduction on the M which is weaker.

Every Point of M field has 2 characteristics - one giving and one taking

You got to understand that every point of M field has 2 characteristics, one giving and one taking, and whichever of the 2 is stronger manifests itself that way. It's always in the point of reference to where it's connected.

Stronger Stars in Center of Galaxy -

In space T we see this as the **positioning of the stronger stars in the center of galaxy, and the weaker stars at the boundaries of the galaxies.** The stronger star in trying to gain more position, and stronger position, or getting pulled by the central gravity of the galaxy, will create a link with a number of solar systems at the boundary that, in that process of interaction they clear most of the energy which is as a cosmic rays in the higher order interaction fields. (2:18). That allows them to suck in fields, use fields which are in the cosmos. In a way, the stronger fields in the weaker M gives the weaker G with a stronger field of gravity. If you understand exactly what I am talking about. you consider 2 point of references, and in that process going from central galaxy to the boundary, It's not just the same fields which goes, the same field has both directions, so it's as a Pl field, but it absorbs the fields in its process of crossing, as much as it is going to and coming back from, on both directions of the G and M.

.. if I explain to you which we see it on the earth, the N Pole has a slightly higher temperature than the S Pole, but in fact, it should be approximately the same. But the force field, through the Tesla effects, as we call it, and the HB allows that more uniformed fields fo the strength of the field that they need to be absorbed by the fields as they go through the planet, and that interaction with the higher level of Inertia on the N Pole even when you have ice on it, will allow higher temperature 3 to 5 degrees. to be observed. This change of heat on the top, slightly higher than the one on the bottom,

(2:20). is part of the resolution, evolution of the turning of the planet, and part of its strength in HB. The temperature difference is actually a M field positioning with like a Tesla coil and two poles. Where the field strength of one conjunction with the central point of .. the equator where there is a balanced fields D, creates the rotation of the planet. In that process the interaction of the fields in the center, creation of the plasma field forces in the center, with the outer Inertia, and M field dictates the speed of rotation of any planet, on the feedback loop of the field forces. This understanding we use extensively in the flight system. You don't create fields to go through the reactor and just disappear. We absorb most of it back into, that allows us to continuously absorb fields from the U into the central core of the flight system. That's the only way you can travel without fuel across the U for millions of years. You have to create a combination of the effects, that allows the M field to spiral and become partially G of itself in respect to position of the travel, and the direction of travel. Where in one direction for me it looks M. In the other direction for you is G, even though we are looking both at the same fields. Depending of the position and direction of the field forces motion, (2:22). from A to B, or B to A. If you understand this you can bend any M field, if you introduce a third D into it, which allows you to become trajectory. This is what in that trajectory, the third field forces you know as Inertia, which in slowing down the fields leads to creation of a matter state of energy. But in a bigger scale and you can bend any field forces in the U, be it the light or be it what we call cosmic rays of the higher order. This goes back into deep space travel and how we structure our space reactors for flight in different D and ?? directions. We choose the trajectory by the introduction of inner Inertia in the system. We tested this in China, in the Chinese test, and with that trajectory we could ?? ascertain what materials could be made, or ?? what conditions we think??.
Any other question.

Q: .. native peoples around world practice animism .. these people believe that all objects have a spirit. (2:24). Do you have any knowledge of this?

R: the PI teaching about the soul in the center of everything.

K- Yes, I understand .. what is he asking?

R: ..

K- What does he want to practice it?

R; ..

Q: .. There is a tribe in Niger they practice animism .. everything has a spirit or energy field around it. and that is kind of like what we are learning ...? what's his opinion about it?

K- I came across this, (2:26). in 1990's. .. we call it Voodoo. Because I came to .. in Gambia, how they can manipulate..

K- .. voodoo in Caribbean's ..

(2:28). we see a lot of it in Nigeria.

Q: is being a KS can we learn to sense objects

K- Come people have it and some don't. We all have it, but it depends if we have appreciated the strength of the fields we can detect. Do you understand. So it's not the exclusivity of some can ..

what bandwidth we are in .. some are good in the animals, how they are feeling..

Q: When planets in their orbits around the sun, (2:30). ... like when Mars and Venus when they are close to earth do they effect the weather on our planet?

K- The effect, the general flow of the fields, yes. .. because our weather is the shape of matter state field flow.

(2:38).

Thank you for today.

R: 384 KSW

END

385th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; June 17, 2021

Returning to Iran to start release of technologies and space flight
Technology released to Iranian authorities to meet all needs of man
Iranian embassy's across world center for new teachings
U Community already living amongst us
How will you react to changes - space travel, UC, etc
UC will replace the UN
Humanity ready to enter UC

Teaching on Origin of Creation, 1 field interacts on itself
Creator of the Creators

KEY-PHRASES:

New Permanent Place for KFTV

I am returning to Iran in the next few days, hopefully with a lot of pleasure, with a team of the KF KS. We have put a team together that when we return to Iran we present the T as an international organization. A number of KS will join us and from all corners of the world which we have invited to join us, to be part of the presentation team in Tehran

All the Iranian Embassy's across the planet will become teaching centers, .. were the knowledge will be taught, knowledge of the space and T.

How do we communicate with UC - watching us

What do we expect to see. What is the expectation of them for us, while they have been watching us how will we react. How shall we receive ... what you call UFOs, are within us, manifest themselves as us, or do we through understanding of the STM communicate at the soul level with those who have not taken D of physicality, and are of higher order. How do we communicate with those who are the transmutation position between the matter state of the lives and the energies ?? like us, as we attain new knowledge, new understanding they can transmute, .. in the energy level, on the matter level. ... How many of us will become enlightened to be at the strength of the soul that sees the energies of the U communication, .. at understanding matter state transmutation, or do we achieve level of understanding that both sides can see both D

One of steps of the KF in Tehran will be addressing the world leaders (WL) in understanding what is to come, and demonstrating to them what is expected of them to lead their nations

Contact with UC to begin in Tehran with World Leaders

WL will be invited to Iran to be shown the first phase of interaction of the WL with the UC and the humanity. Where they can prepare their nations, .. forces, .. their understanding of the whole totality that will change the course.

All Nations to be Equal in Technology and Knowledge

We envision a short term plan internationally, (:22). between the nations heads of state to start planning out how the African nations, the Chinese, the Americans, Indian, Arabs, and Europeans all come to benefit from the same T, at the same time, that with this allows us to eradicate many of the problems we have created ourselves as humans, on ourselves

Iran to open nuclear centers

Iran will shine as a nation of peace. At the same time we open all our nuclear centers, all the WL to see them. .. the sanctions which was imposed on Iran, become the sanctions on themselves by not learning the new T. Those who sanctioned us, will sanction themselves from the knowledge and T

World Leaders who betrayed nation will be sent into space first

Those WL who have accumulated the wealth beyond, by what we call, betraying their nations while they were in power ?? in power. they'll be the first people we will send to the Moon, to Mars... we do not promote destroying and eliminating those who have done wrong, we let them to be the leaders in the space. Let them see what accumulated, worth nothing, and at the same time they are a good test bench to learn what will happen to human race in the space. they will learn to elevate their souls to understand that all the wealth they gathered has no value.

Aliens Living Amongst Us

In the coming months we are faced with those who we thought were humans, but are friends ?? and they are here, they are dressed up like us, to be part of us to enjoy the presence of the physicality

The guy who delivered your electricity and the man who delivered your take-away is not of the human race. What would your reaction be. You stand there puzzled, or would you stand admiring their beauty. When they know they are safe within the human race. When we go to space and we feel we are safe amongst them. Do we see them as another food, or do we see them as another friend.

As I traveled the path of the deserts, Sahara's, and the mountains of this land for thousands of years, have been witness to all these changes, and have seen many friends from the space being the same travelers when they choose the path of the man. How would you react?

We give you a vision through your D of your sight or soul, which one would you recognize and which one would you be, the spoken word of the physicality, or the notion of understanding the thoughts of the soul. In transmutation you'll be aware of the 2. You shall see what the soul says, (:34). and you shall see what the voice of the man says. And how the physicality will be. Which one would you set your position for , and to be with?

Mankind has to be ready for one of the biggest changes in the cycle of humanity. Mankind has to be ready for to understand what he has done to himself and the others amongst, in, and society without interfering. And they are still leading a life, a passive life, where mankind starts to understand, what is all this for

Today's teaching is about you. Today's teaching is about every individual, and every one of you to understand yourselves. In a way, it's to understand how you will react in the coming time when you become passengers of the U, or you become to face to face in the D of physicality and the D of the soul, being passengers of the U. What will be the outcome? Are they delicious to eat, or are they beautiful to greet

Final Phase of Peace in Whole Universe

mankind is ready for the final encounter, .. with his own soul, and with it a new insight in the cycle of creation
that has triggered the final phase of peace, not only on this planet but amongst all the created things in the U

C12 C14 Mankind decides which dimension

As we say the C is a common denominator within the structure of the man, C of the Creators level of energy becomes a common denominator, ?? to all He has created that they move in the same D and direction. In so many ways, mankind has entered the final phase, where C12 and C14 work the same, and cross, it's for man to decide which D he will take at which strength. You want to operate in the D of physicality, or ... in the D of the energy fields of the Soul of the U

No Race has become more involved in physicality than man

You will carry memories learned in physicality on earth through STP

When you come to the depth of the U you come to the position of the interaction of the fields to become manifest in the matter state of the fields of the presence of the time and the space, you still will carry the memories that you learned from the physical D from the time on earth, even ?? from the ancestors. You will recall through the STP and knowledge. And this knowledge will be valuable to you and those who you come in touch with.

All will come to the Level of the prophets - to teach others

You all become, you all will understand, and the time and position, you become what we call, " to the level of the prophets," who could see the physical understanding but could not tell, but this time to your physical understanding you will tell, you will teach, and you'll bring the knowledge both of the physicality and the soul to those who you become the teacher of.

Mankind to become the "Soul of the Teachers"

The future of mankind is not just to be the souls to become the center sun, and stars, but they become the soul of the teachers through the stars and those conditions, for those who are in evolution and the cycle of the evolution from physicality to soul and to understand more.

Forever New Cycles of Life - Mankind pass on experiences of earth

Mankind is not the last created kind. Due to interaction of the fields of the U, forever a new cycle of lives will be created from the single cell, single energy packs, into multiple and cycles of life. What impression your soul and the knowledge of physicality of earth, is made on those you come in touch with. At what level, and in what message would you carry, now that you have seen the pitfalls of war, destruction and love and care as a human being, be it you yourself, or through the D of the STP.

Messengers of the Soul of the Universe

The souls of the messengers of the Soul of the Universe, as the STM embedded in, would take to them to elevate them, to bring them through and not let the race to be nomads like man for millions of years on this planet

Communicate with those at level of Energy

We taught you how to communicate with those who are physical D, but now how do you communicate with those who are the level of the energy, in the D of the strength of the soul. What is the outcome. How you will handle it.

Heads of State - Position come to an end - Collective Leadership of planet

What would be interesting for us, how would the heads of state, (:42). coming to Tehran, see them in their position before ?? they arrive. How many of them will turn up, knowing that their position has come to an end. Knowing that there will be a collective leadership

and not individual leadership, understanding that the process of the enhancement the STM will be the step for the totality not the crowns, not the presidential palaces, and not the name.

In the coming weeks as we teach much more in-depth, as we will show the new tools and equipments that the man through his physicality can create and understand in the position and extension of his soul

UC to Replace UN - replace World Bank

We have endeavored to do this several times, but never succeeded, because the man's D of physicality did not allow the soul, which is entrapped within it to take hold. But this time is the ?? reverse. Proper work of the unified leadership of the Universal Council will replace the UN, failing miserably. The work of KF , (:44). operation through what we call, one common denominator will replace the World Bank and the rest, which has been set to enslave and enslave man. New structures will be set that mankind will be released of the shackles of the present time

Release Technologies and Energies to cover all needs directly to man

We release technologies that will release dimensions of the energy fields directly needed for every need of man. We have released the first phase of the 100% free PI T to the Iranian scientists, that once presented in a way, to the Iranian authorities in the past week

Plasma Technology to replace nuclear - First Phase of World peace

We will release this energy system that replaces the new nuclear T in Iran with the new PI T. In so many ways, I explained this .. in Accra we achieved 100% power supply. Now the same T has been transferred to the leading scientists in the past week, and it will be used by the Iranian scientists to produce 100% energy powers of the Iran, and with it we show we have no need for nuclear industry, and the first phase of the world peace will start.

We have to go this way, that step by step we bring the nations to the power of understanding the reality of the PI T that is the essence of the creation of the STM. We cannot jump between the matter state and the PI. (:46). As I said, the power supplies, structure of the new power supplies to supply energy across this planet for every single man has been developed and will be released in due course through the education and systems, which we have setup.

We work within structure of STM to Transmute Energies

You always had it. You always had the T to work within the structure of the STM to be able to transmute energies, you have to work with the structure of the PI and not matter state what we call electric current. In this process mankind will transfer one to the other and transmute from one to another

How Would You React to Visitors from other planets

But the main question of the teaching of today is, how would you react to those who will come manifest to you in the coming weeks and months, not human, but of the passengers of U, who have taken our shape

News in the US, (:48). in past few months the color of the skin has become the scapegoat to suffocate and die. We have seen in UK racism of the color of the skin and nationality has become another

Not to become subordinate

Would we respect them .. or do other things for them to show us how to fly in physical D. we become subordinate, which was the whole purpose of these teachings not to happen. A few shining lights in the sky does not give superiority to knowledge and T

Our Planet like a bunch of Hooligans - as seen from outside

.. our planet is like a football team of hooligans which runs through ? creating mayhem

No Being should be higher than another

Why should one man be higher than another, why should one being be higher than another? When you know in the essence of the soul we have access to all the knowledge of the creation through understanding the operation of the fields of the U.

No Better nation to lead world to peace than Iran

I waited along time to bring this on the table, prior to our move to Tehran and start with the world peace with the other nations through science and T. There was no better nation than Iran to lead this, because they have been under sanction because of knowledge.

Knowledge in exchange for peace is a prerequisite for Iranian operation and through our embassy's across this planet in the coming weeks. We call, not on individuals but the totality of the human race, to understand the new ?? thing

You'll find balance between STP and the STM that each one can have its turn as it wishes. (:54). An end to the cycle of schizophrenic life of the man, which has created such a what we call, "active creature to cover the other." To cover the existence of the soul within, the physicality has become that hyperactive child. That no one will know what is hidden within.

The Purpose of Physicality was for man to master both dimensions

Mankind has to become wise and become aware of existence of his own beauty of 2 D of physicality and the soul. In interaction between one to the other, where the physicality takes its energies from the soul, and on the other hand gives the D of physicality for the soul to gain knowledge of the U at the time and presence of physicality. That was the purpose of creating the physical D, to enjoy and learn another D, to be the master of 2.

7 Other Dimensions of Life beside STP and STM - taught by UC

There is still more for mankind to learn, it's not just only the D of the soul, and the D of the STP. There are other dimensions of life, which when man becomes mature will be

taught and understand through operation of U Community. The STM, the existence of the STP, is 2 of the 7. How would mankind handle the others as it arises

There are always two - giver and taker

But you got to be aware that one thing will surely exist in totality - there is always two. As you manifest as a giver you still take. As you manifest as a taker you still give. As one is the beginning of the other, and the other is the beginning of one

In my return to Iran, we take the Iranian nation to the time of Ahura Mazda and Mitra, when essence of creation came and we were proud to be all the same, irrespective of color and race

We have to go through this phase, that as we give you a new vision through understanding new technologies, everyone you see does not become a prophet, a messenger, another structure that you just because they know more they can subordinate you to their will. This is the purpose of these teachings, as we said from the very outset of the teachings - to take mankind to be equal to the others. We are not sending you to the universities of the U, but teaching you how you are structured, and how your life existed, that is part of this totality.

Time of Peace has started - My return to Tehran back to the land of Mitra and ?? Ahura Mazda, and we bring the 3 points together, we will talk good, think good, and act good. We will teach this to all the nations on this planet, through the share of T irrespective of the color and race, and the religions will have no room as they all confirm to be the same

Mankind is ready for that final crossing the line, and on excepting that the knowledge of the U will be open to man in one go

Every city on this planet, (1:06). will become beautiful as we all share equal. There shall be no hunger and no homelessness, there shall be no sick people to be abused by the name, on the name of the virus.

STM like atmosphere around STP - Protects and Absorbs Energies

The new T will teach the STM that the physicality is protected by it, and like the atmosphere around this planet shields it from everything to come, when at the same time absorbs all the beauty of the U to create the physicality of this planet, by conversion of its energy to the matter state as we see it.

The question goes back to every single one of you, what would be your reaction, or would you go to the D of the soul that the reaction of the physicality will not count, as you will be ashamed at what you have done to yourselves and the others in the D of physicality. Is the friend across the road from other D of the U and has seen all my wrong doings and has kept to his own silence. Not out of pity, but the shame to tell what man has done to himself

As of Today's teaching humanity ready to enter UC

We are getting ready for humanity to enter the UC as of today's teaching. The first steps will be taking .. those WL who take the steps to walk in the path of the peace. (1:08). and of human race they shall be introduced to the UC,

Questions

Q: Only scientists and diplomats can participate in the meeting in Iran?

K- Yes, primarily the first occasions yes. (1:34). It's by invitation only. A number of KS who work with us have already been invited. It will stay the same

Q: Is the Iranian embassy still located in eh Pakistani embassy in Washington DC.

K- The Iranian embassy shall soon be opened up in Washington. Things will go back to normal very soon. Do not be surprised if you see the Iranian embassy opened in Tell Aviv in the coming months.

How Plasma tries to find balance with Virus

Q: is in nature everything tries to (1:36). create a balance, So when a stronger virus gives to the plasma (PI), and depletes itself, is there then a balance of equal strength between the two, or does the virus become equal? I am trying to understand is the balance of equal strength, therefore our body can now heal itself?

Body uses Virus Energy as Food

K- The balance is equal, trying to reach equality, balance. In that process the AA of the body .. will take its position to be balanced, even with the virus energy. This is the beauty of it, because then it uses the energy virus as a food.

KF Brings a new way of Diplomacy - not the old

K- First of all thank you for offering your services. KF KS who are with us, who have been .. been advised to join us we have already completed our group. We have people in specific application .

as KF. Regarding diplomacy .. what these people do, we do not respond to this, because this is the old way. This is how it used to be. In a way, diplomacy the way you see it, have been brought up, has no room in the present cycle of understanding of the work of the KF. We do not see, playing diplomacy. We see playing science and diplomats have always been as part of structure of the .. scientific work

America Dictated Diplomacy through Nuclear - Now finished

As American diplomat has power as long as America has a nuclear power, and is the only nation that can dictate it. When we bring a balance and knowledge, (1:48). to all nations, diplomats not have that much value, except ?? because there is no .. superiority in respect to knowledge of another that you need ??? to be a power.

I am not .. a dreamer, I know what my T can do. I know what we got ourselves

Corporations to Pay 15% Tax in Country of Sales

For example Amazon which sells all the goods in your country and takes all the benefits to US, is over. They have to pay 15% taxes of what they have sold in your country to your country, as taxation.

Nano flakes off bottom of Cup - reverse polarity

You have created those loose layers. Or you are in the process that your voltage changes from positive to negative, when you N layer become a feeder and this allows your N layers to disappear, or them to come off.

Stars that are not real - reflections - 3 Suns in Russia

.. not all the stars are real stars, they are reflections. It happens usually on the outset interaction with the fields of galaxies. The way we have the atmosphere around earth, and certain conditions in certain parts of this planet, especially specific place in Russia

Reopening of Exhibition Center in Austria

K- Marius is a full time operation and director of the KFTV

Gans in paint for artists

Teaching on Creation - Single Field interacts with itself

We can receive fields from every corner of Unicoise

K- We gain energy and receive fields from all D of U, not only earth. Not only from the soul of those who have been here, we have a full spectrum of abilities to receive everything from every corner of Unicoise. We are connected to them in one way or another. (2:54). Part of, we are the creator of, part we are created out of. And so there is no .. limitation in somebody, or people from this planet, or from the fields of this planet, or another U.

M Fields Never Die - Always Divide

M fields never die and in that process they are always divided, and if you go up the ladder as we have explained in the teaching before, that what we call - the process is very simple.

You are created out of Interaction of 2 Fields

If you are in this position you are created out of the interaction of 2 fields, somewhere. (if I can do it in a different color) and this position itself is created, or leads to the creation, from 2 others, which yours is one of them. The same will carry on. .. there is always another which divides itself into another position. So we are continuously divided and created out of interaction of 2 fields which leads to another.

We all came from the Creator

In essence if you go backwards we all came from the Creator. This could be a field from the earth, this could be a field from Jupiter, and this could be a field from another U.

Plasma is depicted as a Spiral of strengths

As our PI is what we call, a spiral, and a strength, any of these can fit in any part of this structure.

Where Did Origin Come From?

The biggest question for KS or for humanity, is this, where did this origin came, which radiated the field, which in interaction with itself, and the division of itself, In so many ways, lead to the creation of the totality of the U. Or In a way, what we consider has the interaction of the field of itself, with itself.

Two different strength within the Spiral lead to Origin of Life - Mitra

In so many ways, with 2 different strengths of the spiral has lead to what we call the original life - the original creation, which we call Mitra.

Where did the origin come from?

In so many ways, where is the beginning and where is the end? In so many ways, where does it start? In so many ways, mankind will reach to the point of understanding the totality of itself. (2:58). In so many ways, will the mankind, will ever understand this position. Did we come from the interaction of 2 different field strengths of the Creator, that in the interaction of it, lead to the creation of the first life, of different strength. But still where did this origin came from? Because in so many ways, interaction of the interaction of the fields, has lead to the new cycle of life ??, what we call, "process of creation." But what lead, or where does the original field come from, and what lead to interaction of the field of the origin, to lead to the creation of the next cycle?

What gave the Space for Creator to release fields into

But the biggest problem, the biggest question for not only mankind, but the UC is, if the origin was created at this position, how did it come to expand in the U, and how come that if, there is such an expansion, in such a U, where is the origin of the totality, that it gives that room from the origin of the Creator, (3:00). to release its fields, that in interaction of the fields with each other, lead to creation of a new life.

The UC and Universal Intellect has Not yet answered

In way what we call, ?? a universe. Or is it from the interaction of, what is taken and what is given, at different strength, that in that process a new life has been created. From the interaction of the G and M field of the same field. This is the biggest mystery which the U Community and the Universal Intellect has not managed to answer yet, and it's not only confined to comprehension of the man. And how vast is this origin, here in the center, that has through its division become the creator of the Unicose.

Total Energy of Unicose - like measuring daily calories of man

If you can manage to measure the energy of how many calories you use per day, or you get from the product or you get from a interaction of whatever, then you put all these energies and calories together, and then put all these energies and calories, as you put together, in the field and D of the U and Unicose, and then gather what would be the

totality of all the galaxies and Unicose's together, that once the creator came from the creator. (3:02). This is the mystery that you have not managed to answer yet.

Age of Universe

And in any case, as we have seen the division of interaction of, then we see the scientists telling us that the U is so many billions or trillions of years old, then do we have enough knowledge to put the age limit on the Creator as our U is part of a Unicose down the ladder of the creation. Where did the next cycle started from, that this interaction or reduction has lead to creation of our U.

Then .. the question comes, how much has it been at the beginning within the Creator that after creation of all these Unicose, universes and then galaxies and then few bits of energies, which become the cell of the body of the man. In total has been, what is the field within the center of our Creator. But where has it come from to become the Creator? The origin of the fields, the origin of the creation, which lead to creation of the Creator. How much do we know? How much do we want to expand the knowledge.

In the framework of the religion we have no answer. In the frame of science we can find some answers, which answers the questions within the religions and the faith. But still, (3:04). mankind does not have the answer. We call it God, we call it every other name we want, and we are, as individual, speck of a speck of a dust. Then how big is the totality ?? ?? human being for a time.

The Creator of the Creators

What is the energy embedded in the Creator that has lead to creation of the Unicose. As I said, if it is the Creator, to the limit of understanding of the man, then what is the space given, and if it is space given, there must be another D of the creation within it, that has created that space. Then it comes to the origin of the question, what we call the creator of the creators, then do we call that the Creator, which has lead to the speck of dust of it, to what we, up to now considered to be the Creator.

Created in One Second - we are connected to all of it

Or do we call the Creator the origin, but where did it come from? To possess so much, and its division, trillions and trillions of stars and they are created 1 second. And we are connected to all of it.

Thank you for today. One day we will answer this question, when the man is ready to understand the totality.

(May be parts missing)

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12). ..

New Permanent Place for KFTV

Today is the last day .. KFTV will operate out of this temporary place
next week KFTV moves to permanent position in the city of Linz. ready to broadcast live.

It's a beautiful position .. and the factories of the KF will hopefully be in the same building and we'll see the proof of the KF and space T within the nation of Austria. We have invested a lot ... (:14). ..

On the other hand today we are getting ready and partially we start the teaching of the KF in the manner and banner of, preparing mankind for travel into space, by June the 6th 2022. **I am returning to Iran in the next few days, hopefully with a lot of pleasure, with a team of the KF KS. We have put a team together** that when we return to Iran we present the T as an international organization. A number of KS will join us and from all corners of the world which we have invited to join us, to be part of the presentation team in Tehran. At the same time we endeavor to increase this presentation. KF will take its position as international organization and leading peace works and everything else. We have assured the authorities and the governments that we have enough knowledge and T to make sure the humanity will reach Moon, Mars, and beyond in 2022.

In so many ways, it's when we reach this understanding and point in T we have to understand what are we there to head for, .. to see, what is expectation of us. . we are the ones sitting in a box looking at ourselves, where the people outside have been watching us in this little box. It's very much, has been a one-way mirror for them to see us and not for us to see them, as we were not mature. We mature mankind into understanding the totality of the knowledge of the creation. (:16).

In so many ways, in the coming weeks and months the education center in Tehran will become the center point for many activities. **All the Iranian Embassy's across the planet will become teaching centers**, .. where the knowledge will be taught, knowledge of the space and T. In so many ways, we will use the Iranian Embassy's across the planet ... and with it to guarantee KS across the planet will have access to the totality of the knowledge at the same time, simultaneously, knowing that what we call KS will be the scientists, politicians, diplomats and the rest of the .. the planet.

In so many ways, we have start opening the door. On the other side of the door the party has been going on for billions of years. Peaceful nations, happy nations of the U, has been living the life. In the coming time when we open this door for man to have a peek through, ?? taking thousands of years to understand in the physical dimension (D) what do we expect, what do we see. These are part of the teachings which will take shape or form. We have brought you from Nano (N) T to understanding of Pl energies, from understanding the structure of how you communicate in physical D,

in the past 4 years we have educated you in the D of the STM. ?? communication, (:18). interacting the D of the fields of the U, not in the matter state.

How do we communicate with UC - watching us

What do we expect to see. What is the expectation of them for us, while they have been watching us how will we react. How shall we receive ... what you call UFOs, are within us, manifest themselves as us, or do we through understanding of the STM communicate at the soul level with those who have not taken D of physicality, and are of higher order. **How do we communicate with those who are the transmutation position between the matter state of the lives and the energies ?? like us, as we attain new knowledge, new understanding they can transmute,** .. in the energy level, on the matter level. ... How many of us will become enlightened to be at the strength of the soul that sees the energies of the U communication, .. at understanding matter state transmutation, or do we achieve level of understanding that both sides can see both D.

One of steps of the **KF in Tehran will be addressing the world leaders (WL)** in understanding what is to come, and demonstrating to them what is expected of them to lead their nations. In a simple way, we address the WL to understand what to expect from the new encounters in a proper way. (:20). **In the past a number of excursions have taken place with no success because mankind and the WL never understood, and when they understood part of it, immediately their entourage, their scientists went to abuse it,** to ?? a better position. Whenever man was given a knowledge it was to spread across humanity for mankind to benefit by it, not for individual, certain groups and families and nations.

Contact with UC to begin in Tehran with World Leaders

This way we'll address the WL at the same time, that they'll understand what is to come. In the short time to come we will run, we'll have international heads of nations in Tehran. We will request this form the Iranian leadership to bring this position, **WL will be invited to Iran to be shown the first phase of interaction of the WL with the UC and the humanity.** Where they can prepare their nations, .. forces, .. their understanding of the whole totality that will change the course.

In so many ways, when we invited people to our nations .. This time we show them the best knowledge of the U. In so many ways, WL will to understand the situation which is risen, expansion and extension in the knowledge of man in the S&T brings about the need for unification of interaction, unification of understanding the totality of what man needs to do to reach that point.

All Nations to be Equal in Technology and Knowledge

Bringing balance first of all to the places, that what we call, the forces fo man to be equal in knowledge, food, and everything else. We envision a short term plan internationally, (:22). between the nations heads of state to **start planning out how the African nations,**

the Chinese, the Americans, Indian, Arabs, and Europeans all come to benefit from the same T, at the same time, that with this allows us to eradicate many of the problems we have created ourselves as humans, on ourselves. Then the head of states will be shown, and they interact with universal leaders. This is in our planning of 2022. If we achieve unison between the WL and .. international level. Everything is in plan, in motion , and on my arrival in Tehran, we'll understand how the position has changed and how the advancement of T in Iran will bring about the next phase of humanity in ?? evolution.

It's for mankind and the leaders of the world to decide the next step. I am due in Iran in a handful of days, and at the same time, if everything is achieved as we plan to achieve by the end of this month, on my return to Tehran. the first phase of interaction between the UC and humanity, the first phase with the Iranian leaders will start. We are there to start the process of world peace, .. what we call unification of man as One Planet, One Race...

Iran to open nuclear centers

In so many ways, everything for this has been set by the Iranian KF team in the background, (:24). that **Iran will shine as a nation of peace. At the same time we open all our nuclear centers, all the WL to see them.** .. the sanctions which was imposed on Iran, become the sanctions on themselves by not learning the new T. **Those who sanctioned us, will sanction themselves from the knowledge** and T. In a way, if they see the nuclear industry as an ultimate advance it means they have to stay there till they see that the nuclear industry is no advancement, but another way to understand the work of the creation and the Creator.

World Leaders who betrayed nation will be sent into space first

In so many ways, the path of peace knows no armies, .. will show no resistance to understanding of the new knowledge. **Those WL who have accumulated the wealth beyond, by what we call, betraying their nations while they were in power ?? in power. they'll be the first people we will send to the Moon,** to Mars, and to new systems. They saved, they will spend it .. by their time in the space. .. **we do not promote destroying and eliminating those who have done wrong, we let them to be the leaders in the space. Let them see what accumulated, worth nothing,** and at the same time they are a good test bench to learn what will happen to human race in the space. they will learn to elevate their souls to understand that all the wealth they gathered has no value. At the same time we make the WL who created more mayhem to be those who be the frontier runners in space T. This is the way we'll empty the animosity and hatred, and at the same time we give man opportunity to learn more to the new T. (:26).

What do we how do we integrate those who lived amongst us were part of the UC and chose to be here amongst us in taking shape and D in our ways. How do we interact ... Would we see the radical changes that would bring evolution in society. .. that the nations borders become irrelevant

Aliens Living Amongst Us

In the coming months we are faced with those who we thought were humans, but are friends ?? and they are here, they are dressed up like us, to be part of us to enjoy the presence of the physicality. (:28). We are the KS we are well trained, well understood. Think for yourself what happened when now you have new tools now will be opened to you, when you see your neighbors, men on the street. The guy who delivered your electricity and **the man who delivered your take-away is not of the human race. What would your reaction be.** You stand there puzzled, or would you stand admiring their beauty. When they know they are safe within the human race. When we go to space and we feel we are safe amongst them. Do we see them as another food, or do we see them as another friend. Or would we ??

We do not this time fight with guns and anything else. We interact with the STM which interacts with ?? freedom. In so many ways, what is your reaction. What happened with the man you lived with for years, or the woman you loved for so long, happen to be another one of them. What would be your feeling ... (:30).

This will raise a lot of questions for humanity for coming time .. They were aware fo all our emotions through our soul all the time. And through their ways they kept silence. What would be the reaction of the human race when some of the WL in their .. presidential palaces have been served by those who are not of the human race. But they never interfered. We are here as observers not as interferers. .. to love amongst man to ?? help the man to succeed in his own path. How would we feel when some of our leaders find out ... have been part fo the UC and never interfered, but could see the emotion and could see the behavior through their soul. Then you understand how (:32). tolerant the U Community has been for man to change in time.

Many of you will try to justify, .. to understand the soul and the emotion, .. be comprehensive about what you have done and what you will do, many of you who are of the origin of what we call the U Community wonder how mankind will interact and react with you, now that they understand who you are.

In so many ways, **as I traveled the path of the deserts, Sahara's, and the mountains of this land for thousands of years, have been witness to all these changes, and have seen many friends from the space being the same travelers when they choose the path of the man.** How would you react? How would you change your communication now that we bring advanced T that makes you to see the other D of the life in the U. How would you react. We give you a vision through your D of your sight or soul, which one would you recognize and which one would you be, the spoken word of the physicality, or the notion of understanding the thoughts of the soul. **In transmutation you'll be aware of the 2. You shall see what the soul says, (:34). and you shall see what the voice of the man says.** And how the physicality will be. Which one would you set your position for , and to be with?

In so many ways, **mankind has to be ready for one of the biggest changes in the cycle of humanity**. Mankind has to be ready for to understand what he has done to himself and the others amongst, in, and society without interfering. And they are still leading a life, a passive life, where mankind starts to understand, what is all this for.

In so many ways, **today's teaching is about you**. Today's teaching is about every individual, and every one of you to understand yourselves. In a way, it's to understand **how you will react in the coming time when you become passengers of the U**, or you become to face to face in the D of physicality and the D of the soul, being passengers of the U. What will be the outcome? Are they delicious to eat, or are they beautiful to greet. This is part of the understanding we try to promote in the coming months that we prepare mankind, and the whole to be ready for the first open (:36). encounters with the U Community. We do not want to make a circus of ourselves with them, but we want to make a circle that we are all included within it. We have to look within to understand what we have missed without.

Final Phase of Peace in Whole Universe

In so many ways, mankind is ready for the final encounter, .. with his own soul, and with it a new insight in the cycle of creation. The understanding the totality of the work .. Creator. As I said, many of you are from those of the deep space and the U Community, ?? ourselves. And that **has triggered the final phase of peace, not only on this planet but amongst all the created things in the U**.

C12 C14 Mankind decides which dimension

In a way, as we say **the C is a common denominator within the structure of the man, C of the Creators level of energy becomes a common denominator**, ?? to all He has created that they move in the same D and direction. In so many ways, mankind has entered **the final phase, where C12 and C14 work the same, and cross, it's for man to decide which D he will take at which strength**. You want to operate in the D of physicality, or ... in the D of the energy fields of the Soul of the U.

No Race has become more involved in physicality than man

In so many ways, in past years in bits and parts, and in different ways I have tried to teach you everything, (:38). In so many ways, your understanding of the new T, the old T becomes part of the understanding in the matter state when the man becomes passengers of the U. **No race has been more physical than man, no race have become more evolved and involved in his own physicality than man**.

You will carry memories learned in physicality on earth through STP

Then when you come to the depth of the U you come to the position of the interaction of the fields to become manifest in the matter state of the fields of the presence of the time

and the space, **you still will carry the memories that you learned from the physical D from the time on earth, even ?? from the ancestors. You will recall through the STP and knowledge.** And this knowledge will be valuable to you and those who you come in touch with.

All will come to the Level of the prophets - to teach others

In a way, **you all become, you all will understand**, and the time and position, you become what we call, "**to the level of the prophets," who could see the physical understanding but could not tell, but this time to your physical understanding you will tell, you will teach**, and you'll bring the knowledge both of the physicality and the soul to those who you become the teacher of.

Mankind to become the "Soul of the Teachers"

The **future of mankind is not just to be the souls to become the center sun**, and stars, but they become **the soul of the teachers through the stars** and those conditions, for those who are in evolution and the cycle of the evolution from physicality to soul and to understand more. (:40).

Forever New Cycles of Life - Mankind pass on experiences of earth

You have to understand, as we said many times, mankind is not the last created kind. Due to interaction of the fields of the U, **forever a new cycle of lives will be created from the single cell, single energy packs, into multiple and cycles of life.** What impression your soul and the knowledge of physicality of earth, **is made on those you come in touch with.** At what level, and in what message would you carry, **now that you have seen the pitfalls of war, destruction and love and care as a human being, be it you yourself, or through the D of the STP.**

Messengers of the Soul of the Universe

In so many ways, **the souls of the messengers of the Soul of the Universe, as the STM embedded in, would take to them to elevate them, to bring them through and not let the race to be nomads** like man for millions of years on this planet. In so many ways, what was your knowledge as teachers, and how much can you transmute and transport with amongst you, in D of understanding of yourself.

Communicate with those at level of Energy

We taught you how to communicate with those who are physical D, but now how do you communicate with those who are the level of the energy, in the D of the strength of the soul. What is the outcome. How you will handle it.

Heads of State - Position come to an end - Collective Leadership of planet

What would be interesting for us, how would the **heads of state, (:42). coming to Tehran, see them in their position before ?? they arrive. How many of them will turn up, knowing that their position has come to an end.** Knowing that there will be a **collective leadership and not individual leadership, understanding that the process of the enhancement the STM will be the step for the totality not the crowns, not the presidential palaces, and not the name.**

In the **coming weeks as we teach much more in-depth, as we will show the new tools and equipments that the man through his physicality can create and understand in the position and extension of his soul.** What would mankind do? What is interesting is who would like to be the first people to travel through the D of the soul across this U, or the Unicose. We expect the WL and those who call themselves king, to put their crown down. and leave the palaces. .. mankind will become as one.

UC to Replace UN - replace World Bank

We have endeavored to do this several times, but never succeeded, because the man's D of physicality did not allow the soul, which is entrapped within it to take hold. **But this time is the ?? reverse. Proper work of the unified leadership of the Universal Council will replace the UN, failing miserably.** The work of KF , (:44). operation through what we call, **one common denominator will replace the World Bank and the rest, which has been set to encage and enslave man.** New structures will be set that mankind will be released of the shackles of the present time.

Release Technologies and Energies to cover all needs directly to man

We release technologies that will release dimensions of the energy fields directly needed for every need of man. We have released the first phase of the 100% free PI T to the Iranian scientists, that once presented in a way, to the Iranian authorities in the past week.

Plasma Technology to replace nuclear - First Phase of World peace

We will release this energy system that **replaces the new nuclear T in Iran with the new PI T.** In so many ways, I explained this .. in Accra we achieved 100% power supply. Now the same T has been transferred to the leading scientists in the past week, and it will be used by the **Iranian scientists to produce 100% energy powers** of the Iran, and with it we show we have no need for nuclear industry, and the **first phase of the world peace will start.**

We have to go this way, that step by step we bring the nations to the power of understanding the reality of the PI T that is the essence of the creation of the STM. We cannot jump between the matter state and the PI. (:46). As I said, the power supplies, structure of the new power supplies to supply energy across this planet for every single man has been developed and will be released in due course through the education and systems, which we have setup.

We work within structure of STM to Transmute Energies

You always had it. **You always had the T to work within the structure of the STM to be able to transmute energies, you have to work with the structure of the PI and not matter state what we call electric current.** In this process mankind will transfer one to the other and transmute from one to another.

How Would You React to Visitors from other planets

But **the main question of the teaching of today is, how would you react to those who will come manifest to you in the coming weeks and months, not human**, but of the passengers of U, who have taken our shape. How would you understand, .. see .. what is your react to them? This is the main concern for us, in **not allowing the second cycle of mayhem through introduction of the new T** and the new vision of understanding, of realizing the presence of ?? amongst us.

We have seen in the ?? **news in US, (:48). in past few months the color of the skin has become the scapegoat to suffocate and die.** We have seen in UK racism of the color of the skin and nationality has become another. ... in US being a Chinese in a state has become a crime as they created the crime themselves. ...
How would our leaders and us as individuals react

Not to become subordinate

Would we respect them .. or do other things **for them to show us how to fly in physical D. we become subordinate, which was the whole purpose of these teachings not to happen.** A few shining lights in the sky does not give superiority to knowledge and T. In understanding part of this does not give you superiority to the others. What would be your reaction? It's time to think and decide in the coming time as we release new T that allows (:50). **mankind to become aware of the strength of his soul** and at the same time gives man the vision to see those who are amongst him.

Our Planet like a bunch of Hooligans - as seen from outside

.. our planet is like a football team of hooligans which runs through ? creating mayhem when it's only in that city, village. Our planet earth is a moving structure across the city of the U. we travel across the SS, galaxy and we are like a bunch of uncontrollable hooligans who do whatever they like, what **the rest outside have been watching the planets.** What are these bunch of hooligans are up to.

In so many ways, would you like to be known as a bunch of hooligans? Or do you see yourself as one? In your behavior and in your soul? What will be the response of humanity now that the doors of this castle of earth, of ignorance of knowledge will be opened to understanding the knowledge fo the U. Would our religious leaders still claim

to be? Or would our moral leaders claim to have? (:52). And those who call themselves king or the kings of .. ignorance.

No Being should be higher than another

Why should one man be higher than another, why should one being be higher than another? When you know in the essence of the soul we have access to all the knowledge of the creation through understanding the operation of the fields of the U.

No Better nation to lead world to peace than Iran

I waited along time to bring this on the table, prior to our move to Tehran and start with the world peace with the other nations through science and T. There was no better nation than Iran to lead this, because they have been under sanction because of knowledge. Knowledge in exchange for peace is a prerequisite for Iranian operation and through our embassy's across this planet in the coming weeks. **We call, not on individuals but the totality of the human race,** to understand the new ?? thing. There is no sign language to show, only understanding the operation of the STM. Only the totality of the knowledge which has been given to man, and man has chosen to ignore.

You'll find balance between STP and the STM that each one can have its turn as it wishes. (:54). An end to the cycle of schizophrenic life of the man, which has created such a what we call, "active creature to cover the other." To cover the existence of the soul within, the physicality has become that hyperactive child. That no one will know what is hidden within.

It is the responsibility of the WL in the coming time to lead the nations and ?? the humanity to the **path of peace and understanding of the unification of the leadership of this planet through understanding the STM. We shall see in the coming time the fall of many crowns, and many religious leaders,** who will submit to the knowledge of the Creator, as they cannot be a messenger when the Creator is present by Himself.

In so many ways, man will understand the knowledge of the Creator and his presence through his knowledge, and through his present understanding of the creation and the Creator. The question goes back on again, how would you react, when you have been given a new vision to see a new D. Do you know how to deal with it. Or would you like the .. moving cameras and the glasses, when you are playing games, that you think it is so real, that fall off the table and chair without knowing, (:56). that there is actually nothing there, but a mirage of the videos and films.

The Purpose of Physicality was for man to master both dimensions

In so many ways, mankind has to become wise and become aware of existence of his own beauty of 2 D of physicality and the soul. **In interaction between one to the other,**

where the physicality takes its energies from the soul, and on the other hand gives the D of physicality for the soul to gain knowledge of the U at the time and presence of physicality. That was the purpose of creating the physical D, to enjoy and learn another D, to be the master of 2.

7 Other Dimensions of Life beside STP and STM - taught by UC

There is still more for mankind to learn, it's not just only the D of the soul, and the D of the STP. **There are other dimensions of life, which when man becomes mature will be taught and understand through operation of U Community.** The STM, the existence of the STP, **is 2 of the 7.** How would mankind handle the others as it arises.

In so many ways, the whole knowledge of the existence will be shared amongst the man equal, but it is the man who will decide the level of understanding and comprehension of totality. In so many ways, **we give access to every knowledge possible, it's you who has to understand which access, which path leads you to where and for what, (:58).** for what purpose.

As I have said in the past, when you put dust of Fe on a piece of paper and we see how the fields of this Fe will take shape. In so many ways, what we ?? each on has to the other. In so many ways, mankind will see a 2 dimensional life where he will create the totality, where he will understand the reality in the dimensions, which he decides in the coming time and space. Where this, if you understand the gist of it will lead to the father. Where in fact, it came from the mother. Where of the higher strength will lead to the Creator, where it came through the created.

This will become the cornerstone, (1:00). of the knowledge of the man, and then through the strength of the soul you have decide which path you want to take, or have you managed to reach the point of elevation, where you could live amongst any.

There are always two - giver and taker

But you got to be aware that one thing will surely exist in totality - there is always two. As you manifest as a giver you still take. As you manifest as a taker you still giver. As one is the beginning of the other, and the other is the beginning of one. Mankind has to understand the new evolution in the world of science. A new change, transformation from matter state of physicality, to understanding of the energies of the U, without physicality, but in the D of the strength of your soul and the fields of the creation. What would your reaction be? What would your cycle of life be?

Would mankind create the next generation to be subordinate (1:02). to the knowledge of the U, or .. to be equal to the Knowledge of the Unicose. Would we put our children through schools to teach them about 1 and two's, and iron, Christianity, and Buddhism? Or would you teach our children of the future through the soul, that all is the same, and all equal depend on what you want to use and in what direction.

In my return to Iran, we take the Iranian nation to the time of Ahura Mazda and Mitra, when essence of creation came and we were proud to be all the same, irrespective of color and race. In so many ways, mankind has to learn the Creator is within us and understanding is our job, and not somebody else's to We have to go through this phase, that as we give you a new vision through understanding new technologies, everyone you see does not become a prophet, a messenger, another structure that you just because they know more they can subordinate you to their will. **this is the purpose of these teachings, as we said from the very outset of the teachings - to take mankind to be equal to the others.** We are not sending you to the universities of the U, but teaching you how you are structured, and how you life existed, that is part of this totality. (1:04).

The time of peace has started, and the time of bringing the nations to be one will start upon my return to Tehran. We go **Time of Peace has started - My return to Tehran** back to the land of Mitra and ?? Ahura Mazda, and we bring the 3 points together, we **will talk good, think good, and act good. We will teach this to all the nations on this planet, through the share of T** irrespective of the color and race, and the religions will have no room as they all confirm to be the same.

In so many ways, **mankind is ready for that final crossing the line**, and on excepting that the knowledge of the U will be open to man in one go. Knowledge of giving, and sharing will take precedence over knowledge of killing and what we call ?? this is how we will open the door of knowledge, and as KS you will carry the same across your nations. In so many ways, the world peace is part of the peace of the work you set out to do, and we have achieved and we are on target to achieve. I think and I hope I have managed to convey the message of what is to come in the coming weeks in the beautiful city of Tehran.

In so many ways, **every city on this planet, (1:06). will become beautiful as we all share equal. There shall be no hunger and no homelessness, there shall be no sick people to be abused by the name, on the name of the virus.**

STM like atmosphere around STP - Protects and Absorbs Energies

In so many ways, **the new T will teach the STM that the physicality is protected by it, and like the atmosphere around this planet shields it from everything to come, when at the same time absorbs all the beauty of the U to create the physicality of this planet, by conversion of its energy to the matter state as we see it.**

The question goes back to every single one of you, what would be your reaction, or would you go to the D of the soul that the reaction of the physicality will not count, as you will be ashamed at what you have done to yourselves and the others in the D of physicality. Is the friend across the road from other D of the U and has seen al my wrong

doings and has kept to his own silence. Not out of pity, but the shame to tell what man has done to himself.

As of Today's teaching humanity ready to enter UC

In so many ways, we soon will see our thoughts of **getting ready for humanity to enter the UC as of today's teaching. The first steps will be taking .. those WL who take the steps to walk in the path of the peace. (1:08). and of human race they shall be introduced to the UC**, that through their support and understanding the nations will be supported to find peace nation, One Nation and balance for all that is created. It's the time where the science of the created becomes secondary to the science of the Creator. In a way we take charge of our own destiny of the life in the U and not on this planet. Unfortunately we have no machines for this, .. we have no schools I can send you to, and no special teachings in the KF SSI for you to learn. You have to learn to go within your soul, .. and find the knowledge of the Creator.

Thank you very much. If our team in background is ready for break ..
the path

(1:10). To bring mankind to that point of what we call Universal Community what are amongst us. Would you like to go for a break

BREAK >>> 385 KSW (1:32) ...

K- ..

Q: Only scientists and diplomats can participate in the meeting in Iran?

K- Yes, primarily the first occasions yes. (1:34). It's by invitation only. A number of KS who work with us have already been invited. It will stay the same.

Q: Is the Iranian embassy still located in eh Pakistani embassy in Washington DC.

K- **The Iranian embassy shall soon be opened up in Washington. Things will go back to normal very soon. Do not be surprised if you see the Iranian embassy opened in Tell Aviv in the coming months.** We see the place like embassy not in state of Israel, but in the state of Palestine as a whole. So it's not opening 2 different embassy's, it's covering all.

Carry on please.

How Plasma tries to find balance with Virus

Q: is in nature everything tries to (1:36). create a balance, So **when a stronger virus gives to the plasma (PI), and depletes itself, is there then a balance of equal strength between the two, or does the virus become equal?** I am trying to understand is the balance of equal strength, **therefore our body can now heal itself?**

Body uses Virus Energy as Food

K- The balance is equal, trying to reach equality, balance. In that process the AA of the body .. will take its position to be balanced, even with the virus energy. This is the beauty of it, because then it uses the energy virus as a food. This is something which we explained from the beginning. The beauty with this. We had a case in past 24 hours, one of our senior diplomats was stuck in a 3rd world nation in Africa. He has been there over a week, 10 days. with help of KS in Africa . ..

pilots of the country became the transporters of the Gans's and the Cups, and it arrived and the gentlemen, (1:38). was tested 9 hours, by the government. And he has become clear. Where he was in critical condition.

(1:40).

(1:42).

This is why we see the rapid recovery with KS, because the field balance has become food, it is already digested energy within the body. It becomes part fo the .. recovery. You have already absorbed energy in, now the body uses it ...
Any other question.

Q: Salomeea, ... (1:44). ... you'll reach our common goal ... may I also participate. I was trained as a diplomat, but I am not working as a .. I am working with just to teach people about ...

2nd questions - How can we

alliance between multi-nationals .. (1:46). to defend our common soul. ..

KF Brings a new way of Diplomacy - not the old

K- First of all thank you for offering your services. KF KS who are with us, who have been .. been advised to join us we have already completed our group. We have people in specific application .

as KF. Regarding diplomacy .. what these people do, we do not respond to this, because this is the old way. This is how it used to be. In a way, diplomacy the way you see it, have been brought up, has no room in the present cycle of understanding of the work of the KF. We do not see, playing diplomacy. We see playing science and diplomats have always been as part of structure of the .. scientific work.

America Dictated Diplomacy through Nuclear - Now finished

As American diplomat has power as long as America has a nuclear power, and is the only nation that can dictate it. When we bring a balance and knowledge, (1:48). to all nations, diplomats not have that much value, except ?? because there is no .. superiority in respect to knowledge of another that you need ??? to be a power.

I am not .. a dreamer, I know what my T can do. I know what we got ourselves. As organization and how we will deliver this fields of talk and teaching. The old economic

?? has value as long as you call yourself superpower and you can enforce. With sharing the knowledge and the new way which will take shape in our negotiations with .. 5 plus 1,

This will be very hard for those nations that have colonized and abused the others. That's the only problem. When it comes to the financial affairs.
(1:50).

Corporations to Pay 15% Tax in Country of Sales

For example Amazon which sells all the goods in your country and takes all the benefits to US, is over. They have to pay 15% taxes of what they have sold in your country to your country, as taxation.

(1:52). gun policies will be long over. We have no guns to do ..

But don't forget they have paid so many people, they have created so many servants, that's why you'll find out those servants will become the first passengers of the earth. We don't put people in prison, we use them to become ambassadors ..

Any other questions.

Q: Mehraez, ... (1:54). I congratulate for being so fast .. like a dream for us .. We are ready to go ..

Nano flakes off bottom of Cup - reverse polarity

Q: Jukli .. worried about Nano coming off the Cu coil and mixing in the Gans and floating in the Pl water. Is there a possibility of being ingested

R: (not grapheme) if it falls off it goes to the bottom .. (1:56).

K- We have seen N material at the bottom, but if it comes from the Cu, Cu is a Cu Gans. There is something that has happened something in your N coating where you have created **those loose layers. Or you are in the process that your voltage changes from positive to negative, when you N layer become a feeder and this allows your N layers to disappear, or them to come off.** Because your N layer always has to be on the Negative side. which pulls power to it. Maybe you have created the condition in your system that it fluxuates between neg and pos, you have to find out what happened, and correct it. It happens , if your polarity changes during the operation. We have seen this before. The way you system goes from N layer to Non-Nano layer and with it will take the materials, because it is the Cu atoms which separates at the non-Nano coating level, but N layers are on top of it, so as they try to get out through the space gap they loosen the N layer and they drop off. We actually collect N layers at the bottom. Should not be used for, or digested. (1:58).

(2:00).

Stars that are not real - reflections - 3 Suns in Russia

.. not all the stars are real stars, they are reflections. It happens usually on the outset interaction with the fields of galaxies. The way we have the atmosphere around earth, and certain conditions in certain parts of this planet, especially a specific place in Russia .. the rise of 3 suns. You see 3 suns at the same time, and you don't know which one is real. Always the middle one is real, the other one, two are reflections of upper atmosphere. It happens on a specific angle. this happens, you see over our solar system. some of the stars we see are reflections of another star, creates another conditions . reverse process of another galaxy.

(2:02). layers of the SS or our galaxy. They appear as 3, and their position is fixed ..

(2:04). we send fields to them and they don't reflect back ..

And you have the same copy in some cases in the D of the soul in a PI transfer. We can do that, and its got a lot of application in it.

Any other question.

Reopening of Exhibition Center in Austria

Q: Dean .. about the exhibition reopening .. expand on that .. (2:06). Repeats .. do you have some further information to disclose when we'll be visiting.

K- .. we need a few weeks more to set it up .

At the outset a number of dignitaries around the world.

We are trying to open it before I leave to Tehran ..

We'll introduce 2 new type of vertical and Horizontal EU in next 2 to 3 weeks. They'll all be there. It's the permanent home for KF in Europe.

(2:08). July August ..

Q: Will there be products there produced by KS .. ?

K- We have to look ..

We are still looking for KS who can work on a full time basis ..

(2:10).

.. We need KS who actually know what they are doing.

Q: .. opening of UC .. (2:12). .. How do you feel the UC will respond to being present with us, will this be in physicality or on the soul level?

K- .. wait and see. We got to wait and see. .. to primarily .. work to bring the WL and then it's a bigger struggle, it's not going to be very easy. It's not going to be done with a snap of a finger. These people are used to certain ways of doing it. We have seen it. We cannot change rules and regulations so simply, in a simple way. .. we have started to travel again around the globe. It's more and more of the same things we need to change. As countries open up, we start traveling again, we see the things which need to be

changed, but it has to be changed in a different way than what we are used to, or we have accepted.

Q:

K- talking totally about post-Corona. (2:14). We see things are changing from 1st of July, many nations are opening their doors. We have seen changes are on the way. A lot of restrictions have changed...

Q:

K- One of the outcomes of "back to normality," in a way, is that the Romanian conference of 19th and 20 of July ... Russians would like to present their new T. change to 17 and 18 ... (2:16).

(2:18).

Q:

K-

Q: the Romanians have certain T they have developed, (2:20). through your teachings, and they .. would like to show this T.

K- There are a number of countries who have this, we have this in Italy, in Iran, Chinese .. There is a lot of development in the Japanese KF. They had a huge setback after they were betrayed by the Americans regarding Fukushima, and we are welcoming them back gradually into the KF. .. a betrayal, by an American agent in the clothes of Japanese. In due course we'll handle that situation.

Q:

Next question. (2:22).

R: Q: .. 5G T whether it has the ability to condition an immune response similar to that of Covid. (Youtube rules we can't get into ..

Does nano particles in chem trails, like sprays to condition responses to that of Covid?

K- We don't respond to these things. The KF has shown technological development in the "Butterfly". in response to radiation fields. These butterflies are not just what you think, they have been developed specifically to absorb high field radiations of a .. spectrum .. (2:24).

like 5G ..

We changed the old ones to the new ones ..

(2:26).

digital medicine is the next part of the development ..

(2:28).

Q: Marius is here. (2:30).

K- Marius is a full time operation and director of the KFTV.

Q: Romania conference ...

(2:32).

K- .. you are here and know

Q:

K-

Q: (2:34).

Q: accommodations at the conference ...

Q: we'll sort this out. (2:36).

K- No we will not use Zoom ...

(2:38).

(2:40).

Q: 2 dimensional particles ... (2:42).

is that related to that?

K- I don't know what you are talking about ...

(2:44).

Gans in paint for art ..

(2:46).

the soul of the physical and soul of the

(2:48).

(2:52). Q: can we feel MG fields ??? is this facilitated elevation of our soul. .. Inside all of us are Mitra .. ?

Teaching on Creation - Single Field interacts with itself

We can receive fields from every corner of Unicose

K- We gain energy and receive fields from all D of U, not only earth. Not only from the soul of those who have been here, **we have a full spectrum of abilities to receive everything from every corner of Unicose. We are connected to them in one way or another.** (2:54). Part of, we are the creator of, part we are created out of. And so there is no .. limitation in somebody, or people from this planet, or from the fields of this planet, or another U.

M Fields Never Die - Always Divide

M fields never die and in that process they are always divided, and if you go up the ladder as we have explained in the teaching before, that what we call - the process is very simple.

You are created out of Interaction of 2 Fields

If you are in this position **you are created out of the interaction of 2 fields**, somewhere. (if I can do it in a different color) and this position itself is created, or leads to the creation, from 2 others, which yours is one of them. **The same will carry on. .. there is always another which divides itself into another position. So we are continuously divided and created out of interaction of 2 fields which leads to another.**

We all came from the Creator

In essence if you go backwards we all came from the Creator. This could be a field from the earth, this could be a field from Jupiter, and this could be a field from another U. (2:56).

Plasma is depicted as a Spiral of strengths

As our PI is what we call, a spiral, and a strength, any of these can fit in any part of this structure.

Where Did Origin Come From?

The biggest question for KS or for humanity, is this, where did this origin came, which radiated the field, which in interaction with itself, and the division of itself, In so many ways, lead to the creation of the totality of the U. Or In a way, what we consider has the interaction of the field of itself, with itself.

Two different strength within the Spiral lead to Origin of Life - Mitra

In so many ways, with 2 different strengths of the spiral has lead to what we call the original life - the original creation, which we call Mitra.

Where did the origin come from?

In so many ways, where is the beginning and where is the end? In so many ways, where does it start? In so many ways, mankind will reach to the point of understanding the totality of itself. (2:58). In so many ways, will the mankind, will ever understand this position. **Did we come from the interaction of 2 different field strengths of the Creator, that in the interaction of it, lead to the creation of the first life, of different strength. But still where did this origin came from?** Because in so many ways, interaction of the interaction of the fields, has lead to the new cycle of life ??, what we call, "process of creation." But what lead, or where does the original field come from,

and what lead to interaction of the field of the origin, to lead to the creation of the next cycle?

What gave the Space for Creator to release fields into

But the biggest problem, the biggest question for not only mankind, but the UC is, if the origin was created at this position, how did it come to expand in the U, and how come that if, there is such an expansion, in such a U, **where is the origin of the totality, that it gives that room from the origin of the Creator, (3:00). to release its fields**, that in interaction of the fields with each other, lead to creation of a new life.

The UC and Universal Intellect has Not yet answered

In way what we call, ?? a universe. Or is it from the interaction of, what is taken and what is given, at different strength, that in that process a new life has been created. **From the interaction of the G and M field of the same field. This is the biggest mystery which the U Community and the Universal Intellect has not managed to answer yet, and it's not only confined to comprehension of the man. And how vast is this origin, here in the center, that has through its division become the creator of the Unicose.**

Total Energy of Unicose - like measuring daily calories of man

If you can manage to measure the energy of how many calories you use per day, or you get from the product or you get from a interaction of whatever, then you put all these energies and calories together, and **then put all these energies and calories, as you put together, in the field and D of the U and Unicose**, and then gather what would be the totality of all the galaxies and Unicose's together, that once the creator came from the creator. (3:02). This is the mystery that you have not managed to answer yet.

Age of Universe

And in any case, as we have seen the division of interaction of, then we see the **scientists telling us that the U is so many billions or trillions of years old, then do we have enough knowledge to put the age limit on the Creator as our U is part of a Unicose down the ladder of the creation. Where did the next cycle started from**, that this interaction or reduction has lead to creation of our U.

Then .. the question comes, how much has it been at the beginning within the Creator that after creation of all these Unicose, universes and then galaxies and then few bits of energies, which become the cell of the body of the man. In total has been, **what is the field within the center of our Creator. But where has it come from to become the Creator?** The origin of the fields, the origin of the creation, which lead to creation of the Creator. How much do we know? How much do we want to expand the knowledge.

In the framework of the religion we have no answer. In the frame of science we can find some answers, which answers the questions within the religions and the faith. But

still, (3:04). **mankind does not have the answer. We call it God**, we call it every other name we want, and we are, as individual, speck of a speck of a dust. Then how big is the totality ?? ?? human being for a time.

The Creator of the Creators

What is the energy embedded in the Creator that has lead to creation of the Unicose. As I said, if it is the Creator, to the limit of understanding of the man, then what is the space given, and if it is space given, **there must be another D of the creation within it, that has created that space. Then it comes to the origin of the question, what we call the creator of the creators**, then do we call that the Creator, which has lead to the speck of dust of it, to what we, up to now considered to be the Creator.

Created in One Second - we are connected to all of it

Or do we call the Creator the origin, but where did it come from? **To possess so much, and its division, trillions and trillions of stars and they are created 1 second. And we are connected to all of it.**

Thank you for today. One day we will answer this question, when the man is ready to understand the totality. (3:06).

385 KSW
END

